

APBS
SVN version 1562

Generated by Doxygen 1.6.3

Sun Mar 7 10:01:25 2010

Contents

1 APBS Programmers Guide	1
1.1 Table of Contents	1
1.2 License	1
1.3 Programming Style	2
1.4 Application programming interface documentation	4
2 Todo List	5
3 Deprecated List	7
4 Bug List	9
5 Module Index	13
5.1 Modules	13
6 Data Structure Index	15
6.1 Data Structures	15
7 File Index	17
7.1 File List	17
8 Module Documentation	19
8.1 Vcsm class	19
8.1.1 Detailed Description	21
8.1.2 Function Documentation	21

8.1.2.1	<code>Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction</code>	21
8.1.2.2	<code>Vcsm_ctor</code>	21
8.1.2.3	<code>Vcsm_ctor2</code>	22
8.1.2.4	<code>Vcsm_dtor</code>	23
8.1.2.5	<code>Vcsm_dtor2</code>	23
8.1.2.6	<code>Vcsm_getAtom</code>	24
8.1.2.7	<code>Vcsm_getAtomIndex</code>	24
8.1.2.8	<code>Vcsm_getNumberAtoms</code>	25
8.1.2.9	<code>Vcsm_getNumberSimplices</code>	25
8.1.2.10	<code>Vcsm_getSimplex</code>	26
8.1.2.11	<code>Vcsm_getSimplexIndex</code>	26
8.1.2.12	<code>Vcsm_getValist</code>	27
8.1.2.13	<code>Vcsm_init</code>	27
8.1.2.14	<code>Vcsm_memChk</code>	28
8.1.2.15	<code>Vcsm_update</code>	28
8.2	<code>Vfetk</code> class	30
8.2.1	Detailed Description	36
8.2.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	36
8.2.2.1	<code>eVfetk_GuessType</code>	36
8.2.2.2	<code>eVfetk_LsolvType</code>	36
8.2.2.3	<code>eVfetk_MeshLoad</code>	37
8.2.2.4	<code>eVfetk_NsolvType</code>	37
8.2.2.5	<code>eVfetk_PrecType</code>	37
8.2.3	Function Documentation	37
8.2.3.1	<code>Bmat_printHB</code>	37
8.2.3.2	<code>Vfetk_ctor</code>	38
8.2.3.3	<code>Vfetk_ctor2</code>	39
8.2.3.4	<code>Vfetk_dqmEnergy</code>	40
8.2.3.5	<code>Vfetk_dtor</code>	41
8.2.3.6	<code>Vfetk_dtor2</code>	42
8.2.3.7	<code>Vfetk_dumpLocalVar</code>	42

8.2.3.8	Vfetk_energy	42
8.2.3.9	Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction	43
8.2.3.10	Vfetk_fillArray	44
8.2.3.11	Vfetk_genCube	45
8.2.3.12	Vfetk_getAM	45
8.2.3.13	Vfetk_getAtomColor	46
8.2.3.14	Vfetk_getGem	47
8.2.3.15	Vfetk_getSolution	47
8.2.3.16	Vfetk_getVcsm	48
8.2.3.17	Vfetk_getVpbe	48
8.2.3.18	Vfetk_loadGem	48
8.2.3.19	Vfetk_loadMesh	49
8.2.3.20	Vfetk_memChk	49
8.2.3.21	Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge	50
8.2.3.22	Vfetk_PDE_ctor	50
8.2.3.23	Vfetk_PDE_ctor2	52
8.2.3.24	Vfetk_PDE_delta	54
8.2.3.25	Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv	55
8.2.3.26	Vfetk_PDE_dtor	55
8.2.3.27	Vfetk_PDE_dtor2	56
8.2.3.28	Vfetk_PDE_Fu	56
8.2.3.29	Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v	57
8.2.3.30	Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble	58
8.2.3.31	Vfetk_PDE_initElement	59
8.2.3.32	Vfetk_PDE_initFace	59
8.2.3.33	Vfetk_PDE_initPoint	60
8.2.3.34	Vfetk_PDE_Ju	61
8.2.3.35	Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary	61
8.2.3.36	Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex	62
8.2.3.37	Vfetk_PDE_oneChart	63
8.2.3.38	Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm	64

8.2.3.39	Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit	64
8.2.3.40	Vfetk_PDE_u_D	66
8.2.3.41	Vfetk_PDE_u_T	67
8.2.3.42	Vfetk_qfEnergy	67
8.2.3.43	Vfetk_readMesh	68
8.2.3.44	Vfetk_setAtomColors	69
8.2.3.45	Vfetk_setParameters	69
8.2.3.46	Vfetk_write	70
8.3	Vpee class	71
8.3.1	Detailed Description	72
8.3.2	Function Documentation	72
8.3.2.1	Vpee_ctor	72
8.3.2.2	Vpee_ctor2	73
8.3.2.3	Vpee_dtor	74
8.3.2.4	Vpee_dtor2	74
8.3.2.5	Vpee_markRefine	74
8.3.2.6	Vpee_numSS	75
8.4	APOLparm class	76
8.4.1	Detailed Description	77
8.4.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	77
8.4.2.1	eAPOLparm_calcEnergy	77
8.4.2.2	eAPOLparm_calcForce	78
8.4.2.3	eAPOLparm_doCalc	78
8.4.3	Function Documentation	78
8.4.3.1	APOLparm_check	78
8.4.3.2	APOLparm_copy	79
8.4.3.3	APOLparm_ctor	79
8.4.3.4	APOLparm_ctor2	80
8.4.3.5	APOLparm_dtor	80
8.4.3.6	APOLparm_dtor2	81
8.5	FEMparm class	82

8.5.1	Detailed Description	83
8.5.2	Typedef Documentation	83
8.5.2.1	FEMparm_EtolType	83
8.5.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	84
8.5.3.1	eFEMparm_CalcType	84
8.5.3.2	eFEMparm_EstType	84
8.5.3.3	eFEMparm_EtolType	84
8.5.4	Function Documentation	85
8.5.4.1	FEMparm_check	85
8.5.4.2	FEMparm_copy	85
8.5.4.3	FEMparm_ctor	86
8.5.4.4	FEMparm_ctor2	86
8.5.4.5	FEMparm_dtor	87
8.5.4.6	FEMparm_dtor2	87
8.6	MGparm class	88
8.6.1	Detailed Description	90
8.6.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	90
8.6.2.1	eMGparm_CalcType	90
8.6.2.2	eMGparm_CentMeth	91
8.6.3	Function Documentation	91
8.6.3.1	APOLparm_parseToken	91
8.6.3.2	FEMparm_parseToken	92
8.6.3.3	MGparm_check	92
8.6.3.4	MGparm_copy	92
8.6.3.5	MGparm_ctor	93
8.6.3.6	MGparm_ctor2	93
8.6.3.7	MGparm_dtor	94
8.6.3.8	MGparm_dtor2	94
8.6.3.9	MGparm_getCenterX	95
8.6.3.10	MGparm_getCenterY	95
8.6.3.11	MGparm_getCenterZ	96

8.6.3.12	MGparm_getHx	96
8.6.3.13	MGparm_getHy	96
8.6.3.14	MGparm_getHz	97
8.6.3.15	MGparm_getNx	97
8.6.3.16	MGparm_getNy	97
8.6.3.17	MGparm_getNz	98
8.6.3.18	MGparm_parseToken	98
8.6.3.19	MGparm_setCenterX	98
8.6.3.20	MGparm_setCenterY	99
8.6.3.21	MGparm_setCenterZ	99
8.7	NOsh class	100
8.7.1	Detailed Description	104
8.7.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	104
8.7.2.1	eNOsh_CalcType	104
8.7.2.2	eNOsh_MolFormat	104
8.7.2.3	eNOsh_ParmFormat	104
8.7.2.4	eNOsh_PrintType	104
8.7.3	Function Documentation	105
8.7.3.1	NOsh_apol2calc	105
8.7.3.2	NOsh_calc_copy	105
8.7.3.3	NOsh_calc_ctor	106
8.7.3.4	NOsh_calc_dtor	106
8.7.3.5	NOsh_ctor	107
8.7.3.6	NOsh_ctor2	108
8.7.3.7	NOsh_dtor	108
8.7.3.8	NOsh_dtor2	109
8.7.3.9	NOsh_elec2calc	109
8.7.3.10	NOsh_elecname	110
8.7.3.11	NOsh_getCalc	110
8.7.3.12	NOsh_getChargefmt	110
8.7.3.13	NOsh_getChargepath	111

8.7.3.14	NOsh_getDielfmt	111
8.7.3.15	NOsh_getDielXpath	112
8.7.3.16	NOsh_getDielYpath	112
8.7.3.17	NOsh_getDielZpath	112
8.7.3.18	NOsh_getKappafmt	113
8.7.3.19	NOsh_getKappapath	113
8.7.3.20	NOsh_getMolpath	113
8.7.3.21	NOsh_parseInput	114
8.7.3.22	NOsh_parseInputFile	114
8.7.3.23	NOsh_printCalc	115
8.7.3.24	NOsh_printNarg	115
8.7.3.25	NOsh_printOp	116
8.7.3.26	NOsh_printWhat	117
8.7.3.27	NOsh_setupApolCalc	117
8.7.3.28	NOsh_setupElecCalc	118
8.8	PBEparm class	119
8.8.1	Detailed Description	121
8.8.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	121
8.8.2.1	ePBEparm_calcEnergy	121
8.8.2.2	ePBEparm_calcForce	121
8.8.3	Function Documentation	121
8.8.3.1	PBEparm_check	121
8.8.3.2	PBEparm_copy	122
8.8.3.3	PBEparm_ctor	122
8.8.3.4	PBEparm_ctor2	123
8.8.3.5	PBEparm_dtor	123
8.8.3.6	PBEparm_dtor2	124
8.8.3.7	PBEparm_getIonCharge	124
8.8.3.8	PBEparm_getIonConc	124
8.8.3.9	PBEparm_getIonRadius	125
8.8.3.10	PBEparm_parseToken	125

8.9	Vacc class	126
8.9.1	Detailed Description	130
8.9.2	Function Documentation	130
8.9.2.1	Vacc_atomdSASA	130
8.9.2.2	Vacc_atomdSAV	130
8.9.2.3	Vacc_atomSASA	131
8.9.2.4	Vacc_atomSASPoints	131
8.9.2.5	Vacc_atomSurf	132
8.9.2.6	Vacc_ctor	133
8.9.2.7	Vacc_ctor2	134
8.9.2.8	Vacc_dtor	135
8.9.2.9	Vacc_dtor2	136
8.9.2.10	Vacc_fastMolAcc	136
8.9.2.11	Vacc_ivdwAcc	137
8.9.2.12	Vacc_memChk	138
8.9.2.13	Vacc_molAcc	138
8.9.2.14	Vacc_SASA	139
8.9.2.15	Vacc_splineAcc	140
8.9.2.16	Vacc_splineAccAtom	141
8.9.2.17	Vacc_splineAccGrad	142
8.9.2.18	Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm	143
8.9.2.19	Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3	144
8.9.2.20	Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4	144
8.9.2.21	Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm	145
8.9.2.22	Vacc_totalAtomdSASA	146
8.9.2.23	Vacc_totalAtomdSAV	146
8.9.2.24	Vacc_totalSASA	147
8.9.2.25	Vacc_totalSAV	148
8.9.2.26	Vacc_vdwAcc	149
8.9.2.27	Vacc_wcaEnergy	149
8.9.2.28	Vacc_wcaForceAtom	150

8.9.2.29	VaccSurf_ctor	151
8.9.2.30	VaccSurf_ctor2	151
8.9.2.31	VaccSurf_dtor	152
8.9.2.32	VaccSurf_dtor2	153
8.9.2.33	VaccSurf_refSphere	153
8.10	Valist class	155
8.10.1	Detailed Description	156
8.10.2	Function Documentation	156
8.10.2.1	Valist_ctor	156
8.10.2.2	Valist_ctor2	157
8.10.2.3	Valist_dtor	157
8.10.2.4	Valist_dtor2	158
8.10.2.5	Valist_getAtom	158
8.10.2.6	Valist_getAtomList	159
8.10.2.7	Valist_getCenterX	159
8.10.2.8	Valist_getCenterY	160
8.10.2.9	Valist_getCenterZ	160
8.10.2.10	Valist_getNumberAtoms	161
8.10.2.11	Valist_getStatistics	162
8.10.2.12	Valist_memChk	162
8.10.2.13	Valist_readPDB	162
8.10.2.14	Valist_readPQR	163
8.10.2.15	Valist_readXML	164
8.11	Vatom class	166
8.11.1	Detailed Description	168
8.11.2	Define Documentation	168
8.11.2.1	VMAX_RECLEN	168
8.11.3	Function Documentation	168
8.11.3.1	Vatom_copyFrom	168
8.11.3.2	Vatom_copyTo	169
8.11.3.3	Vatom_ctor	169

8.11.3.4 <code>Vatom_ctor2</code>	170
8.11.3.5 <code>Vatom_dtor</code>	170
8.11.3.6 <code>Vatom_dtor2</code>	171
8.11.3.7 <code>Vatom_getAtomID</code>	171
8.11.3.8 <code>Vatom_getAtomName</code>	172
8.11.3.9 <code>Vatom_getCharge</code>	172
8.11.3.10 <code>Vatom_getEpsilon</code>	173
8.11.3.11 <code>Vatom_getPartID</code>	173
8.11.3.12 <code>Vatom_getPosition</code>	173
8.11.3.13 <code>Vatom_getRadius</code>	174
8.11.3.14 <code>Vatom_getResName</code>	175
8.11.3.15 <code>Vatom_memChk</code>	175
8.11.3.16 <code>Vatom_setAtomID</code>	176
8.11.3.17 <code>Vatom_setAtomName</code>	176
8.11.3.18 <code>Vatom_setCharge</code>	177
8.11.3.19 <code>Vatom_setEpsilon</code>	177
8.11.3.20 <code>Vatom_setPartID</code>	178
8.11.3.21 <code>Vatom_setPosition</code>	178
8.11.3.22 <code>Vatom_setRadius</code>	179
8.11.3.23 <code>Vatom_setResName</code>	179
8.12 <code>Vcap</code> class	181
8.12.1 Detailed Description	181
8.12.2 Function Documentation	182
8.12.2.1 <code>Vcap_cosh</code>	182
8.12.2.2 <code>Vcap_exp</code>	182
8.12.2.3 <code>Vcap_sinh</code>	183
8.13 <code>Vclist</code> class	185
8.13.1 Detailed Description	186
8.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	187
8.13.2.1 <code>eVclist_DomainMode</code>	187
8.13.3 Function Documentation	187

8.13.3.1	Vclist_ctor	187
8.13.3.2	Vclist_ctor2	188
8.13.3.3	Vclist_dtor	189
8.13.3.4	Vclist_dtor2	189
8.13.3.5	Vclist_getCell	190
8.13.3.6	Vclist_maxRadius	190
8.13.3.7	Vclist_memChk	191
8.13.3.8	VclistCell_ctor	191
8.13.3.9	VclistCell_ctor2	192
8.13.3.10	VclistCell_dtor	192
8.13.3.11	VclistCell_dtor2	193
8.14	Vgreen class	194
8.14.1	Detailed Description	195
8.14.2	Function Documentation	197
8.14.2.1	Vgreen_coulomb	197
8.14.2.2	Vgreen_coulomb_direct	198
8.14.2.3	Vgreen_coulombD	199
8.14.2.4	Vgreen_coulombD_direct	200
8.14.2.5	Vgreen_ctor	201
8.14.2.6	Vgreen_ctor2	201
8.14.2.7	Vgreen_dtor	202
8.14.2.8	Vgreen_dtor2	202
8.14.2.9	Vgreen_getValist	203
8.14.2.10	Vgreen_helmholtz	203
8.14.2.11	Vgreen_helmholtzD	204
8.14.2.12	Vgreen_memChk	205
8.15	Vhal class	206
8.15.1	Detailed Description	210
8.15.2	Define Documentation	210
8.15.2.1	VAPBS_BACK	210
8.15.2.2	VAPBS_DOWN	210

8.15.2.3	VAPBS_FRONT	211
8.15.2.4	VAPBS_LEFT	211
8.15.2.5	VAPBS_RIGHT	211
8.15.2.6	VAPBS_UP	211
8.15.2.7	VEMBED	211
8.15.2.8	VFLOOR	212
8.15.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	212
8.15.3.1	eVbcfl	212
8.15.3.2	eVchrg_Meth	212
8.15.3.3	eVchrg_Src	213
8.15.3.4	eVdata_Format	213
8.15.3.5	eVdata_Type	213
8.15.3.6	eVhal_IPKEYType	214
8.15.3.7	eVhal_PBEType	214
8.15.3.8	eVoutput_Format	215
8.15.3.9	eVrc_Codes	215
8.15.3.10	eVsol_Meth	215
8.15.3.11	eVsurf_Meth	215
8.16	Vparam class	217
8.16.1	Detailed Description	220
8.16.2	Function Documentation	220
8.16.2.1	readFlatFileLine	220
8.16.2.2	readXMLFileAtom	220
8.16.2.3	Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom	221
8.16.2.4	Vparam_AtomData_copyTo	221
8.16.2.5	Vparam_AtomData_ctor	222
8.16.2.6	Vparam_AtomData_ctor2	222
8.16.2.7	Vparam_AtomData_dtor	223
8.16.2.8	Vparam_AtomData_dtor2	223
8.16.2.9	Vparam_ctor	224
8.16.2.10	Vparam_ctor2	224

8.16.2.11 Vparam_dtor	224
8.16.2.12 Vparam_dtor2	225
8.16.2.13 Vparam_getAtomData	225
8.16.2.14 Vparam_getResData	226
8.16.2.15 Vparam_memChk	227
8.16.2.16 Vparam_readFlatFile	227
8.16.2.17 Vparam_readXMLFile	229
8.16.2.18 Vparam_ResData_copyTo	229
8.16.2.19 Vparam_ResData_ctor	230
8.16.2.20 Vparam_ResData_ctor2	230
8.16.2.21 Vparam_ResData_dtor	231
8.16.2.22 Vparam_ResData_dtor2	231
8.17 Vpbe class	233
8.17.1 Detailed Description	236
8.17.2 Function Documentation	236
8.17.2.1 Vpbe_ctor	236
8.17.2.2 Vpbe_ctor2	237
8.17.2.3 Vpbe_dtor	239
8.17.2.4 Vpbe_dtor2	239
8.17.2.5 Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength	240
8.17.2.6 Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1	240
8.17.2.7 Vpbe_getDeblen	241
8.17.2.8 Vpbe_getGamma	241
8.17.2.9 Vpbe_getIons	242
8.17.2.10 Vpbe_getLmem	242
8.17.2.11 Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius	243
8.17.2.12 Vpbe_getmembraneDiel	243
8.17.2.13 Vpbe_getmemv	243
8.17.2.14 Vpbe_getSoluteCenter	244
8.17.2.15 Vpbe_getSoluteCharge	244
8.17.2.16 Vpbe_getSoluteDiel	244

8.17.2.17 <code>Vpbe_getSoluteRadius</code>	245
8.17.2.18 <code>Vpbe_getSoluteXlen</code>	245
8.17.2.19 <code>Vpbe_getSoluteYlen</code>	246
8.17.2.20 <code>Vpbe_getSoluteZlen</code>	246
8.17.2.21 <code>Vpbe_getSolventDiel</code>	246
8.17.2.22 <code>Vpbe_getSolventRadius</code>	247
8.17.2.23 <code>Vpbe_getTemperature</code>	247
8.17.2.24 <code>Vpbe_getVacc</code>	248
8.17.2.25 <code>Vpbe_getValist</code>	248
8.17.2.26 <code>Vpbe_getXkappa</code>	249
8.17.2.27 <code>Vpbe_getZkappa2</code>	249
8.17.2.28 <code>Vpbe_getZmagic</code>	250
8.17.2.29 <code>Vpbe_getzmem</code>	250
8.17.2.30 <code>Vpbe_memChk</code>	251
8.18 <code>Vstring</code> class	252
8.18.1 Detailed Description	252
8.18.2 Function Documentation	252
8.18.2.1 <code>Vstring_isdigit</code>	252
8.18.2.2 <code>Vstring_strcasetcmp</code>	253
8.19 <code>Vunit</code> class	254
8.19.1 Detailed Description	255
8.20 <code>Vgrid</code> class	256
8.20.1 Detailed Description	258
8.20.2 Function Documentation	258
8.20.2.1 <code>Vgrid_ctor</code>	258
8.20.2.2 <code>Vgrid_ctor2</code>	259
8.20.2.3 <code>Vgrid_curvature</code>	260
8.20.2.4 <code>Vgrid_dtor</code>	260
8.20.2.5 <code>Vgrid_dtor2</code>	261
8.20.2.6 <code>Vgrid_gradient</code>	261
8.20.2.7 <code>Vgrid_integrate</code>	262

8.20.2.8	Vgrid_memChk	262
8.20.2.9	Vgrid_normH1	262
8.20.2.10	Vgrid_normL1	263
8.20.2.11	Vgrid_normL2	263
8.20.2.12	Vgrid_normLinf	264
8.20.2.13	Vgrid_readDX	264
8.20.2.14	Vgrid_seminormH1	265
8.20.2.15	Vgrid_value	265
8.20.2.16	Vgrid_writeDX	266
8.20.2.17	Vgrid_writeUHBD	266
8.21	Vmgrid class	268
8.21.1	Detailed Description	269
8.21.2	Function Documentation	269
8.21.2.1	Vmgrid_addGrid	269
8.21.2.2	Vmgrid_ctor	270
8.21.2.3	Vmgrid_ctor2	270
8.21.2.4	Vmgrid_curvature	270
8.21.2.5	Vmgrid_dtor	271
8.21.2.6	Vmgrid_dtor2	271
8.21.2.7	Vmgrid_getGridByNum	271
8.21.2.8	Vmgrid_getGridByPoint	272
8.21.2.9	Vmgrid_gradient	272
8.21.2.10	Vmgrid_value	273
8.22	Vopot class	274
8.22.1	Detailed Description	275
8.22.2	Function Documentation	275
8.22.2.1	Vopot_ctor	275
8.22.2.2	Vopot_ctor2	275
8.22.2.3	Vopot_curvature	276
8.22.2.4	Vopot_dtor	276
8.22.2.5	Vopot_dtor2	277

8.22.2.6 <code>Vopot_gradient</code>	277
8.22.2.7 <code>Vopot_pot</code>	277
8.23 <code>Vpmg</code> class	278
8.23.1 Detailed Description	282
8.23.2 Function Documentation	282
8.23.2.1 <code>Vpmg_ctor</code>	282
8.23.2.2 <code>Vpmg_ctor2</code>	283
8.23.2.3 <code>Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce</code>	284
8.23.2.4 <code>Vpmg_dbForce</code>	284
8.23.2.5 <code>Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce</code>	286
8.23.2.6 <code>Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce</code>	286
8.23.2.7 <code>Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce</code>	287
8.23.2.8 <code>Vpmg_dielEnergy</code>	287
8.23.2.9 <code>Vpmg_dielGradNorm</code>	288
8.23.2.10 <code>Vpmg_dtor</code>	288
8.23.2.11 <code>Vpmg_dtor2</code>	289
8.23.2.12 <code>Vpmg_energy</code>	289
8.23.2.13 <code>Vpmg_fieldSpline4</code>	290
8.23.2.14 <code>Vpmg_fillArray</code>	290
8.23.2.15 <code>Vpmg_fillco</code>	291
8.23.2.16 <code>Vpmg_force</code>	292
8.23.2.17 <code>Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce</code>	293
8.23.2.18 <code>Vpmg_ibForce</code>	294
8.23.2.19 <code>Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce</code>	295
8.23.2.20 <code>Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce</code>	296
8.23.2.21 <code>Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce</code>	296
8.23.2.22 <code>Vpmg_memChk</code>	296
8.23.2.23 <code>Vpmg_printColComp</code>	297
8.23.2.24 <code>Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy</code>	297
8.23.2.25 <code>Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce</code>	298
8.23.2.26 <code>Vpmg_qfEnergy</code>	299

8.23.2.27 Vpmg_qfForce	300
8.23.2.28 Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce	300
8.23.2.29 Vpmg_qfNLDirectPolForce	301
8.23.2.30 Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy	301
8.23.2.31 Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce	302
8.23.2.32 Vpmg_qmEnergy	302
8.23.2.33 Vpmg_setPart	303
8.23.2.34 Vpmg_solve	303
8.23.2.35 Vpmg_solveLaplace	304
8.23.2.36 Vpmg_unsetPart	305
8.24 Vpmgp class	306
8.24.1 Detailed Description	307
8.24.2 Function Documentation	307
8.24.2.1 Vpmgp_ctor	307
8.24.2.2 Vpmgp_ctor2	307
8.24.2.3 Vpmgp_dtor	308
8.24.2.4 Vpmgp_dtor2	308
9 Data Structure Documentation	309
9.1 sAPOLparm Struct Reference	309
9.1.1 Detailed Description	310
9.1.2 Field Documentation	310
9.1.2.1 bconc	310
9.1.2.2 calcenergy	310
9.1.2.3 calcforce	310
9.1.2.4 dpos	310
9.1.2.5 gamma	311
9.1.2.6 grid	311
9.1.2.7 molid	311
9.1.2.8 parsed	311
9.1.2.9 press	311

9.1.2.10	sasa	311
9.1.2.11	sav	311
9.1.2.12	sdens	311
9.1.2.13	setbconc	311
9.1.2.14	setcalcenergy	312
9.1.2.15	setcalcforce	312
9.1.2.16	setdpos	312
9.1.2.17	setgamma	312
9.1.2.18	setgrid	312
9.1.2.19	setmolid	313
9.1.2.20	setpress	313
9.1.2.21	setsdens	313
9.1.2.22	setsrad	313
9.1.2.23	setsrfm	313
9.1.2.24	setswin	314
9.1.2.25	settemp	314
9.1.2.26	setwat	314
9.1.2.27	srad	314
9.1.2.28	srfm	314
9.1.2.29	swin	314
9.1.2.30	temp	314
9.1.2.31	totForce	314
9.1.2.32	watepsilon	315
9.1.2.33	watsigma	315
9.1.2.34	wcaEnergy	315
9.2	sFEMparm Struct Reference	316
9.2.1	Detailed Description	316
9.2.2	Field Documentation	317
9.2.2.1	akeyPRE	317
9.2.2.2	akeySOLVE	317
9.2.2.3	ekey	317

9.2.2.4	<code>etol</code>	317
9.2.2.5	<code>glen</code>	317
9.2.2.6	<code>maxsolve</code>	317
9.2.2.7	<code>maxvert</code>	317
9.2.2.8	<code>meshID</code>	317
9.2.2.9	<code>parsed</code>	318
9.2.2.10	<code>pkey</code>	318
9.2.2.11	<code>setakeyPRE</code>	318
9.2.2.12	<code>setakeySOLVE</code>	318
9.2.2.13	<code>setekey</code>	318
9.2.2.14	<code>setetol</code>	318
9.2.2.15	<code>setglen</code>	318
9.2.2.16	<code>setmaxsolve</code>	318
9.2.2.17	<code>setmaxvert</code>	318
9.2.2.18	<code>settargtNum</code>	319
9.2.2.19	<code>settargtRes</code>	319
9.2.2.20	<code>settype</code>	319
9.2.2.21	<code>targetNum</code>	319
9.2.2.22	<code>targetRes</code>	319
9.2.2.23	<code>type</code>	319
9.2.2.24	<code>useMesh</code>	319
9.3	<code>sMGparm</code> Struct Reference	320
9.3.1	Detailed Description	321
9.3.2	Field Documentation	321
9.3.2.1	<code>async</code>	321
9.3.2.2	<code>ccenter</code>	321
9.3.2.3	<code>ccentmol</code>	321
9.3.2.4	<code>ccmeth</code>	322
9.3.2.5	<code>center</code>	322
9.3.2.6	<code>centmol</code>	322
9.3.2.7	<code>crlen</code>	322

9.3.2.8	chgm	322
9.3.2.9	chgs	322
9.3.2.10	cmeth	322
9.3.2.11	dime	322
9.3.2.12	etol	322
9.3.2.13	fcenter	323
9.3.2.14	fcentmol	323
9.3.2.15	fcmeth	323
9.3.2.16	fglen	323
9.3.2.17	glen	323
9.3.2.18	grid	323
9.3.2.19	method	323
9.3.2.20	nlev	323
9.3.2.21	nonlintype	323
9.3.2.22	ofrac	324
9.3.2.23	parsed	324
9.3.2.24	partDisjCenter	324
9.3.2.25	partDisjLength	324
9.3.2.26	partDisjOwnSide	324
9.3.2.27	pdime	324
9.3.2.28	proc_rank	324
9.3.2.29	proc_size	324
9.3.2.30	setasync	324
9.3.2.31	setcgcent	325
9.3.2.32	setcglen	325
9.3.2.33	setchgm	325
9.3.2.34	setdime	325
9.3.2.35	setetol	325
9.3.2.36	setfgcent	326
9.3.2.37	setfglen	326
9.3.2.38	setgcent	326

9.3.2.39	setglen	326
9.3.2.40	setgrid	326
9.3.2.41	setmethod	327
9.3.2.42	setnlev	327
9.3.2.43	setnonlintype	327
9.3.2.44	setofrac	327
9.3.2.45	setpdime	327
9.3.2.46	setrank	328
9.3.2.47	setsize	328
9.3.2.48	setUseAqua	328
9.3.2.49	type	328
9.3.2.50	useAqua	328
9.4	sNOsh Struct Reference	329
9.4.1	Detailed Description	330
9.4.2	Field Documentation	330
9.4.2.1	alist	330
9.4.2.2	apol	330
9.4.2.3	apol2calc	331
9.4.2.4	apolname	331
9.4.2.5	bogus	331
9.4.2.6	calc	331
9.4.2.7	chargefmt	331
9.4.2.8	chargepath	331
9.4.2.9	dielfmt	331
9.4.2.10	dielXpath	331
9.4.2.11	dielYpath	331
9.4.2.12	dielZpath	332
9.4.2.13	elec	332
9.4.2.14	elec2calc	332
9.4.2.15	elecname	332
9.4.2.16	gotparm	332

9.4.2.17	ispara	332
9.4.2.18	kappafmt	332
9.4.2.19	kappapath	332
9.4.2.20	meshfmt	333
9.4.2.21	meshpath	333
9.4.2.22	molfmt	333
9.4.2.23	molpath	333
9.4.2.24	napol	333
9.4.2.25	ncalc	333
9.4.2.26	ncharge	333
9.4.2.27	ndiel	333
9.4.2.28	nelec	333
9.4.2.29	nkappa	333
9.4.2.30	nmesh	334
9.4.2.31	nmol	334
9.4.2.32	nprint	334
9.4.2.33	parmfmt	334
9.4.2.34	parmpath	334
9.4.2.35	parsed	334
9.4.2.36	printcalc	334
9.4.2.37	printnarg	334
9.4.2.38	printop	334
9.4.2.39	printwhat	334
9.4.2.40	proc_rank	335
9.4.2.41	proc_size	335
9.5	sNOsh_calc Struct Reference	336
9.5.1	Detailed Description	336
9.5.2	Field Documentation	336
9.5.2.1	apolparm	336
9.5.2.2	calctype	336
9.5.2.3	femparm	337

9.5.2.4	<code>mgparm</code>	337
9.5.2.5	<code>pbeparm</code>	337
9.6	<code>sPBEparm</code> Struct Reference	338
9.6.1	Detailed Description	339
9.6.2	Field Documentation	339
9.6.2.1	<code>bcfl</code>	339
9.6.2.2	<code>calcenergy</code>	340
9.6.2.3	<code>calcforce</code>	340
9.6.2.4	<code>chargeMapID</code>	340
9.6.2.5	<code>dielMapID</code>	340
9.6.2.6	<code>ionc</code>	340
9.6.2.7	<code>ionq</code>	340
9.6.2.8	<code>ionr</code>	340
9.6.2.9	<code>kappaMapID</code>	340
9.6.2.10	<code>Lmem</code>	340
9.6.2.11	<code>mdie</code>	340
9.6.2.12	<code>memv</code>	341
9.6.2.13	<code>molid</code>	341
9.6.2.14	<code>nion</code>	341
9.6.2.15	<code>numwrite</code>	341
9.6.2.16	<code>parsed</code>	341
9.6.2.17	<code>pbetype</code>	341
9.6.2.18	<code>pdie</code>	341
9.6.2.19	<code>sdens</code>	341
9.6.2.20	<code>sdie</code>	341
9.6.2.21	<code>setbcfl</code>	341
9.6.2.22	<code>setcalcenergy</code>	342
9.6.2.23	<code>setcalcforce</code>	342
9.6.2.24	<code>setion</code>	342
9.6.2.25	<code>setLmem</code>	342
9.6.2.26	<code>setmdie</code>	342

9.6.2.27	setmemv	342
9.6.2.28	setmolid	343
9.6.2.29	setunion	343
9.6.2.30	setpbetype	343
9.6.2.31	setpdie	343
9.6.2.32	setsdens	343
9.6.2.33	setsdie	344
9.6.2.34	setsmsize	344
9.6.2.35	setsmvolume	344
9.6.2.36	setsrad	344
9.6.2.37	setsrfm	344
9.6.2.38	setswin	345
9.6.2.39	settemp	345
9.6.2.40	setwritemat	345
9.6.2.41	setzmem	345
9.6.2.42	smsize	345
9.6.2.43	smvolume	345
9.6.2.44	srad	345
9.6.2.45	srfm	346
9.6.2.46	swin	346
9.6.2.47	temp	346
9.6.2.48	useChargeMap	346
9.6.2.49	useDielMap	346
9.6.2.50	useKappaMap	346
9.6.2.51	writefmt	346
9.6.2.52	writemat	346
9.6.2.53	writematflag	347
9.6.2.54	writematstem	347
9.6.2.55	writestem	347
9.6.2.56	writetype	347
9.6.2.57	zmem	347

9.7	sVacc Struct Reference	348
9.7.1	Detailed Description	349
9.7.2	Field Documentation	349
9.7.2.1	acc	349
9.7.2.2	alist	349
9.7.2.3	atomFlags	349
9.7.2.4	clist	349
9.7.2.5	mem	349
9.7.2.6	refSphere	349
9.7.2.7	surf	349
9.7.2.8	surf_density	350
9.8	sVaccSurf Struct Reference	351
9.8.1	Detailed Description	351
9.8.2	Field Documentation	351
9.8.2.1	area	351
9.8.2.2	bpts	351
9.8.2.3	mem	351
9.8.2.4	npts	351
9.8.2.5	probe_radius	352
9.8.2.6	xpts	352
9.8.2.7	ypts	352
9.8.2.8	zpts	352
9.9	sValist Struct Reference	353
9.9.1	Detailed Description	353
9.9.2	Field Documentation	353
9.9.2.1	atoms	353
9.9.2.2	center	354
9.9.2.3	charge	354
9.9.2.4	maxcrd	354
9.9.2.5	maxrad	354
9.9.2.6	mincrd	354

9.9.2.7	number	354
9.9.2.8	vmem	354
9.10	sVatom Struct Reference	355
9.10.1	Detailed Description	355
9.10.2	Field Documentation	355
9.10.2.1	atomName	355
9.10.2.2	charge	355
9.10.2.3	epsilon	355
9.10.2.4	id	356
9.10.2.5	partID	356
9.10.2.6	position	356
9.10.2.7	radius	356
9.10.2.8	resName	356
9.11	sVclist Struct Reference	357
9.11.1	Detailed Description	357
9.11.2	Field Documentation	358
9.11.2.1	alist	358
9.11.2.2	cells	358
9.11.2.3	lower_corner	358
9.11.2.4	max_radius	358
9.11.2.5	mode	358
9.11.2.6	n	358
9.11.2.7	npts	358
9.11.2.8	spacs	358
9.11.2.9	upper_corner	358
9.11.2.10	vmem	359
9.12	sVclistCell Struct Reference	360
9.12.1	Detailed Description	360
9.12.2	Field Documentation	360
9.12.2.1	atoms	360
9.12.2.2	natoms	360

9.13 sVesm Struct Reference	362
9.13.1 Detailed Description	363
9.13.2 Field Documentation	363
9.13.2.1 alist	363
9.13.2.2 gm	363
9.13.2.3 initFlag	363
9.13.2.4 msimp	363
9.13.2.5 natom	363
9.13.2.6 nqsm	363
9.13.2.7 nsimp	363
9.13.2.8 nsqm	364
9.13.2.9 qsm	364
9.13.2.10 sqm	364
9.13.2.11 vmem	364
9.14 sVfetk Struct Reference	365
9.14.1 Detailed Description	366
9.14.2 Field Documentation	366
9.14.2.1 am	366
9.14.2.2 aprx	366
9.14.2.3 csm	366
9.14.2.4 feparm	366
9.14.2.5 gm	366
9.14.2.6 gues	367
9.14.2.7 level	367
9.14.2.8 lkey	367
9.14.2.9 lmax	367
9.14.2.10 lprec	367
9.14.2.11 ltol	367
9.14.2.12 nkey	367
9.14.2.13 nmax	367
9.14.2.14 ntol	367

9.14.2.15 pbe	367
9.14.2.16 pbeparm	368
9.14.2.17 pde	368
9.14.2.18 pjac	368
9.14.2.19 type	368
9.14.2.20 vmem	368
9.15 sVfetk_LocalVar Struct Reference	369
9.15.1 Detailed Description	370
9.15.2 Field Documentation	371
9.15.2.1 A	371
9.15.2.2 B	371
9.15.2.3 d2W	371
9.15.2.4 DB	371
9.15.2.5 delta	371
9.15.2.6 DFu_wv	371
9.15.2.7 diel	371
9.15.2.8 dU	371
9.15.2.9 dW	371
9.15.2.10 F	372
9.15.2.11 fetk	372
9.15.2.12 fType	372
9.15.2.13 Fu_v	372
9.15.2.14 green	372
9.15.2.15 initGreen	372
9.15.2.16 ionacc	372
9.15.2.17 ionConc	372
9.15.2.18 ionQ	372
9.15.2.19 ionRadii	372
9.15.2.20 ionstr	373
9.15.2.21 jumpDiel	373
9.15.2.22 nion	373

9.15.2.23 nvec	373
9.15.2.24 nverts	373
9.15.2.25 simp	373
9.15.2.26 sType	373
9.15.2.27 U	373
9.15.2.28 u_D	373
9.15.2.29 u_T	373
9.15.2.30 verts	374
9.15.2.31 vx	374
9.15.2.32 W	374
9.15.2.33 xq	374
9.15.2.34 zkappa2	374
9.15.2.35 zks2	374
9.16 sVgreen Struct Reference	375
9.16.1 Detailed Description	375
9.16.2 Field Documentation	376
9.16.2.1 alist	376
9.16.2.2 np	376
9.16.2.3 qp	376
9.16.2.4 vmem	376
9.16.2.5 xp	376
9.16.2.6 yp	376
9.16.2.7 zp	376
9.17 sVgrid Struct Reference	377
9.17.1 Detailed Description	377
9.17.2 Field Documentation	377
9.17.2.1 ctordata	377
9.17.2.2 data	377
9.17.2.3 hx	378
9.17.2.4 hy	378
9.17.2.5 hzed	378

9.17.2.6 mem	378
9.17.2.7 nx	378
9.17.2.8 ny	378
9.17.2.9 nz	378
9.17.2.10 readdata	378
9.17.2.11 xmax	378
9.17.2.12 xmin	378
9.17.2.13 ymax	379
9.17.2.14 ymin	379
9.17.2.15 zmax	379
9.17.2.16 zmin	379
9.18 sVmgrid Struct Reference	380
9.18.1 Detailed Description	380
9.18.2 Field Documentation	380
9.18.2.1 grids	380
9.18.2.2 ngrids	380
9.19 sVopot Struct Reference	382
9.19.1 Detailed Description	383
9.19.2 Field Documentation	383
9.19.2.1 bcfl	383
9.19.2.2 mgrid	383
9.19.2.3 pbe	383
9.20 sVparam_AtomData Struct Reference	384
9.20.1 Detailed Description	384
9.20.2 Field Documentation	384
9.20.2.1 atomName	384
9.20.2.2 charge	384
9.20.2.3 epsilon	385
9.20.2.4 radius	385
9.20.2.5 resName	385
9.21 sVpbe Struct Reference	386

9.21.1	Detailed Description	387
9.21.2	Field Documentation	387
9.21.2.1	acc	387
9.21.2.2	alist	388
9.21.2.3	bulkIonicStrength	388
9.21.2.4	clist	388
9.21.2.5	deblen	388
9.21.2.6	ionConc	388
9.21.2.7	ionQ	388
9.21.2.8	ionRadii	388
9.21.2.9	ipkey	388
9.21.2.10	L	388
9.21.2.11	maxIonRadius	388
9.21.2.12	membraneDiel	389
9.21.2.13	numIon	389
9.21.2.14	param2Flag	389
9.21.2.15	paramFlag	389
9.21.2.16	smsize	389
9.21.2.17	smvolume	389
9.21.2.18	soluteCenter	389
9.21.2.19	soluteCharge	389
9.21.2.20	soluteDiel	389
9.21.2.21	soluteRadius	389
9.21.2.22	soluteXlen	390
9.21.2.23	soluteYlen	390
9.21.2.24	soluteZlen	390
9.21.2.25	solventDiel	390
9.21.2.26	solventRadius	390
9.21.2.27	T	390
9.21.2.28	V	390
9.21.2.29	vmem	390

9.21.2.30	xkappa	390
9.21.2.31	z_mem	390
9.21.2.32	zkappa2	391
9.21.2.33	zmagic	391
9.22	sVpee Struct Reference	392
9.22.1	Detailed Description	392
9.22.2	Field Documentation	392
9.22.2.1	gm	392
9.22.2.2	killFlag	392
9.22.2.3	killParam	392
9.22.2.4	localPartCenter	392
9.22.2.5	localPartID	393
9.22.2.6	localPartRadius	393
9.22.2.7	mem	393
9.23	sVpmg Struct Reference	394
9.23.1	Detailed Description	396
9.23.2	Field Documentation	396
9.23.2.1	a1cf	396
9.23.2.2	a2cf	396
9.23.2.3	a3cf	396
9.23.2.4	ccf	396
9.23.2.5	charge	396
9.23.2.6	chargeMap	396
9.23.2.7	chargeMeth	397
9.23.2.8	chargeSrc	397
9.23.2.9	dielXMap	397
9.23.2.10	dielYMap	397
9.23.2.11	dielZMap	397
9.23.2.12	epsx	397
9.23.2.13	epsy	397
9.23.2.14	epsz	397

9.23.2.15 extDiEnergy	397
9.23.2.16 extNpEnergy	397
9.23.2.17 extQfEnergy	398
9.23.2.18 extQmEnergy	398
9.23.2.19 fcf	398
9.23.2.20 filled	398
9.23.2.21 gxcf	398
9.23.2.22 gycf	398
9.23.2.23 gzcf	398
9.23.2.24 iparm	398
9.23.2.25 iwork	398
9.23.2.26 kappa	399
9.23.2.27 kappaMap	399
9.23.2.28 pbe	399
9.23.2.29 pmgp	399
9.23.2.30 pvec	399
9.23.2.31 rparm	399
9.23.2.32 rwork	399
9.23.2.33 splineWin	399
9.23.2.34 surfMeth	399
9.23.2.35 tcf	399
9.23.2.36 u	400
9.23.2.37 useChargeMap	400
9.23.2.38 useDielXMap	400
9.23.2.39 useDielYMap	400
9.23.2.40 useDielZMap	400
9.23.2.41 useKappaMap	400
9.23.2.42 vmem	400
9.23.2.43 xf	400
9.23.2.44 yf	400
9.23.2.45 zf	401

9.24 sVpmgp Struct Reference	402
9.24.1 Detailed Description	403
9.24.2 Field Documentation	403
9.24.2.1 bcfl	403
9.24.2.2 errtol	403
9.24.2.3 hx	404
9.24.2.4 hy	404
9.24.2.5 hzed	404
9.24.2.6 iinfo	404
9.24.2.7 ipcon	404
9.24.2.8 iperf	404
9.24.2.9 ipkey	405
9.24.2.10 irite	405
9.24.2.11 istop	405
9.24.2.12 itmax	405
9.24.2.13 key	406
9.24.2.14 meth	406
9.24.2.15 mgcoar	406
9.24.2.16 mgdisc	406
9.24.2.17 mgkey	407
9.24.2.18 mgprol	407
9.24.2.19 mgsmoo	407
9.24.2.20 mgsolv	407
9.24.2.21 n_ipc	407
9.24.2.22 n_iz	408
9.24.2.23 n_rpc	408
9.24.2.24 narr	408
9.24.2.25 narcc	408
9.24.2.26 nc	408
9.24.2.27 nf	408
9.24.2.28 niwk	408

9.24.2.29 nlev	408
9.24.2.30 nonlin	408
9.24.2.31 nrwk	409
9.24.2.32 nu1	409
9.24.2.33 nu2	409
9.24.2.34 nx	409
9.24.2.35 nxc	409
9.24.2.36 ny	409
9.24.2.37 nyc	409
9.24.2.38 nz	409
9.24.2.39 nzc	409
9.24.2.40 omegal	409
9.24.2.41 omegan	410
9.24.2.42 xcent	410
9.24.2.43 xlen	410
9.24.2.44 xmax	410
9.24.2.45 xmin	410
9.24.2.46 ycent	410
9.24.2.47 ylen	410
9.24.2.48 ymax	410
9.24.2.49 ymin	410
9.24.2.50 zcent	410
9.24.2.51 zlen	411
9.24.2.52 zmax	411
9.24.2.53 zmin	411
9.25 Vparam Struct Reference	412
9.25.1 Detailed Description	412
9.25.2 Field Documentation	412
9.25.2.1 nResData	412
9.25.2.2 resData	413
9.25.2.3 vmem	413

9.26 Vparam_ResData Struct Reference	414
9.26.1 Detailed Description	414
9.26.2 Field Documentation	414
9.26.2.1 atomData	414
9.26.2.2 name	414
9.26.2.3 nAtomData	415
9.26.2.4 vmem	415
10 File Documentation	417
10.1 doc/license/LICENSE.h File Reference	417
10.1.1 Detailed Description	417
10.2 src/aaa_inc/apbs/apbs.h File Reference	419
10.2.1 Detailed Description	420
10.3 src/fem/apbs/vcsm.h File Reference	422
10.3.1 Detailed Description	424
10.4 src/fem/apbs/vfetk.h File Reference	426
10.4.1 Detailed Description	432
10.5 src/fem/apbs/vpee.h File Reference	434
10.5.1 Detailed Description	435
10.6 src/fem/dummy.c File Reference	437
10.6.1 Detailed Description	437
10.7 src/fem/vcsm.c File Reference	439
10.7.1 Detailed Description	440
10.8 src/fem/vfetk.c File Reference	442
10.8.1 Detailed Description	448
10.8.2 Variable Documentation	449
10.8.2.1 lgr_2DP1	449
10.8.2.2 lgr_2DP1x	449
10.8.2.3 lgr_2DP1y	449
10.8.2.4 lgr_2DP1z	450
10.8.2.5 lgr_3DP1	450

10.8.2.6 <i>lgr_3DP1x</i>	450
10.8.2.7 <i>lgr_3DP1y</i>	450
10.8.2.8 <i>lgr_3DP1z</i>	451
10.9 <i>src/fem/vpee.c</i> File Reference	452
10.9.1 Detailed Description	453
10.10 <i>src/generic/apbs/femparm.h</i> File Reference	455
10.10.1 Detailed Description	457
10.11 <i>src/generic/apbs/mgparm.h</i> File Reference	460
10.11.1 Detailed Description	462
10.12 <i>src/generic/apbs/nosh.h</i> File Reference	464
10.12.1 Detailed Description	468
10.13 <i>src/generic/apbs/pbeparm.h</i> File Reference	470
10.13.1 Detailed Description	472
10.14 <i>src/generic/apbs/vacc.h</i> File Reference	474
10.14.1 Detailed Description	478
10.15 <i>src/generic/apbs/valist.h</i> File Reference	480
10.15.1 Detailed Description	482
10.16 <i>src/generic/apbs/vatom.h</i> File Reference	484
10.16.1 Detailed Description	486
10.17 <i>src/generic/apbs/vcap.h</i> File Reference	488
10.17.1 Detailed Description	489
10.18 <i>src/generic/apbs/vclist.h</i> File Reference	491
10.18.1 Detailed Description	493
10.19 <i>src/generic/apbs/vgreen.h</i> File Reference	495
10.19.1 Detailed Description	497
10.20 <i>src/generic/apbs/vhal.h</i> File Reference	498
10.20.1 Detailed Description	502
10.21 <i>src/generic/apbs/vparam.h</i> File Reference	504
10.21.1 Detailed Description	507
10.22 <i>src/generic/apbs/vpbe.h</i> File Reference	509
10.22.1 Detailed Description	512

10.23src/generic/apbs/vstring.h File Reference	514
10.23.1 Detailed Description	514
10.24src/generic/apbs/vunit.h File Reference	516
10.24.1 Detailed Description	517
10.25src/generic/apolparm.c File Reference	519
10.25.1 Detailed Description	520
10.26src/generic/femparm.c File Reference	522
10.26.1 Detailed Description	523
10.27src/generic/mgparm.c File Reference	525
10.27.1 Detailed Description	527
10.28src/generic/nosh.c File Reference	529
10.28.1 Detailed Description	532
10.29src/generic/pbeparm.c File Reference	534
10.29.1 Detailed Description	536
10.30src/generic/vacc.c File Reference	538
10.30.1 Detailed Description	542
10.30.2 Function Documentation	543
10.30.2.1 ivdwAccExclus	543
10.30.2.2 splineAcc	544
10.30.2.3 Vacc_allocate	545
10.30.2.4 Vacc_storeParms	545
10.31src/generic/valist.c File Reference	546
10.31.1 Detailed Description	548
10.32src/generic/vatom.c File Reference	550
10.32.1 Detailed Description	552
10.33src/generic/vcap.c File Reference	554
10.33.1 Detailed Description	554
10.34src/generic/vclist.c File Reference	556
10.34.1 Detailed Description	557
10.35src/generic/vgreen.c File Reference	559
10.35.1 Detailed Description	561

10.36src/generic/vparam.c File Reference	563
10.36.1 Detailed Description	565
10.37src/generic/vpbe.c File Reference	567
10.37.1 Detailed Description	570
10.38src/mg/apbs/vgrid.h File Reference	572
10.38.1 Detailed Description	575
10.39src/mg/apbs/vmgrid.h File Reference	577
10.39.1 Detailed Description	579
10.40src/mg/apbs/vopot.h File Reference	581
10.40.1 Detailed Description	582
10.41src/mg/apbs/vpmg.h File Reference	584
10.41.1 Detailed Description	589
10.42src/mg/apbs/vpmgp.h File Reference	591
10.42.1 Detailed Description	592
10.43src/mg/vgrid.c File Reference	594
10.43.1 Detailed Description	596
10.44src/mg/vmgrid.c File Reference	598
10.44.1 Detailed Description	599
10.45src/mg/vopot.c File Reference	601
10.45.1 Detailed Description	602
10.46src/mg/vpmg.c File Reference	604
10.46.1 Detailed Description	608
10.47src/mg/vpmgp.c File Reference	610
10.47.1 Detailed Description	610

Chapter 1

APBS Programmers Guide

APBS was written by Nathan A. Baker.

Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.

1.1 Table of Contents

- Programming Style
- Application programming interface documentation
 - Modules
 - Class list
 - Class members
 - Class methods

1.2 License

Primary author: Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)

Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics

Center for Computational Biology

Washington University in St. Louis

Additional contributing authors are listed in the code documentation.

Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis. Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California. Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This documentation provides information about the programming interface provided by the APBS software and a general guide to linking to the APBS libraries. Information about installation, configuration, and general usage can be found in the [User's Guide](#).

1.3 Programming Style

APBS was developed following the [Clean OO C](#) style of Mike Holst. In short, Clean OO C code is written in a object-oriented, ISO C-compliant fashion, and can be compiled with either a C or C++ compiler.

Following this formalism, all public data is enclosed in structures which resemble C++ classes. These structures and member functions are then declared in a public header

file which provides a concise description of the interface for the class. Private functions and data are included in private header files (or simply the source code files themselves) which are not distributed. When using the library, the end-user only sees the public header file and the compiled library and is therefore (hopefully) oblivious to the private members and functions. Each class is also equipped with a constructor and destructor function which is responsible for allocating and freeing any memory required by the instantiated objects.

As mentioned above, public data members are enclosed in C structures which are visible to the end-user. Public member functions are generated by mangling the class and function names *and* passing a pointer to the object on which the member function is supposed to act. For example, a public member function with the C++ declaration

```
public double Foo::bar(int i, double d)
```

would be declared as

```
VEXTERNC double Foo_bar(Foo *thee, int i, double d)
```

where VEXTERNC is a compiler-dependent macro, the underscore _ replaces the C++ double-colon ::, and thee replaces the this variable implicit in all C++ classes. Since they do not appear in public header files, private functions could be declared in any format pleasing to the user, however, the above declaration convention should generally be used for both public and private functions. Within the source code, the public and private function declarations/definitions are prefaced by the macros VPUBLIC and VPRIVATE, respectively. These are macros which reduce global name pollution, similar to encapsulating private data withing C++ classes.

The only C++ functions not explicitly covered by the above declaration scheme are the constructors (used to allocate and initialize class data members) and destructors (used to free allocated memory). These are declared in the following fashion: a constructor with the C++ declaration

```
public void Foo::Foo(int i, double d)
```

would be declared as

```
VEXTERNC Foo* Foo_ctor(int i, double d)
```

which returns a pointer to the newly constructed Foo object. Likewise, a destructor declared as

```
public void Foo::~Foo()
```

in C++ would be

```
VEXTERNC void Foo_dtor(Foo **thee)
```

in Clean OO C.

Finally, inline functions in C++ are simply treated as macros in Clean OO C and declared/defined using `define` statements in the public header file.

See any of the APBS header files for more information on Clean OO C programming styles.

1.4 Application programming interface documentation

The API documentation for this code was generated by `doxygen`. You can either view the API documentation by using the links at the top of this page, or the slight re-worded/re-interpreted list below:

- [Class overview](#)
- [Class declarations](#)
- [Class members](#)
- [Class methods](#)

Chapter 2

Todo List

Global **Vfetk_PDE_initElement**(PDE *thee, int elementType, int chart, double tvx[][VAPBS_DIM], void *c
Jump term is not implemented

Chapter 3

Deprecated List

Global nlev Just ignored now

Chapter 4

Bug List

Global `Bmat_printHB(Bmat *thee, char *fname)` Hardwired to only handle the single block symmetric case.

Class `sVpmgp` Value ipcon does not currently allow for preconditioning in PMG

Global `Vacc_fastMolAcc(Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)`

This routine has a slight bug which can generate very small internal regions of high dielectric (thanks to John Mongan and Jess Swanson for finding this)

Global `Vacc_molAcc(Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)`

This routine has a slight bug which can generate very small internal regions of high dielectric (thanks to John Mongan and Jess Swanson for finding this)

Global `Vfetk_dumpLocalVar()` This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction(SS **simps, int num)` This function is not thread-safe.

Global `Vfetk_fillArray(Vfetk *thee, Bvec *vec, Vdata_Type type)` Several values of type are not implemented

Global `Vfetk_PDE_ctor(Vfetk *fetk)` Not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_ctor2(PDE *thee, Vfetk *fetk)` Not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_delta(PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], void *user, double F[])`

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv(PDE *thee, int key, double W[], double dW[][VAPBS_DIM], double V[], doubl`

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_Fu(PDE *thee, int key, double F[])` This function is not thread-safe

This function is not implemented (sets error to zero)

Global `Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v`(PDE *thee, int key, double V[], double dV[])[VAPBS_DIM])

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_initElement`(PDE *thee, int elementType, int chart, double tvx[])[VAPBS_DIM], void *data)

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_initFace`(PDE *thee, int faceType, int chart, double tnvec[])

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_initPoint`(PDE *thee, int pointType, int chart, double txq[], double tU[], double tdU[])[VAPBS_DIM])

This function is not thread-safe

This function uses pre-defined boundary definitions for the molecular surface.

Global `Vfetk_PDE_Ju`(PDE *thee, int key) This function is not thread-safe.

Global `Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex`(int dim, int dimII, int simplexType, int faceType[VAPBS_NVS], int vertexType[VAPP])

This function is not thread-safe

Global `Vfetk_PDE_u_D`(PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

This function is hard-coded to call only multiple-sphere Debye-Hückel functions.

This function is not thread-safe.

Global `Vfetk_PDE_u_T`(PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

This function is not thread-safe.

Global `Vfetk_write`(Vfetk *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, Bvec *vec, Vvec *vvec)

Some values of format are not implemented

Global `Vgreen_helmholtz`(Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val, double kappa)

Not implemented yet

Global `Vgreen_helmholtzD`(Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *gradx, double *grady, dou

Not implemented yet

Global [Vgrid_writeUHBD](#)(Vgrid *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char
This routine does not respect partition information

Global [Vpbe_ctor2](#)(Vpbe *thee, Valist *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionC
The focusing flag is currently not used!!

Global [Vpee_markRefine](#)(Vpee *thee, AM *am, int level, int akey, int rcol, double etol, int bkey)
This function is no longer up-to-date with FEtk and may not function properly

Global [Vpmg_printColComp](#)(Vpmg *thee, char path[72], char title[72], char mxtype[3], int flag)
Can this path variable be replaced with a Vio socket?

Chapter 5

Module Index

5.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Vcsm class	19
Vfetk class	30
Vpee class	71
APOLparm class	76
FEMparm class	82
MGparm class	88
NOsh class	100
PBEparm class	119
Vacc class	126
Valist class	155
Vatom class	166
Vcap class	181
Vclist class	185
Vgreen class	194
Vhal class	206
Vparam class	217
Vpbe class	233
Vstring class	252
Vunit class	254
Vgrid class	256
Vmgrid class	268
Vopot class	274
Vpmg class	278
Vpmgp class	306

Chapter 6

Data Structure Index

6.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

sAPOLparm (Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files)	309
sFEMparm (Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files)	316
sMGparm (Parameter structure for MG-specific variables from input files)	320
sNOsh (Class for parsing fixed format input files)	329
sNOsh_calc (Calculation class for use when parsing fixed format input files)	336
sPBEparm (Parameter structure for PBE variables from input files)	338
sVacc (Oracle for solvent- and ion-accessibility around a biomolecule)	348
sVaccSurf (Surface object list of per-atom surface points)	351
sValist (Container class for list of atom objects)	353
sVatom (Contains public data members for Vatom class/module)	355
sVclist (Atom cell list)	357
sVclistCell (Atom cell list cell)	360
sVcsm (Charge-simplex map class)	362
sVfetk (Contains public data members for Vfetk class/module)	365
sVfetk_LocalVar (Vfetk LocalVar subclass)	369
sVgreen (Contains public data members for Vgreen class/module)	375
sVgrid (Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	377
sVmgrid (Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	380
sVopot (Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	382
sVparam_AtomData (AtomData sub-class; stores atom data)	384
sVpbe (Contains public data members for Vpbe class/module)	386
sVpee (Contains public data members for Vpee class/module)	392
sVpmg (Contains public data members for Vpmg class/module)	394
sVpmgp (Contains public data members for Vpmgp class/module)	402

Vparam (Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters)	412
Vparam_ResData (ResData sub-class; stores residue data)	414

Chapter 7

File Index

7.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

doc/license/ LICENSE.h (APBS license)	417
doc/programmer/ mainpage.h	??
src/aaa_inc/apbs/ apbs.h (Top-level header for APBS)	419
src/fem/ dummy.c (Give libtool something to do)	437
src/fem/ vcsm.c (Class Vcsm methods)	439
src/fem/ vfetk.c (Class Vfetk methods)	442
src/fem/ vpee.c (Class Vpee methods)	452
src/fem/apbs/ vcsm.h (Contains declarations for the Vcsm class)	422
src/fem/apbs/ vfetk.h (Contains declarations for class Vfetk)	426
src/fem/apbs/ vpee.h (Contains declarations for class Vpee)	434
src/generic/ apolparm.c (Class APOLparm methods)	519
src/generic/ femparm.c (Class FEMparm methods)	522
src/generic/ mgparm.c (Class MGparm methods)	525
src/generic/ nosh.c (Class NOsh methods)	529
src/generic/ pbeparm.c (Class PBEparm methods)	534
src/generic/ vacc.c (Class Vacc methods)	538
src/generic/ valist.c (Class Valist methods)	546
src/generic/ vatom.c (Class Vatom methods)	550
src/generic/ vcap.c (Class Vcap methods)	554
src/generic/ vclist.c (Class Vclist methods)	556
src/generic/ vgreen.c (Class Vgreen methods)	559
src/generic/ vparam.c (Class Vparam methods)	563
src/generic/ vpbe.c (Class Vpbe methods)	567
src/generic/apbs/ apolparm.h	??
src/generic/apbs/ femparm.h (Contains declarations for class APOLparm) . .	455

src/generic/apbs/ mgparm.h (Contains declarations for class MGparm)	460
src/generic/apbs/ nosh.h (Contains declarations for class NOsh)	464
src/generic/apbs/ pbeparm.h (Contains declarations for class PBEparm)	470
src/generic/apbs/ vacc.h (Contains declarations for class Vacc)	474
src/generic/apbs/ valist.h (Contains declarations for class Valist)	480
src/generic/apbs/ vatom.h (Contains declarations for class Vatom)	484
src/generic/apbs/ vcap.h (Contains declarations for class Vcap)	488
src/generic/apbs/ vclist.h (Contains declarations for class Vclist)	491
src/generic/apbs/ vgreen.h (Contains declarations for class Vgreen)	495
src/generic/apbs/ vhal.h (Contains generic macro definitions for APBS)	498
src/generic/apbs/ vparam.h (Contains declarations for class Vparam)	504
src/generic/apbs/ vpbe.h (Contains declarations for class Vpbe)	509
src/generic/apbs/ vstring.h (Contains declarations for class Vstring)	514
src/generic/apbs/ vunit.h (Contains a collection of useful constants and conversion factors)	516
src/mg/ vgrid.c (Class Vgrid methods)	594
src/mg/ vmgrid.c (Class Vmgrid methods)	598
src/mg/ vopot.c (Class Vopot methods)	601
src/mg/ vpmg.c (Class Vpmg methods)	604
src/mg/ vpmgp.c (Class Vpmgp methods)	610
src/mg/apbs/ vgrid.h (Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	572
src/mg/apbs/ vmgrid.h (Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	577
src/mg/apbs/ vopot.h (Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data)	581
src/mg/apbs/ vpmg.h (Contains declarations for class Vpmg)	584
src/mg/apbs/ vpmgp.h (Contains declarations for class Vpmgp)	591

Chapter 8

Module Documentation

8.1 Vcsm class

A charge-simplex map for evaluating integrals of delta functions in a finite element setting.

Data Structures

- struct [sVcsm](#)

Charge-simplex map class.

Files

- file [vcsm.h](#)

Contains declarations for the Vcsm class.

- file [vcsm.c](#)

Class Vcsm methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVcsm](#) [Vcsm](#)

Declaration of the Vcsm class as the Vcsm structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC void [Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction](#) (Gem *thee, void(*externalUpdate)(SS **simps, int num))

External function for FEtk Gem class to use during mesh refinement.
- VEXTERNC Valist * [Vcsm_getValist](#) (Vcsm *thee)

Get atom list.
- VEXTERNC int [Vcsm_getNumberAtoms](#) (Vcsm *thee, int isimp)

Get number of atoms associated with a simplex.
- VEXTERNC Vatom * [Vcsm_getAtom](#) (Vcsm *thee, int iatom, int isimp)

Get particular atom associated with a simplex.
- VEXTERNC int [Vcsm_getAtomIndex](#) (Vcsm *thee, int iatom, int isimp)

Get ID of particular atom in a simplex.
- VEXTERNC int [Vcsm_getNumberSimplices](#) (Vcsm *thee, int iatom)

Get number of simplices associated with an atom.
- VEXTERNC SS * [Vcsm_getSimplex](#) (Vcsm *thee, int isimp, int iatom)

Get particular simplex associated with an atom.
- VEXTERNC int [Vcsm_getSimplexIndex](#) (Vcsm *thee, int isimp, int iatom)

Get index particular simplex associated with an atom.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vcsm_memChk](#) (Vcsm *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VEXTERNC Vcsm * [Vcsm_ctor](#) (Valist *alist, Gem *gm)

Construct Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vcsm_ctor2](#) (Vcsm *thee, Valist *alist, Gem *gm)

FORTRAN stub to construct Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vcsm_dtor](#) (Vcsm **thee)

Destroy Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vcsm_dtor2](#) (Vcsm *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destroy Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vcsm_init](#) (Vcsm *thee)

Initialize charge-simplex map with mesh and atom data.

- VEXTERNC int **Vcsm_update** (**Vcsm** **thee*, **SS** ***simps*, int *num*)
Update the charge-simplex and simplex-charge maps after refinement.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

A charge-simplex map for evaluating integrals of delta functions in a finite element setting.

8.1.2 Function Documentation

8.1.2.1 VEXTERNC void **Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction** (**Gem** * *thee*, void(*)(**SS** ***simps*, int *num*) *externalUpdate*)

External function for FEtk Gem class to use during mesh refinement.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee The FEtk geometry manager
externalUpdate Function pointer for call during mesh refinement

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.2 VEXTERNC **Vcsm*** **Vcsm_ctor** (**Valist** * *alist*, **Gem** * *gm*)

Construct Vcsm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- The initial mesh must be sufficiently coarse for the assignment procedures to be efficient

- The map is not built until Vcsm_init is called

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated Vcsm object

Parameters

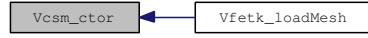
alist List of atoms

gm FEtk geometry manager defining the mesh

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.3 VEXTERNC int Vcsm_ctor2 (Vcsm * *thee*, Valist * *alist*, Gem * *gm*)

FORTTRAN stub to construct Vcsm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- The initial mesh must be sufficiently coarse for the assignment procedures to be efficient
- The map is not built until Vcsm_init is called

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

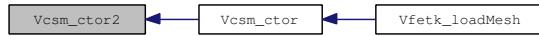
Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

alist The list of atoms

gm The FEtk geometry manager defining the mesh

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vcsm_dtor (Vcsm ** *thee*)

Destroy Vcsm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location for Vcsm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.5 VEXTERNC void Vcsm_dtor2 (Vcsm * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy Vcsm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vcsm object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.6 VEXTERNC Vatom* Vcsm_getAtom (Vcsm * *thee*, int *iatom*, int *isimp*)

Get particular atom associated with a simplex.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Array of atoms associated with a simplex

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

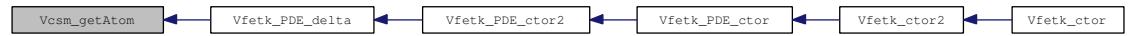
iatom Index of atom in Vcsm list off this simplex

isimp Simplex ID

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.7 VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getAtomIndex (Vcsm * *thee*, int *iatom*, int *isimp*)

Get ID of particular atom in a simplex.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Index of atom in Valist object

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

iatom Index of atom in Vcsm list for this simplex

isimp Simplex ID

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.8 VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getNumberAtoms (Vcsm * *thee*, int *isimp*)

Get number of atoms associated with a simplex.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

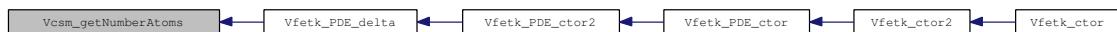
Number of atoms associated with a simplex

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

isimp Simplex ID

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.9 VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getNumberSimplices (Vcsm * *thee*, int *iatom*)

Get number of simplices associated with an atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Number of simplices associated with an atom

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

iatom The Valist atom index

8.1.2.10 VEXTERNC SS* `Vcsm_getSimplex (Vcsm * thee, int isimp, int iatom)`

Get particular simplex associated with an atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to simplex object

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

isimp Index of simplex in Vcsm list

iatom Valist atom index

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.11 VEXTERNC int `Vcsm_getSimplexIndex (Vcsm * thee, int isimp, int iatom)`

Get index particular simplex associated with an atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Gem index of specified simplex

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

isimp Index of simplex in Vcsm list

iatom Index of atom in Valist

8.1.2.12 VEXTERNC Valist* Vcsm_getValist (Vcsm * *thee*)

Get atom list.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to Valist atom list

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

8.1.2.13 VEXTERNC void Vcsm_init (Vcsm * *thee*)

Initialize charge-simplex map with mesh and atom data.

Author

Nathan Baker

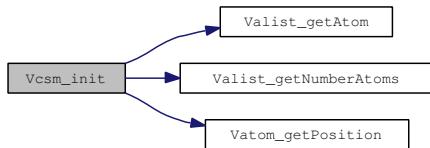
Note

The initial mesh must be sufficiently coarse for the assignment procedures to be efficient

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.14 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vcsm_memChk (Vcsm * *thee*)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.1.2.15 VEXTERNC int Vcsm_update (Vcsm * *thee*, SS ** *simps*, int *num*)

Update the charge-simplex and simplex-charge maps after refinement.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

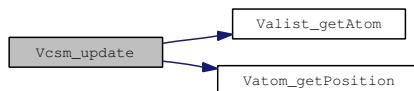
Parameters

thee The Vcsm object

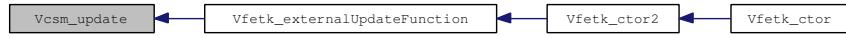
simps List of pointer to newly created (by refinement) simplex objects. The first simplex is expected to be derived from the parent simplex and therefore have the same ID. The remaining simplices are the children and should represent new entries in the charge-simplex map.

num Number of simplices in simps list

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2 Vfetk class

FEtk master class (interface between FEtk and APBS).

Data Structures

- struct [sVfetk](#)
Contains public data members for Vfetk class/module.
- struct [sVfetk_LocalVar](#)
Vfetk LocalVar subclass.

Files

- file [vfetk.h](#)
Contains declarations for class Vfetk.
- file [vfetk.c](#)
Class Vfetk methods.

Defines

- #define [VRINGMAX](#) 1000
Maximum number of simplices in a simplex ring.
- #define [VATOMMAX](#) 1000000
Maximum number of atoms associated with a vertex.

Typedefs

- typedef enum [eVfetk_LsolvType](#) [Vfetk_LsolvType](#)
Declare FEMparm_LsolvType type.
- typedef enum [eVfetk_MeshLoad](#) [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#)
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- typedef enum [eVfetk_NsolvType](#) [Vfetk_NsolvType](#)
Declare FEMparm_NsolvType type.

- **typedef enum eVfetk_GuessType Vfetk_GuessType**
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- **typedef enum eVfetk_PrecType Vfetk_PrecType**
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- **typedef struct sVfetk_LocalVar Vfetk_LocalVar**
Declaration of the Vfetk_LocalVar subclass as the Vfetk_LocalVar structure.
- **typedef struct sVfetk Vfetk**
Declaration of the Vfetk class as the Vfetk structure.

Enumerations

- **enum eVfetk_LsolvType { VLT_SLU = 0, VLT_MG = 1, VLT(CG) = 2, VLT_BCG = 3 }**
Linear solver type.
- **enum eVfetk_MeshLoad { VML_DIRICUBE, VML_NEUMCUBE, VML_EXTERNAL }**
Mesh loading operation.
- **enum eVfetk_NsolvType { VNT_NEW = 0, VNT_INC = 1, VNT_ARC = 2 }**
Non-linear solver type.
- **enum eVfetk_GuessType { VGT_ZERO = 0, VGT_DIRI = 1, VGT_PREV = 2 }**
Initial guess type.
- **enum eVfetk_PrecType { VPT_IDEN = 0, VPT_DIAG = 1, VPT_MG = 2 }**
Preconditioner type.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC Gem * Vfetk_getGem (Vfetk *thee)**
Get a pointer to the Gem (grid manager) object.
- **VEXTERNC AM * Vfetk_getAM (Vfetk *thee)**
Get a pointer to the AM (algebra manager) object.

- VEXTERNC `Vpbe * Vfetk_getVpbe (Vfetk *thee)`
Get a pointer to the Vpbe (PBE manager) object.
- VEXTERNC `Vcsm * Vfetk_getVcsm (Vfetk *thee)`
Get a pointer to the Vcsm (charge-simplex map) object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vfetk_getAtomColor (Vfetk *thee, int iatom)`
Get the partition information for a particular atom.
- VEXTERNC `Vfetk * Vfetk_ctor (Vpbe *pbe, Vhal_PBEType type)`
Constructor for Vfetk object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vfetk_ctor2 (Vfetk *thee, Vpbe *pbe, Vhal_PBEType type)`
FORTRAN stub constructor for Vfetk object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vfetk_dtor (Vfetk **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void `Vfetk_dtor2 (Vfetk *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC double * `Vfetk_getSolution (Vfetk *thee, int *length)`
Create an array containing the solution (electrostatic potential in units of $k_B T/e$) at the finest mesh level.
- VEXTERNC void `Vfetk_setParameters (Vfetk *thee, PBparm *pbparm, FEMparm *feparm)`
Set the parameter objects.
- VEXTERNC double `Vfetk_energy (Vfetk *thee, int color, int nonlin)`
Return the total electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vfetk_dqmEnergy (Vfetk *thee, int color)`
Get the "mobile charge" and "polarization" contributions to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vfetk_qfEnergy (Vfetk *thee, int color)`
Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vfetk_memChk (Vfetk *thee)`
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VEXTERNC void `Vfetk_setAtomColors (Vfetk *thee)`

Transfer color (partition ID) information from a partitioned mesh to the atoms.

- VEXTERNC void [Bmat_printHB](#) (Bmat *thee, char *fname)
Writes a Bmat to disk in Harwell-Boeing sparse matrix format.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_genCube](#) (Vfetk *thee, double center[3], double length[3], [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#) meshType)
Construct a rectangular mesh (in the current Vfetk object).
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_loadMesh](#) (Vfetk *thee, double center[3], double length[3], [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#) meshType, Vio *sock)
Loads a mesh into the Vfetk (and associated) object(s).
- VEXTERNC PDE * [Vfetk_PDE_ctor](#) (Vfetk *fetk)
Constructs the FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_ctor2](#) (PDE *thee, [Vfetk](#) *fetk)
Initializes the FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_dtor](#) (PDE **thee)
Destroys FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_dtor2](#) (PDE *thee)
FORTRAN stub: destroys FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble](#) (PDE *thee, int ip[], double rp[])
Do once-per-assembly initialization.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initElement](#) (PDE *thee, int elementType, int chart, double tvx[][VAPBS_DIM], void *data)
Do once-per-element initialization.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initFace](#) (PDE *thee, int faceType, int chart, double tnvec[])
Do once-per-face initialization.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initPoint](#) (PDE *thee, int pointType, int chart, double txq[], double tU[], double tdU[][VAPBS_DIM])
Do once-per-point initialization.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_Fu](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double F[])

Evaluate strong form of PBE. For interior points, this is:

$$-\nabla \cdot \epsilon \nabla u + b(u) - f$$

where $b(u)$ is the (possibly nonlinear) mobile ion term and f is the source charge distribution term (for PBE) or the induced surface charge distribution (for RPBE). For an interior-boundary (simplex face) point, this is:

$$[\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0^+} - [\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0^-}$$

where $n(x)$ is the normal to the simplex face and the term represents the jump in dielectric displacement across the face. There is no outer-boundary contribution for this problem.

- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double V[], double dV[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the weak form of the PBE; i.e. the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla u \cdot \nabla v + b(u)v - fv] dx$$

where $b(u)$ denotes the mobile ion term.

- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double W[], double dW[][VAPBS_DIM], double V[], double dV[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the linearization of the weak form of the PBE; e.g., for use in a Newton iteration. This is the functional linearization of the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla w \cdot \nabla v + b'(u)wv - fv] dx$$

where $b'(u)$ denotes the functional derivation of the mobile ion term.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_delta](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], void *user, double F[])

Evaluate a (discretized) delta function source term at the given point.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_D](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the Dirichlet boundary condition at the given point.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_T](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the "true solution" at the given point for comparison with the numerical solution.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge](#) (int dim, int dimII, int edgeType, int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM])

Define the way manifold edges are bisected.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary](#) (int dim, int dimII, int vertexType, int chart, double vx[VAPBS_DIM])
Map a boundary point to some pre-defined shape.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex](#) (int dim, int dimII, int simplexType, int faceType[VAPBS_NVS], int vertexType[VAPBS_NVS], int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM], void *simplex)
User-defined error estimator -- in our case, a geometry-based refinement method; forcing simplex refinement at the dielectric boundary and (for non-regularized PBE) the charges.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_oneChart](#) (int dim, int dimII, int objType, int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM], int dimV)
Unify the chart for different coordinate systems -- a no-op for us.
- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_Ju](#) (PDE *thee, int key)
Energy functional. This returns the energy (less delta function terms) in the form:

$$c^{-1}/2 \int (\epsilon(\nabla u)^2 + \kappa^2(\cosh u - 1))dx$$
for a 1:1 electrolyte where c is the output from Vpbe_getZmagic.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction](#) (SS **simps, int num)
External hook to simplex subdivision routines in Gem. Called each time a simplex is subdivided (we use it to update the charge-simplex map).
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int *ndof, int dof[])
Initialize the bases for the trial or the test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int pdkey, double xq[], double basis[])
Evaluate the bases for the trial or test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_readMesh](#) (Vfetk *thee, int skey, Vio *sock)
Read in mesh and initialize associated internal structures.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_dumpLocalVar](#) ()
Debugging routine to print out local variables used by PDE object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_fillArray](#) (Vfetk *thee, Bvec *vec, [Vdata_Type](#) type)

Fill an array with the specified data.

- VEXTERNC int **Vfetk_write** (**Vfetk** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, Bvec *vec, **Vdata_Format** format)
Write out data.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes **Vfetk_loadGem** (**Vfetk** *thee, Gem *gm)
Load a Gem geometry manager object into Vfetk.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

FEtk master class (interface between FEtk and APBS).

8.2.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.2.2.1 enum eVfetk_GuessType

Initial guess type.

Note

Do not change these values; they correspond to settings in FEtk

Enumerator:

- VGT_ZERO** Zero initial guess
- VGT_DIRI** Dirichlet boundary condition initial guess
- VGT_PREV** Previous level initial guess

8.2.2.2 enum eVfetk_LsolvType

Linear solver type.

Note

Do not change these values; they correspond to settings in FEtk

Enumerator:

- VLT_SLU** SuperLU direct solve
- VLT_MG** Multigrid
- VLT(CG)** Conjugate gradient
- VLT_BCG** BiCGStab

8.2.2.3 enum eVfetk_MeshLoad

Mesh loading operation.

Enumerator:

- VML_DIRICUBE* Dirichlet cube
- VML_NEUMCUBE* Neumann cube
- VML_EXTERNAL* External mesh (from socket)

8.2.2.4 enum eVfetk_NsolvType

Non-linear solver type.

Note

Do not change these values; they correspond to settings in FEtk

Enumerator:

- VNT_NEW* Newton solver
- VNT_INC* Incremental
- VNT_ARC* Psuedo-arclength

8.2.2.5 enum eVfetk_PrecType

Preconditioner type.

Note

Do not change these values; they correspond to settings in FEtk

Enumerator:

- VPT_IDEN* Identity matrix
- VPT_DIAG* Diagonal scaling
- VPT_MG* Multigrid

8.2.3 Function Documentation

8.2.3.1 VEXTERNC void Bmat_printHB (Bmat **thee*, char **fname*)

Writes a Bmat to disk in Harwell-Boeing sparse matrix format.

Author

Stephen Bond

Note

This is a friend function of Bmat

Bug

Hardwired to only handle the single block symmetric case.

Parameters

thee The matrix to write

fname Filename for output

8.2.3.2 VEXTERNC Vfetk* Vfetk_ctor (Vpbe **pbe*, Vhal_PBEType *type*)

Constructor for Vfetk object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated Vfetk object

Note

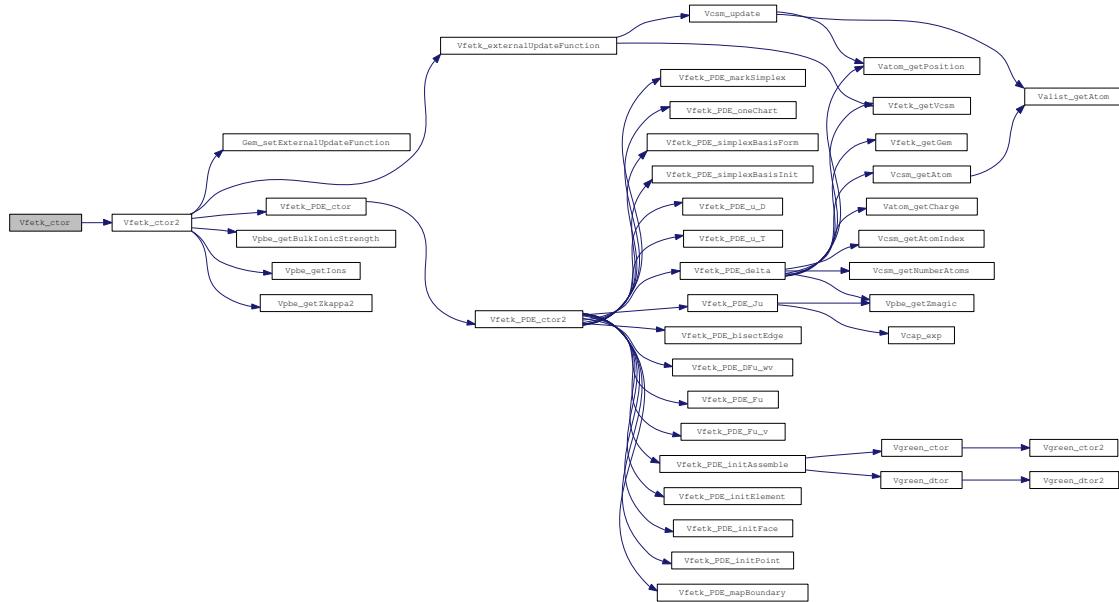
This sets up the Gem, AM, and Aprx FEtk objects but does not create a mesh. The easiest way to create a mesh is to then call Vfetk_genCube

Parameters

pbe Vpbe (PBE manager object)

type Version of PBE to solve

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.3 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_ctor2 (Vfetk **thee*, Vpbe **pbe*, Vhal_PBEType *type*)

FORTRAN stub constructor for Vfetk object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Note

This sets up the Gem, AM, and Aprx FEtk objects but does not create a mesh. The easiest way to create a mesh is to then call Vfetk_genCube

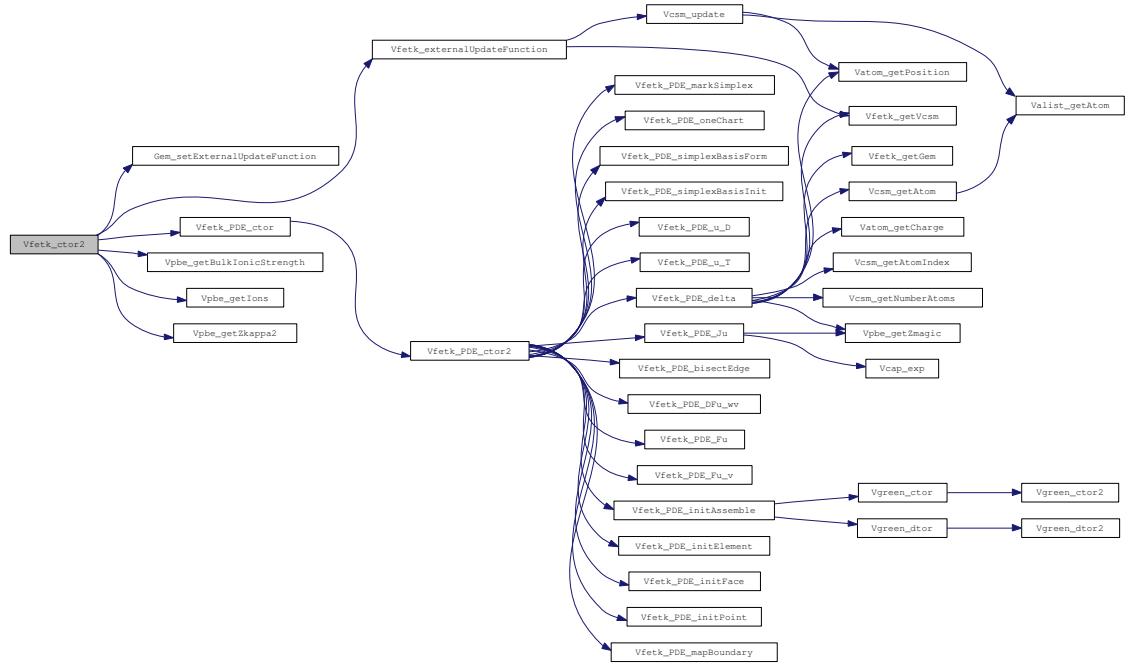
Parameters

thee Vfetk object memory

pbe PBE manager object

type Version of PBE to solve

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.4 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_dqmEnergy (Vfetk **thee*, int *color*)

Get the "mobile charge" and "polarization" contributions to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the mobile charges with the potential and polarization of the dielectric medium:

$$G = \frac{1}{4I_s} \sum_i c_i q_i^2 \int \bar{\kappa}^2(x) e^{-q_i u(x)} dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \epsilon (\nabla u)^2 dx$$

for the NPBE and

$$G = \frac{1}{2} \int \bar{\kappa}^2(x) u^2(x) dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \epsilon (\nabla u)^2 dx$$

for the LPBE. Here *i* denotes the counterion species, *I_s* is the bulk ionic strength, $\bar{\kappa}^2(x)$ is the modified Debye-Hückel parameter, *c_i* is the concentration of species *i*, *q_i*

is the charge of species i , ϵ is the dielectric function, and $u(x)$ is the dimensionless electrostatic potential. The energy is scaled to units of $k_b T$.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vfetk object

color Partition restriction for energy evaluation, only used if non-negative

Returns

The "mobile charge" and "polarization" contributions to the electrostatic energy in units of $k_B T$.

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

color Partition restriction for energy calculation; if non-negative, energy calculation is restricted to the specified partition (indexed by simplex and atom colors)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.5 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_dtor (Vfetk ** ***thee***)

Object destructor.

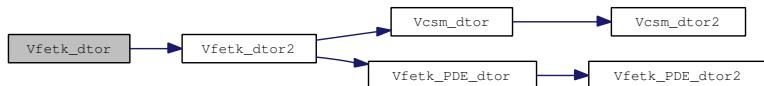
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of Vfetk object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.6 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_dtor2 (Vfetk * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

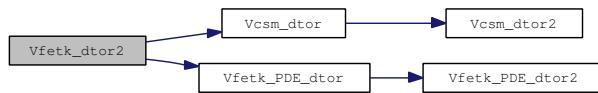
Author

Nathan Baker

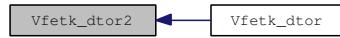
Parameters

thee Pointer to Vfetk object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.7 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_dumpLocalVar ()

Debugging routine to print out local variables used by PDE object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

8.2.3.8 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_energy (Vfetk * *thee*, int *color*, int *nonlin*)

Return the total electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy using the free energy functional for the Poisson-Boltzmann equation without removing any self-interaction terms (i.e., removing the reference state of isolated charges present in an infinite dielectric continuum with the same relative permittivity as the interior of the

protein) and return the result in units of $k_B T$. The argument color allows the user to control the partition on which this energy is calculated; if (color == -1) no restrictions are used. The solution is obtained from the finest level of the passed AM object, but atomic data from the Vfetk object is used to calculate the energy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Total electrostatic energy in units of $k_B T$.

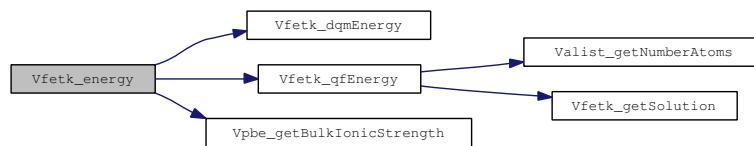
Parameters

thee THe Vfetk object

color Partition restriction for energy calculation; if non-negative, energy calculation is restricted to the specified partition (indexed by simplex and atom colors)

nonlin If 1, the NPBE energy functional is used; otherwise, the LPBE energy functional is used. If -2, SMPBE is used.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.9 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction (SS ***simps*, int *num*)

External hook to simplex subdivision routines in Gem. Called each time a simplex is subdivided (we use it to update the charge-simplex map).

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

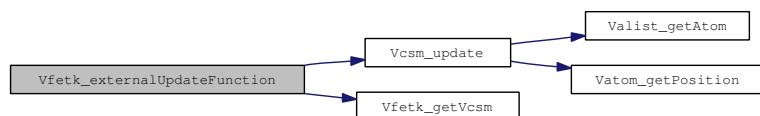
This function is not thread-safe.

Parameters

simps List of parent (*simps*[0]) and children (remainder) simplices

num Number of simplices in list

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.10 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_fillArray (Vfetk * *thee*, Bvec * *vec*, Vdata_Type *type*)

Fill an array with the specified data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

This function is thread-safe

Bug

Several values of type are not implemented

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

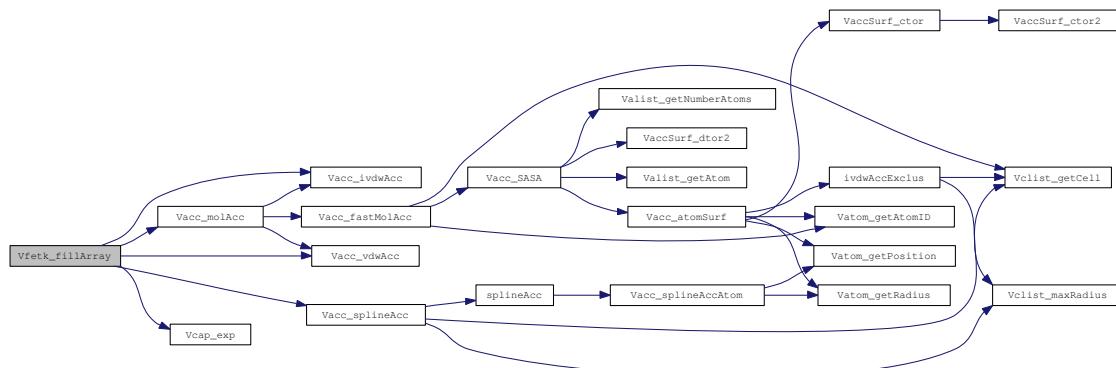
Parameters

thee The Vfetk object with the data

vec The vector to hold the data

type The type of data to write

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.11 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Vfetk_genCube (Vfetk * *thee*, double center[3], double length[3], Vfetk_MeshLoad *meshType*)

Construct a rectangular mesh (in the current Vfetk object).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vfetk object

center Center for mesh

length Mesh lengths

meshType Mesh boundary conditions

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.12 VEXTERNC AM* Vfetk_getAM (Vfetk * *thee*)

Get a pointer to the AM (algebra manager) object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to the AM (algebra manager) object

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

8.2.3.13 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_getAtomColor (Vfetk * *thee*, int *iatom*)

Get the partition information for a particular atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

Friend function of Vatom

Returns

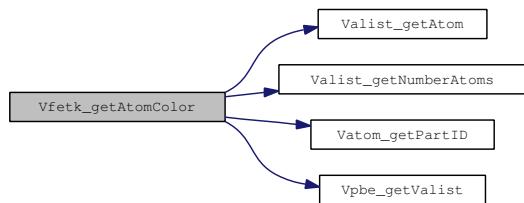
Partition ID

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

iatom Valist atom index

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.14 VEXTERNC `Gem*` `Vfetk_getGem (Vfetk * thee)`

Get a pointer to the Gem (grid manager) object.

Author

Nathan Baker

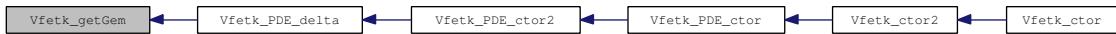
Returns

Pointer to the Gem (grid manager) object

Parameters

thee Vfetk object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.15 VEXTERNC `double*` `Vfetk_getSolution (Vfetk * thee, int * length)`

Create an array containing the solution (electrostatic potential in units of $k_B T/e$) at the finest mesh level.

Author

Nathan Baker and Michael Holst

Note

The user is responsible for destroying the newly created array

Returns

Newly created array of length "length" (see above); the user is responsible for destruction

Parameters

thee Vfetk object with solution

length Ste to length of the newly created solution array

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.16 VEXTERNC `Vcsm*` `Vfetk_getVcsm (Vfetk * thee)`

Get a pointer to the Vcsm (charge-simplex map) object.

Author

Nathan Baker

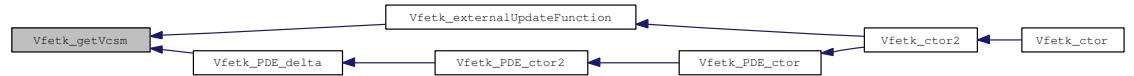
Returns

Pointer to the Vcsm (charge-simplex map) object

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.17 VEXTERNC `Vpbe*` `Vfetk_getVpbe (Vfetk * thee)`

Get a pointer to the Vpbe (PBE manager) object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to the Vpbe (PBE manager) object

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

8.2.3.18 VEXTERNC `Vrc_Codes` `Vfetk_loadGem (Vfetk * thee, Gem * gm)`

Load a Gem geometry manager object into Vfetk.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters*thee* Destination*gm* Geometry manager source**8.2.3.19 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Vfetk_loadMesh (Vfetk * *thee*, double *center*[3], double *length*[3], Vfetk_MeshLoad *meshType*, Vio * *sock*)**

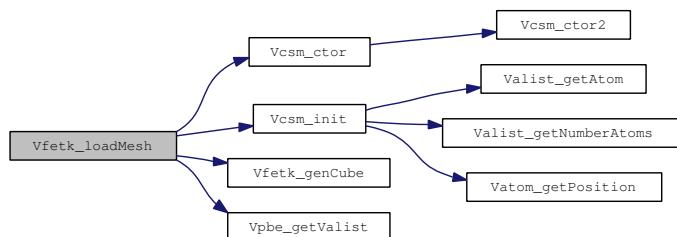
Loads a mesh into the Vfetk (and associated) object(s).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters*thee* Vfetk object to load into*center* Center for mesh (if constructed)*length* Mesh lengths (if constructed)*meshType* Type of mesh to load*sock* Socket for external mesh data (NULL otherwise)

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.2.3.20 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vfetk_memChk (Vfetk * *thee*)**

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.21 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge (int *dim*, int *dimII*, int *edgeType*, int *chart*[], double *vx*[][VAPBS_DIM])

Define the way manifold edges are bisected.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Note

This function is thread-safe.

Parameters

dim Intrinsic dimension of manifold

dimII Embedding dimension of manifold

edgeType Type of edge being refined

chart Chart for edge vertices, used here as accessibility bitfields

vx Edge vertex coordinates

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.22 VEXTERNC PDE* Vfetk_PDE_ctor (Vfetk **fetk*)

Constructs the FEtk PDE object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly-allocated PDE object

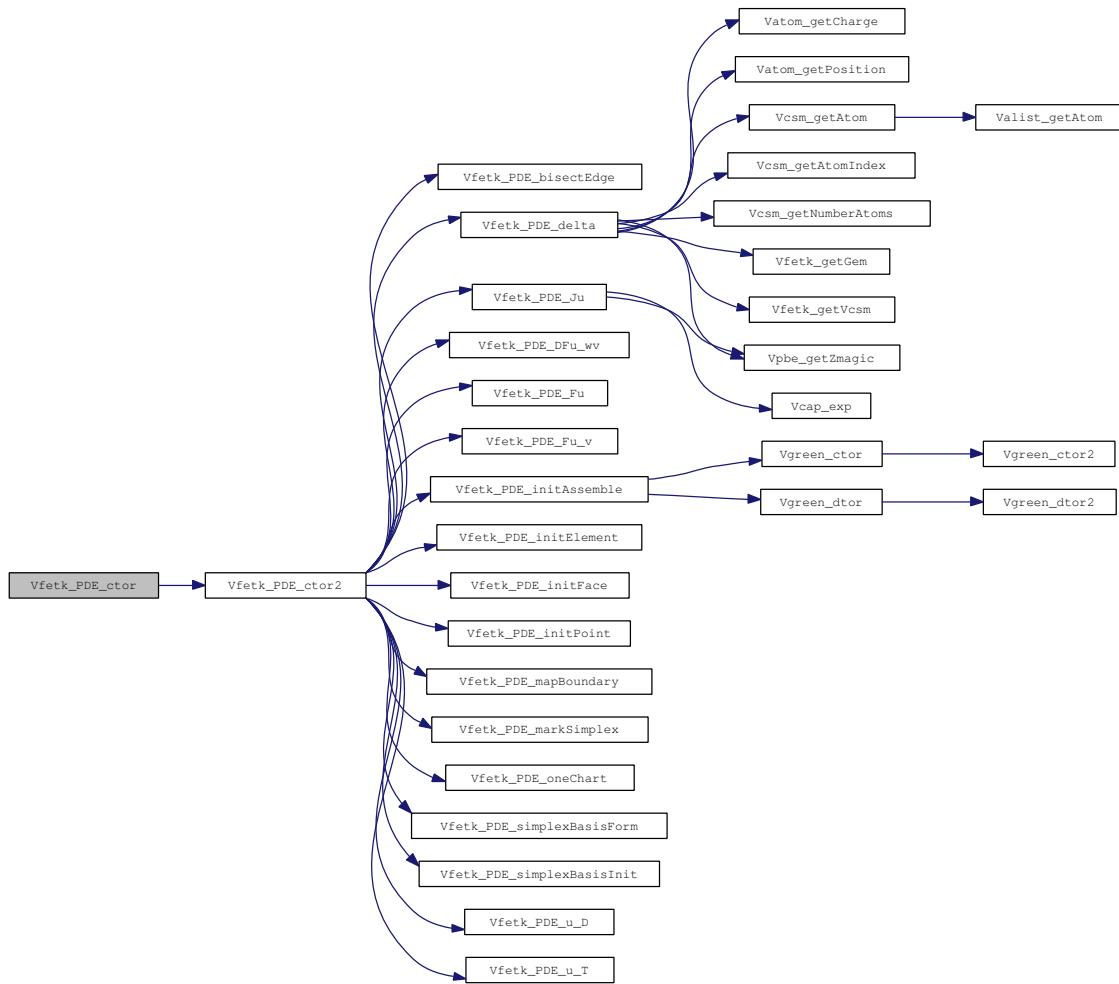
Bug

Not thread-safe

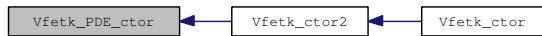
Parameters

fetk The Vfetk object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.23 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_PDE_ctor2 (PDE * *thee*, Vfetk * *fetk*)

Initializes the FEtk PDE object.

Author

Nathan Baker (with code by Mike Holst)

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Bug

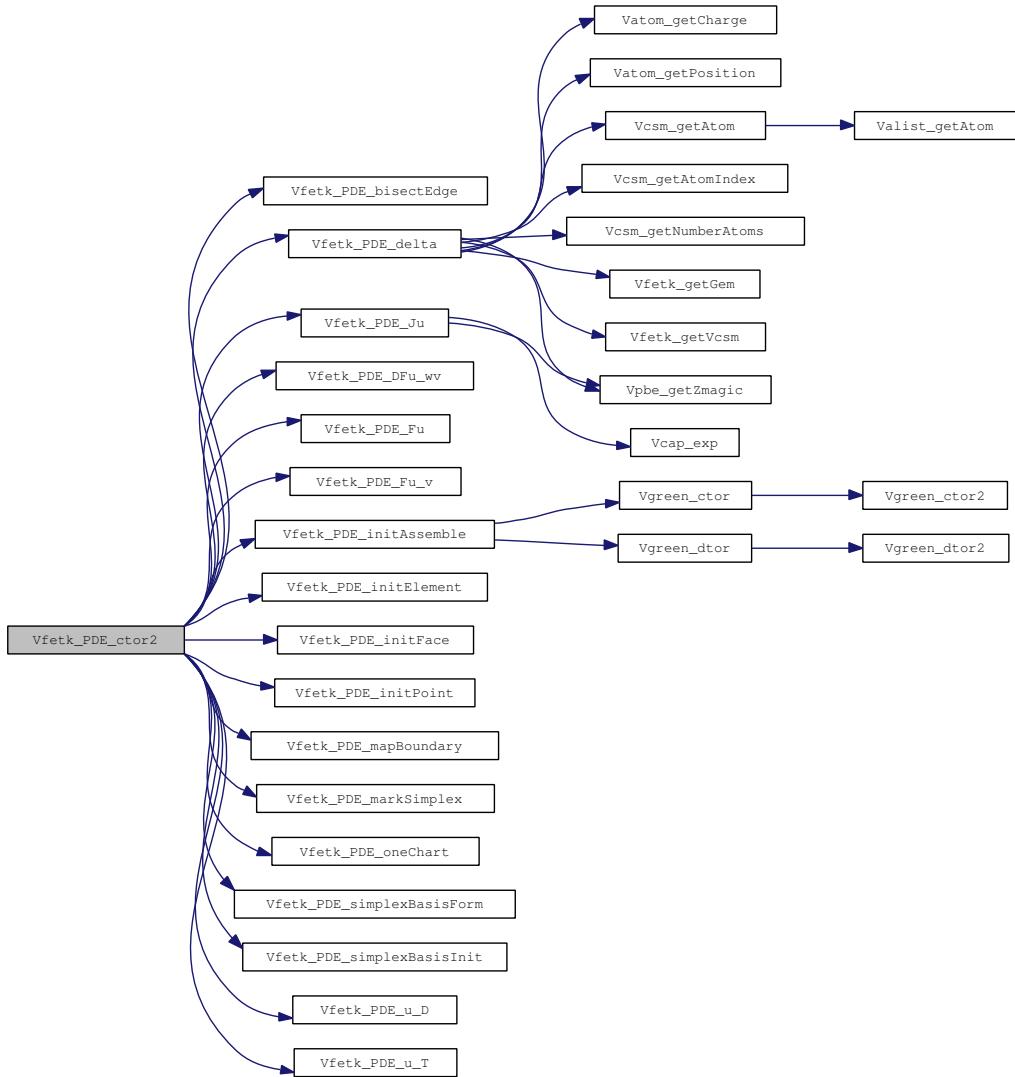
Not thread-safe

Parameters

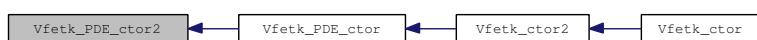
thee The newly-allocated PDE object

fetk The parent Vfetk object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.24 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_delta (PDE * *thee*, int *type*, int *chart*, double *txq*[], void * *user*, double *F*[])

Evaluate a (discretized) delta function source term at the given point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

thee PDE object

type Vertex type

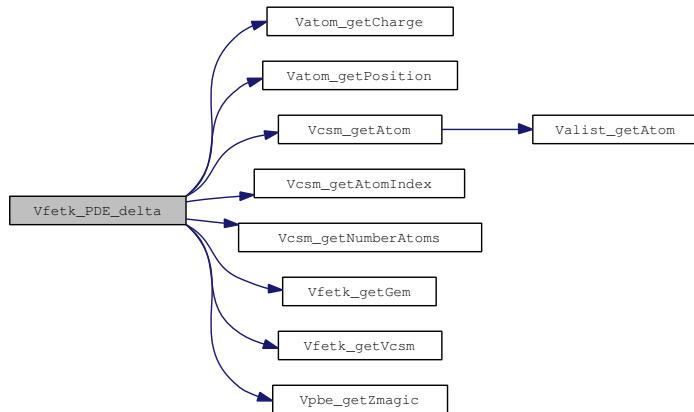
chart Chart for point coordinates

txq Point coordinates

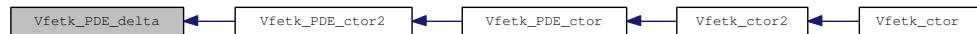
user Vertex object pointer

F Set to delta function value

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



**8.2.3.25 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv (PDE * *thee*, int *key*,
double W[], *double dW[][VAPBS_DIM]*, *double V[]*, *double
dV[][VAPBS_DIM]*)**

This is the linearization of the weak form of the PBE; e.g., for use in a Newton iteration. This is the functional linearization of the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla w \cdot \nabla v + b'(u)wv - fv] dx$$

where $b'(u)$ denotes the functional derivation of the mobile ion term.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Returns

Integrand value

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

thee The PDE object

key Integrand to evaluate (0 = interior weak form, 1 = boundary weak form)

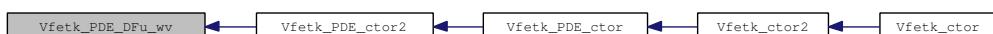
W Trial function value at current point

dW Trial function gradient at current point

V Test function value at current point

dV Test function gradient

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.26 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_dtor (PDE ** *thee*)

Destroys FEtk PDE object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

Thread-safe

Parameters

thee Pointer to PDE object memory

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.27 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_dtor2 (PDE * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub: destroys FEtk PDE object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

Thread-safe

Parameters

thee PDE object memory

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.28 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_Fu (PDE * *thee*, int *key*, double *F*[])

Evaluate strong form of PBE. For interior points, this is:

$$-\nabla \cdot \epsilon \nabla u + b(u) - f$$

where $b(u)$ is the (possibly nonlinear) mobile ion term and f is the source charge distribution term (for PBE) or the induced surface charge distribution (for RPBE). For an interior-boundary (simplex face) point, this is:

$$[\epsilon(x)\nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0+} - [\epsilon(x)\nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0-}$$

where $n(x)$ is the normal to the simplex face and the term represents the jump in dielectric displacement across the face. There is no outer-boundary contribution for this problem.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

This function is not implemented (sets error to zero)

Parameters

thee The PDE object

key Type of point (0 = interior, 1 = boundary, 2 = interior boundary)

F Set to value of residual

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.29 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v (PDE * *thee*, int *key*, double *V*[], double *dV*[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the weak form of the PBE; i.e. the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla u \cdot \nabla v + b(u)v - fv] dx$$

where $b(u)$ denotes the mobile ion term.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Returns

Integrand value

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

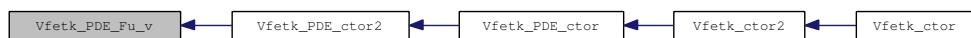
thee The PDE object

key Integrand to evaluate (0 = interior weak form, 1 = boundary weak form)

V Test function at current point

dV Test function derivative at current point

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.30 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble (PDE * *thee*, int *ip*[], double *rp*[])

Do once-per-assembly initialization.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Note

Thread-safe

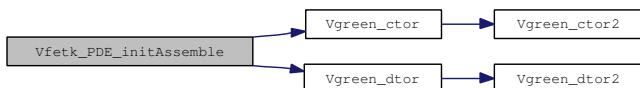
Parameters

thee PDE object

ip Integer parameter array (not used)

rp Double parameter array (not used)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.31 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_initElement (PDE * *thee*, int *elementType*, int *chart*, double *tvx*[][VAPBS_DIM], void * *data*)

Do once-per-element initialization.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Todo

Jump term is not implemented

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

thee PDE object

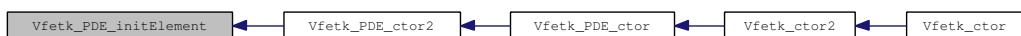
elementType Material type (not used)

chart Chart in which the vertex coordinates are provided, used here as a bitfield
to store molecular accessibility

tvx Vertex coordinates

data Simplex pointer (hack)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.32 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_initFace (PDE * *thee*, int *faceType*, int *chart*, double *tnvec*[])

Do once-per-face initialization.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

thee THe PDE object

faceType Simplex face type (interior or various boundary types)

chart Chart in which the vertex coordinates are provided, used here as a bitfield for molecular accessibility

tnvec Coordinates of outward normal vector for face

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.33 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_initPoint (PDE * *thee*, int *pointType*, int *chart*, double *txq*[], double *tU*[], double *tdU*[][VAPBS_DIM])

Do once-per-point initialization.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

This function uses pre-defined boudnary definitions for the molecular surface.

Parameters

thee The PDE object

pointType The type of point -- interior or various faces

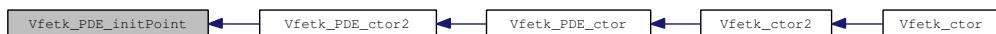
chart The chart in which the point coordinates are provided, used here as bitfield for molecular accessibility

txq Point coordinates

tU Solution value at point

tdU Solution derivative at point

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.34 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_PDE_Ju (PDE * *thee*, int *key*)

Energy functional. This returns the energy (less delta function terms) in the form:

$$c^{-1}/2 \int (\epsilon(\nabla u)^2 + \kappa^2(\cosh u - 1))dx$$

for a 1:1 electrolyte where *c* is the output from Vpbe_getZmagic.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Energy value (in kT)

Bug

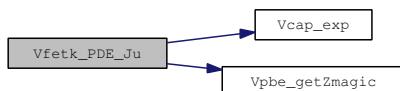
This function is not thread-safe.

Parameters

thee The PDE object

key What to evaluate: interior (0) or boundary (1)?

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.35 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary (int *dim*, int *dimII*, int *vertexType*, int *chart*, double *vx*[VAPBS_DIM])

Map a boundary point to some pre-defined shape.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

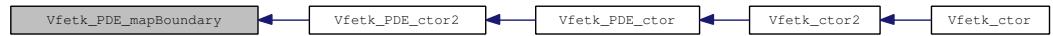
Note

This function is thread-safe and is a no-op

Parameters

- dim* Intrinsic dimension of manifold
- dimII* Embedding dimension of manifold
- vertexType* Type of vertex
- chart* Chart for vertex coordinates
- vx* Vertex coordinates

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.36 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex (int *dim*, int *dimII*, int *simplexType*, int *faceType*[VAPBS_NVS], int *vertexType*[VAPBS_NVS], int *chart*[], double *vx*[][VAPBS_DIM], void * *simplex*)

User-defined error estimator -- in our case, a geometry-based refinement method; forcing simplex refinement at the dielectric boundary and (for non-regularized PBE) the charges.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if mark simplex for refinement, 0 otherwise

Bug

This function is not thread-safe

Parameters

- dim* Intrinsic manifold dimension
- dimII* Embedding manifold dimension
- simplexType* Type of simplex being refined
- faceType* Types of faces in simplex

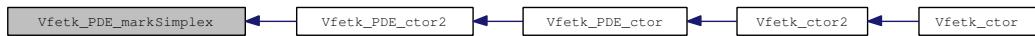
vertexType Types of vertices in simplex

chart Charts for vertex coordinates

vx Vertex coordinates

simplex Simplex pointer

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.37 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_oneChart (int *dim*, int *dimII*, int *objType*, int *chart*[], double *vx*[][VAPBS_DIM], int *dimV*)

Unify the chart for different coordinate systems -- a no-op for us.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

Thread-safe; a no-op

Parameters

dim Intrinsic manifold dimension

dimII Embedding manifold dimension

objType ???

chart Charts of vertices' coordinates

vx Vertices' coordinates

dimV Number of vertices

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.38 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm (int *key*, int *dim*, int *comp*, int *pdkey*, double *xq*[], double *basis*[])

Evaluate the bases for the trial or test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.

Author

Mike Holst

Parameters

key Basis type to evaluate (0 = trial, 1 = test, 2 = trialB, 3 = testB)

dim Spatial dimension

comp Which component of elliptic system to produce basis for

pdkey Basis partial differential equation evaluation key:

- 0 = evaluate basis(x,y,z)
- 1 = evaluate basis_x(x,y,z)
- 2 = evaluate basis_y(x,y,z)
- 3 = evaluate basis_z(x,y,z)
- 4 = evaluate basis_xx(x,y,z)
- 5 = evaluate basis_yy(x,y,z)
- 6 = evaluate basis_zz(x,y,z)
- 7 = etc...

xq Set to quad pt coordinate

basis Set to all basis functions evaluated at all quadrature pts

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.39 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit (int *key*, int *dim*, int *comp*, int * *ndof*, int *dof*[])

Initialize the bases for the trial or the test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.

Author

Mike Holst

Note

```

*   The basis ordering is important. For a fixed quadrature
*   point iq, you must follow the following ordering in p[iq][],
*   based on how you specify the degrees of freedom in dof[]:
*
*   <v_0 vDF_0>,      <v_1 vDF_0>,      ..., <v_{nv} vDF_0>
*   <v_0 vDF_1>,      <v_1 vDF_1>,      ..., <v_{nv} vDF_1>
*   ...
*   <v_0 vDF_{nvDF}>, <v_0 vDF_{nvDF}>, ..., <v_{nv} vDF_{nvDF}>
*
*   <e_0 eDF_0>,      <e_1 eDF_0>,      ..., <e_{ne} eDF_0>
*   <e_0 eDF_1>,      <e_1 eDF_1>,      ..., <e_{ne} eDF_1>
*   ...
*   <e_0 eDF_{neDF}>, <e_1 eDF_{neDF}>, ..., <e_{ne} eDF_{neDF}>
*
*   <f_0 fDF_0>,      <f_1 fDF_0>,      ..., <f_{nf} fDF_0>
*   <f_0 fDF_1>,      <f_1 fDF_1>,      ..., <f_{nf} fDF_1>
*   ...
*   <f_0 fDF_{nfDF}>, <f_1 fDF_{nfDF}>, ..., <f_{nf} fDF_{nfDF}>
*
*   <s_0 sDF_0>,      <s_1 sDF_0>,      ..., <s_{ns} sDF_0>
*   <s_0 sDF_1>,      <s_1 sDF_1>,      ..., <s_{ns} sDF_1>
*   ...
*   <s_0 sDF_{nsDF}>, <s_1 sDF_{nsDF}>, ..., <s_{ns} sDF_{nsDF}>
*
*   For example, linear elements in R^3, with one degree of freedom at each *
*   vertex, would use the following ordering:
*
*   <v_0 vDF_0>, <v_1 vDF_0>, <v_2 vDF_0>, <v_3 vDF_0>
*
*   Quadratic elements in R^2, with one degree of freedom at each vertex and
*   edge, would use the following ordering:
*
*   <v_0 vDF_0>, <v_1 vDF_0>, <v_2 vDF_0>
*   <e_0 eDF_0>, <e_1 eDF_0>, <e_2 eDF_0>
*
*   You can use different trial and test spaces for each component of the
*   elliptic system, thereby allowing for the use of Petrov-Galerkin methods.
*   You MUST then tag the bilinear form symmetry entries as nonsymmetric in
*   your PDE constructor to reflect that DF(u)(w,v) will be different from
*   DF(u)(v,w), even if your form acts symmetrically when the same basis is
*   used for w and v.
*
*   You can also use different trial spaces for each component of the elliptic
*   system, and different test spaces for each component of the elliptic
*   system. This allows you to e.g. use a basis which is vertex-based for
*   one component, and a basis which is edge-based for another. This is
*   useful in fluid mechanics, electromagnetics, or simply to play around with
*   different elements.
*
*   This function is called by MC to build new master elements whenever it
*   reads in a new mesh. Therefore, this function does not have to be all
*   that fast, and e.g. could involve symbolic computation.
*

```

Parameters

key Basis type to evaluate (0 = trial, 1 = test, 2 = trialB, 3 = testB)

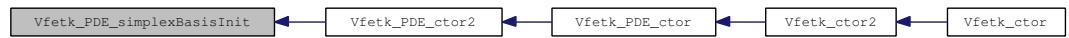
dim Spatial dimension

comp Which component of elliptic system to produce basis for?

ndof Set to the number of degrees of freedom

dof Set to degree of freedom per v/e/f/s

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.40 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_u_D (PDE * *thee*, int *type*, int *chart*, double *txq*[], double *F*[])

Evaluate the Dirichlet boundary condition at the given point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

This function is hard-coded to call only multiple-sphere Debye-Hü functions.
This function is not thread-safe.

Parameters

thee PDE object

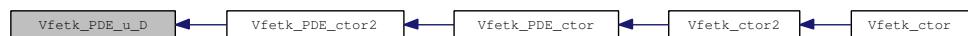
type Vertex boundary type

chart Chart for point coordinates

txq Point coordinates

F Set to boundary values

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.41 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_PDE_u_T (PDE * *thee*, int *type*, int *chart*, double *txq*[], double *F*[])

Evaluate the "true solution" at the given point for comparison with the numerical solution.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

This function only returns zero.

Bug

This function is not thread-safe.

Parameters

thee PDE object

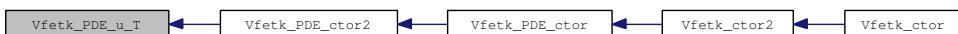
type Point type

chart Chart for point coordinates

txq Point coordinates

F Set to value at point

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.42 VEXTERNC double Vfetk_qfEnergy (Vfetk * *thee*, int *color*)

Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the fixed charges with the potential:

$$G = \sum_i q_i u(r_i)$$

and return the result in units of $k_B T$. Clearly, no self-interaction terms are removed. A factor a 1/2 has to be included to convert this to a real energy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vfetk object

color Partition restriction for energy evaluation, only used if non-negative

Returns

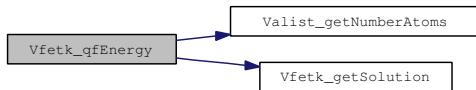
The fixed charge electrostatic energy in units of $k_B T$.

Parameters

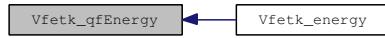
thee The Vfetk object

color Partition restriction for energy evaluation, only used if non-negative

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.2.3.43 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_readMesh (Vfetk * *thee*, int *skey*, Vio * *sock*)

Read in mesh and initialize associated internal structures.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note**See also**

[Vfetk_genCube](#)

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

skey The sock format key (0 = MCSF simplex format)

sock Socket object ready for reading

8.2.3.44 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_setAtomColors (Vfetk * *thee*)

Transfer color (partition ID) information from a partitioned mesh to the atoms.

Transfer color information from partitioned mesh to the atoms. In the case that a charge is shared between two partitions, the partition color of the first simplex is selected. Due to the arbitrary nature of this selection, THIS METHOD SHOULD ONLY BE USED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PARTITIONING!!!

Warning

This function should only be used immediately after mesh partitioning

Author

Nathan Baker

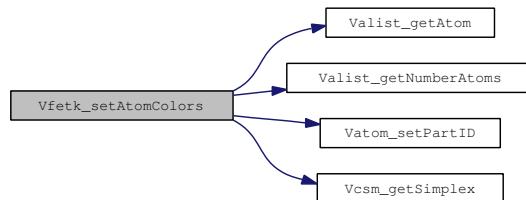
Note

This is a friend function of Vcsm

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.3.45 VEXTERNC void Vfetk_setParameters (Vfetk * *thee*, PBEparm * *pbeparm*, FEMparm * *separam*)

Set the parameter objects.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object

pbeparm Parameters for solution of the PBE

separam FEM-specific solution parameters

8.2.3.46 VEXTERNC int Vfetk_write (Vfetk * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*, Bvec * *vec*, Vdata_Format *format*)

Write out data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vfetk object
vec FEtk Bvec vector to use
format Format for data
iodev Output device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)
iofmt Output device format (ASCII/XDR)
thost Output hostname (for sockets)
fname Output FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name

Note

This function is thread-safe

Bug

Some values of format are not implemented

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee The Vfetk object
iodev Output device type (FILE = file, BUFF = buffer, UNIX = unix pipe, INET = network socket)
iofmt Output device format (ASCII = ascii/plaintext, XDR = xdr)
thost Output hostname for sockets
fname Output filename for other
vec Data vector
format Data format

8.3 Vpee class

This class provides some functionality for error estimation in parallel.

Data Structures

- struct [sVpee](#)
Contains public data members for Vpee class/module.

Files

- file [vpee.h](#)
Contains declarations for class Vpee.
- file [vpee.c](#)
Class Vpee methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVpee](#) [Vpee](#)
Declaration of the Vpee class as the Vpee structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC [Vpee](#) * [Vpee_ctor](#) (Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)
Construct the Vpee object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpee_ctor2](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee, Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)
FORTRAN stub to construct the Vpee object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpee_dtor](#) ([Vpee](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpee_dtor2](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VEXTERNC int `Vpee_markRefine` (`Vpee *thee, AM *am, int level, int akey, int rcol, double etol, int bkey)`
Mark simplices for refinement based on attenuated error estimates.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpee_numSS` (`Vpee *thee`)
Returns the number of simplices in the local partition.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

This class provides some functionality for error estimation in parallel. This class provides some functionality for error estimation in parallel. The purpose is to modulate the error returned by some external error estimator according to the partitioning of the mesh. For example, the Bank/Holst parallel refinement routine essentially reduces the error outside the “local” partition to zero. However, this leads to the need for a few final overlapping Schwarz solves to smooth out the errors near partition boundaries. Supposedly, if the region in which we allow error-based refinement includes the “local” partition and an external buffer zone approximately equal in size to the local region, then the solution will asymptotically approach the solution obtained via more typical methods. This is essentially a more flexible parallel implementation of MC’s `AM_markRefine`.

8.3.2 Function Documentation

8.3.2.1 VEXTERNC `Vpee* Vpee_ctor` (`Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam`)

Construct the `Vpee` object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly constructed `Vpee` object

Parameters

gm FEtk geometry manager object

localPartID ID of the local partition (focus of refinement)

killFlag A flag to indicate how error estimates are to be attenuated outside the local partition:

- 0: no attenuation

- 1: all error outside the local partition set to zero
- 2: all error is set to zero outside a sphere of radius ($\text{killParam} \times \text{partRadius}$), where partRadius is the radius of the sphere circumscribing the local partition
- 3: all error is set to zero except for the local partition and its immediate neighbors

killParam

See also

killFlag for usage

8.3.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vpee_ctor2 (Vpee * *thee*, Gem * *gm*, int *localPartID*, int *killFlag*, double *killParam*)

FORTRAN stub to construct the Vpee object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee The Vpee object

gm FEtk geometry manager object

localPartID ID of the local partition (focus of refinement)

killFlag A flag to indicate how error estimates are to be attenuated outside the local partition:

- 0: no attenuation
- 1: all error outside the local partition set to zero
- 2: all error is set to zero outside a sphere of radius ($\text{killParam} \times \text{partRadius}$), where partRadius is the radius of the sphere circumscribing the local partition
- 3: all error is set to zero except for the local partition and its immediate neighbors

killParam

See also

killFlag for usage

8.3.2.3 VEXTERNC void Vpee_dtor (Vpee ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of the Vpee object

8.3.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vpee_dtor2 (Vpee * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

8.3.2.5 VEXTERNC int Vpee_markRefine (Vpee * *thee*, AM * *am*, int *level*, int *akey*, int *rcol*, double *etol*, int *bkey*)

Mark simplices for refinement based on attenuated error estimates.

A wrapper/reimplementation of AM_markRefine that allows for more flexible attenuation of error-based markings outside the local partition. The error in each simplex is modified by the method (see killFlag) specified in the Vpee constructor. This allows the user to confine refinement to an arbitrary area around the local partition.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

Note

This routine borrows very heavily from FETk routines by Mike Holst.

Returns

The number of simplices marked for refinement.

Bug

This function is no longer up-to-date with FEtk and may not function properly

Parameters

thee The Vpee object

am The FEtk algebra manager currently used to solve the PB

level The current level of the multigrid hierarchy

akey The marking method:

- -1: Reset markings --> killFlag has no effect.
- 0: Uniform.
- 1: User defined (geometry-based).
- >1: A numerical estimate for the error has already been set in am and should be attenuated according to killFlag and used, in conjunction with etol, to mark simplices for refinement.

rcol The ID of the main partition on which to mark (or -1 if all partitions should be marked). Note that we should have (*rcol* == *thee*->localPartID) for (*thee*->killFlag == 2 or 3)

etol The error tolerance criterion for marking

bkey How the error tolerance is interpreted:

- 0: Simplex marked if error > etol.
- 1: Simplex marked if error > sqrt(etol^2/L) where L\$ is the number of simplices

8.3.2.6 VEXTERNC int Vpee_numSS (Vpee **thee*)

Returns the number of simplices in the local partition.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Number of simplices in the local partition

Parameters

thee The Vpee object

8.4 APOLparm class

Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files.

Data Structures

- struct [sAPOLparm](#)

Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files.

Files

- file [femparm.h](#)

Contains declarations for class APOLparm.

- file [apolparm.c](#)

Class APOLparm methods.

TypeDefs

- typedef enum [eAPOLparm_calcEnergy](#) APOLparm_calcEnergy

Define eAPOLparm_calcEnergy enumeration as APOLparm_calcEnergy.

- typedef enum [eAPOLparm_calcForce](#) APOLparm_calcForce

Define eAPOLparm_calcForce enumeration as APOLparm_calcForce.

- typedef enum [eAPOLparm_doCalc](#) APOLparm_doCalc

Define eAPOLparm_calcForce enumeration as APOLparm_calcForce.

- typedef struct [sAPOLparm](#) APOLparm

Declaration of the APOLparm class as the APOLparm structure.

Enumerations

- enum [eAPOLparm_calcEnergy](#) { [ACE_NO](#) = 0, [ACE_TOTAL](#) = 1, [ACE_COMPS](#) = 2 }

Define energy calculation enumeration.

- enum `eAPOLparm_calcForce` { `ACF_NO` = 0, `ACF_TOTAL` = 1, `ACF_COMPS` = 2 }
- Define force calculation enumeration.*
- enum `eAPOLparm_doCalc` { `ACD_NO` = 0, `ACD_YES` = 1, `ACD_ERROR` = 2 }
- Define force calculation enumeration.*

Functions

- VEXTERNC `APOLparm * APOLparm_ctor()`
Construct APOLparm.
- VEXTERNC `Vrc_Codes APOLparm_ctor2 (APOLparm *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct APOLparm.
- VEXTERNC void `APOLparm_dtor (APOLparm **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void `APOLparm_dtor2 (APOLparm *thee)`
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC `Vrc_Codes APOLparm_check (APOLparm *thee)`
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VEXTERNC void `APOLparm_copy (APOLparm *thee, APOLparm *source)`
Copy target object into thee.

8.4.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files.

8.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.4.2.1 enum `eAPOLparm_calcEnergy`

Define energy calculation enumeration.

Enumerator:

`ACE_NO` Do not perform energy calculation

ACE_TOTAL Calculate total energy only

ACE_COMPS Calculate per-atom energy components

8.4.2.2 enum eAPOLparm_calcForce

Define force calculation enumeration.

Enumerator:

ACF_NO Do not perform force calculation

ACF_TOTAL Calculate total force only

ACF_COMPS Calculate per-atom force components

8.4.2.3 enum eAPOLparm_doCalc

Define force calculation enumeration.

Enumerator:

ACD_NO Do not perform calculation

ACD_YES Perform calculations

ACD_ERROR Error setting up calculation

8.4.3 Function Documentation

8.4.3.1 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes APOLparm_check (APOLparm * *thee*)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

Author

David Gohara, Yong Huang

Parameters

thee APOLparm object

Returns

Success enumeration

8.4.3.2 VEXTERNC void APOLparm_copy (APOLparm * *thee*, APOLparm * *source*)

Copy target object into thee.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Destination object

source Source object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.4.3.3 VEXTERNC APOLparm* APOLparm_ctor ()

Construct APOLparm.

Author

David Gohara

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vpmgp object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.4.3.4 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes APOLparm_ctor2 (APOLparm * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to construct APOLparm.

Author

David Gohara, Yong Huang

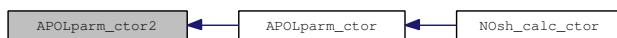
Parameters

thee Pointer to allocated APOLparm object

Returns

Success enumeration

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.4.3.5 VEXTERNC void APOLparm_dtor (APOLparm ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

David Gohara

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of APOLparm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.4.3.6 VEXTERNC void APOLparm_dtor2 (APOLparm * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

Author

David Gohara

Parameters

thee Pointer to APOLparm object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5 FEMparm class

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

Data Structures

- struct [sFEMparm](#)

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

Files

- file [femparm.h](#)

Contains declarations for class APOLparm.

- file [femparm.c](#)

Class FEMparm methods.

TypeDefs

- typedef enum [eFEMparm_EtolType](#) FEMparm_EtolType

Declare FEparm_EtolType type.

- typedef enum [eFEMparm_EstType](#) FEMparm_EstType

Declare FEMparm_EstType type.

- typedef enum [eFEMparm_CalcType](#) FEMparm_CalcType

Declare FEMparm_CalcType type.

- typedef struct [sFEMparm](#) FEMparm

Declaration of the FEMparm class as the FEMparm structure.

Enumerations

- enum [eFEMparm_EtolType](#) { **FET_SIMP** = 0, **FET_GLOB** = 1, **FET_FRAC** = 2 }

Adaptive refinement error estimate tolerance key.

- enum eFEMparm_EstType {

FRT_UNIF = 0, FRT_GEOM = 1, FRT_RESI = 2, FRT_DUAL = 3,

FRT_LOCA = 4 }

Adaptive refinement error estimator method.
- enum eFEMparm_CalcType { FCT_MANUAL, FCT_NONE }

Calculation type.

Functions

- VEXTERNC FEMparm * FEMparm_ctor (FEMparm_CalcType type)

Construct FEMparm.
- VEXTERNC int FEMparm_ctor2 (FEMparm *thee, FEMparm_CalcType type)

FORTRAN stub to construct FEMparm.
- VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor (FEMparm **thee)

Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor2 (FEMparm *thee)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int FEMparm_check (FEMparm *thee)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VEXTERNC void FEMparm_copy (FEMparm *thee, FEMparm *source)

Copy target object into thee.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

8.5.2 Typedef Documentation

8.5.2.1 `typedef enum eFEMparm_EtolType FEMparm_EtolType`

Declare FEm parm_EtolType type.

Author

Nathan Baker

8.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.5.3.1 enum eFEMparm_CalcType

Calculation type.

Enumerator:

FCT_MANUAL fe-manual

FCT_NONE unspecified

8.5.3.2 enum eFEMparm_EstType

Adaptive refinement error estimator method.

Note

Do not change these values; they correspond to settings in FETk

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

FRT_UNIF Uniform refinement

FRT_GEOM Geometry-based (i.e. surfaces and charges) refinement

FRT_RESI Nonlinear residual estimate-based refinement

FRT_DUAL Dual-solution weight nonlinear residual estimate-based refinement

FRT_LOCA Local problem error estimate-based refinement

8.5.3.3 enum eFEMparm_EtolType

Adaptive refinement error estimate tolerance key.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

- FET_SIMP*** per-simplex error tolerance
- FET_GLOB*** global error tolerance
- FET_FRAC*** fraction of simplices we want to have refined

8.5.4 Function Documentation

8.5.4.1 VEXTERNC int FEMparm_check (FEMparm * *thee*)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee FEMparm object

Returns

1 if OK, 0 otherwise

8.5.4.2 VEXTERNC void FEMparm_copy (FEMparm * *thee*, FEMparm * *source*)

Copy target object into *thee*.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Destination object

source Source object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5.4.3 VEXTERNC FEMparm* FEMparm_ctor (FEMparm_CalcType *type*)

Construct FEMparm.

Author

Nathan Baker

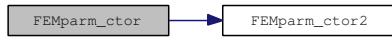
Parameters

type FEM calculation type

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vpmgp object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5.4.4 VEXTERNC int FEMparm_ctor2 (FEMparm * *thee*, FEMparm_CalcType *type*)

FORTRAN stub to construct FEMparm.

Author

Nathan Baker

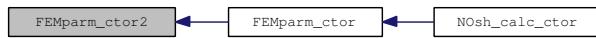
Parameters

thee Pointer to allocated FEMparm object
type FEM calculation type

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5.4.5 VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor (FEMparm ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of FEMparm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.5.4.6 VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor2 (FEMparm * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

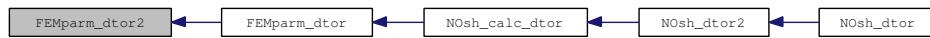
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to FEMparm object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.6 MGparm class

Parameter which holds useful parameters for generic multigrid calculations.

Data Structures

- struct `sMGparm`

Parameter structure for MG-specific variables from input files.

Files

- file `mgparm.h`

Contains declarations for class MGparm.

- file `mgparm.c`

Class MGparm methods.

Typedefs

- typedef enum `eMGparm_CalcType` `MGparm_CalcType`

Declare MGparm_CalcType type.

- typedef enum `eMGparm_CentMeth` `MGparm_CentMeth`

Declare MGparm_CentMeth type.

- typedef struct `sMGparm` `MGparm`

Declaration of the MGparm class as the MGparm structure.

Enumerations

- enum `eMGparm_CalcType` {

```
MCT_MANUAL = 0, MCT_AUTO = 1, MCT_PARALLEL = 2, MCT_DUMMY = 3,
```

```
MCT_NONE = 4 }
```

Calculation type.

- enum `eMGparm_CentMeth` { `MCM_POINT` = 0, `MCM_MOLECULE` = 1, `MCM_FOCUS` = 2 }

Centering method.

Functions

- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseToken](#) (APOLparm *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)
Parse an MG keyword from an input file.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [FEMparm_parseToken](#) (FEMparm *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)
Parse an MG keyword from an input file.
- VEXTERNC int [MGparm_getNx](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get number of grid points in x direction.
- VEXTERNC int [MGparm_getNy](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get number of grid points in y direction.
- VEXTERNC int [MGparm_getNz](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get number of grid points in z direction.
- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getHx](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get grid spacing in x direction (\AA).
- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getHy](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get grid spacing in y direction (\AA).
- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getHz](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get grid spacing in z direction (\AA).
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_setCenterX](#) (MGparm *thee, double x)
Set center x-coordinate.
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_setCenterY](#) (MGparm *thee, double y)
Set center y-coordinate.
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_setCenterZ](#) (MGparm *thee, double z)
Set center z-coordinate.
- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterX](#) (MGparm *thee)
Get center x-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterY](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get center y-coordinate.
- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterZ](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get center z-coordinate.
- VEXTERNC [MGparm](#) * [MGparm_ctor](#) ([MGparm_CalcType](#) type)
Construct MGparm object.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_ctor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm_CalcType](#) type)
FORTRAN stub to construct MGparm object.
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_dtor](#) ([MGparm](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_dtor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_check](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_copy](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm](#) *parm)
Copy MGparm object into thee.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_parseToken](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)
Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Parameter which holds useful parameters for generic multigrid calculations.

8.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.6.2.1 enum eMGparm_CalcType

Calculation type.

Enumerator:

MCT_MANUAL mg-manual
MCT_AUTO mg-auto
MCT_PARALLEL mg-para
MCT_DUMMY mg-dummy
MCT_NONE unspecified

8.6.2.2 enum eMGparm_CentMeth

Centering method.

Enumerator:

MCM_POINT Center on a point
MCM_MOLECULE Center on a molecule
MCM_FOCUS Determined by focusing

8.6.3 Function Documentation**8.6.3.1 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes APOLparm_parseToken (APOLparm * *thee*,
char *tok*[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio * *sock*)**

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

Author

David Gohara

Parameters

thee MGparm object
tok Token to parse
sock Stream for more tokens

Returns

Success enumeration (1 if matched and assigned; -1 if matched, but there's some sort of error (i.e., too few args); 0 if not matched)

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.6.3.2 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes FEMparm_parseToken (FEMparm * *thee*, char *tok*[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio * *sock*)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

tok Token to parse

sock Stream for more tokens

Returns

VRC_SUCCESS if matched and assigned; VRC_FAILURE if matched, but there's some sort of error (i.e., too few args); VRC_WARNING if not matched

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.6.3.3 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes MGparm_check (MGparm * *thee*)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Success enumeration

8.6.3.4 VEXTERNC void MGparm_copy (MGparm * *thee*, MGparm * *parm*)

Copy MGparm object into thee.

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee MGparm object (target for copy)

parm MGparm object (source for copy)

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.6.3.5 VEXTERNC MGparm* MGparm_ctor (MGparm_CalcType *type*)**

Construct MGparm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

type Type of MG calculation

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized MGparm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.6.3.6 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes MGparm_ctor2 (MGparm * *thee*, MGparm_CalcType *type*)**

FORTRAN stub to construct MGparm object.

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

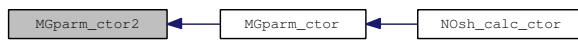
thee Space for MGparm object

type Type of MG calculation

Returns

Success enumeration

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.6.3.7 VEXTERNC void MGparm_dtor (MGparm ** *thee*)**

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of MGparm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.6.3.8 VEXTERNC void MGparm_dtor2 (MGparm * *thee*)**

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

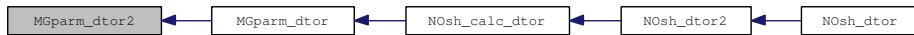
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to MGparm object

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.6.3.9 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getCenterX (MGparm * *thee*)**

Get center x-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

x-coordinate

8.6.3.10 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getCenterY (MGparm * *thee*)

Get center y-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

y-coordinate

8.6.3.11 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getCenterZ (MGparm * *thee*)

Get center z-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

z-coordinate

8.6.3.12 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHx (MGparm * *thee*)

Get grid spacing in x direction (\AA).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Grid spacing in the x direction

8.6.3.13 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHy (MGparm * *thee*)

Get grid spacing in y direction (\AA).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Grid spacing in the y direction

8.6.3.14 VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHz (MGparm * *thee*)

Get grid spacing in z direction (\AA).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Grid spacing in the z direction

8.6.3.15 VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNx (MGparm * *thee*)

Get number of grid points in x direction.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Number of grid points in the x direction

8.6.3.16 VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNy (MGparm * *thee*)

Get number of grid points in y direction.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Number of grid points in the y direction

8.6.3.17 VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNz (MGparm * *thee*)

Get number of grid points in z direction.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

Returns

Number of grid points in the z direction

8.6.3.18 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes MGparm_parseToken (MGparm * *thee*, char *tok*[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio * *sock*)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee MGparm object

tok Token to parse

sock Stream for more tokens

Returns

Success enumeration (1 if matched and assigned; -1 if matched, but there's some sort of error (i.e., too few args); 0 if not matched)

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.6.3.19 VEXTERNC void MGparm_setCenterX (MGparm * *thee*, double *x*)

Set center x-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

x x-coordinate

8.6.3.20 VEXTERNC void MGparm_setCenterY (MGparm * *thee*, double *y*)

Set center y-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

y y-coordinate

8.6.3.21 VEXTERNC void MGparm_setCenterZ (MGparm * *thee*, double *z*)

Set center z-coordinate.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee MGparm object

z z-coordinate

8.7 NOsh class

Class for parsing for fixed format input files.

Data Structures

- struct `sNOsh_calc`

Calculation class for use when parsing fixed format input files.
- struct `sNOsh`

Class for parsing fixed format input files.

Files

- file `nosh.h`

Contains declarations for class NOsh.
- file `nosh.c`

Class NOsh methods.

Defines

- `#define NOSH_MAXMOL 20`

Maximum number of molecules in a run.
- `#define NOSH_MAXCALC 20`

Maximum number of calculations in a run.
- `#define NOSH_MAXPRINT 20`

Maximum number of PRINT statements in a run.
- `#define NOSH_MAXPOP 20`

Maximum number of operations in a PRINT statement.

Typedefs

- `typedef enum eNOsh_MolFormat NOsh_MolFormat`

Declare NOsh_MolFormat type.

- **typedef enum eNOsh_CalcType NOsh_CalcType**
Declare NOsh_CalcType type.
- **typedef enum eNOsh_ParmFormat NOsh_ParmFormat**
Declare NOsh_ParmFormat type.
- **typedef enum eNOsh_PrintType NOsh_PrintType**
Declare NOsh_PrintType type.
- **typedef struct sNOsh NOsh**
Declaration of the NOsh class as the NOsh structure.
- **typedef struct sNOsh_calc NOsh_calc**
Declaration of the NOsh_calc class as the NOsh_calc structure.

Enumerations

- **enum eNOsh_MolFormat { NMF_PQR = 0, NMF_PDB = 1, NMF_XML = 2 }**
Molecule file format types.
- **enum eNOsh_CalcType { NCT_MG = 0, NCT_FEM = 1, NCT_APOL = 2 }**
NOsh calculation types.
- **enum eNOsh_ParmFormat { NPF_FLAT = 0, NPF_XML = 1 }**
Parameter file format types.
- **enum eNOsh_PrintType {
 NPT_ENERGY = 0, NPT_FORCE = 1, NPT_ELECENERGY, NPT_-
 ELECFORCE,
 NPT_APOLENERGY, NPT_APOLFORCE }**
NOsh print types.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC char * NOsh_getMolpath (NOsh *thee, int imol)**
Returns path to specified molecule.

- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_getDielXpath](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified x-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_getDielYpath](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified y-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_getDielZpath](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified z-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_getKappapath](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified kappa map.
- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_getChargepath](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified charge distribution map.
- VEXTERNC NOsh_calc * [NOsh_getCalc](#) (NOsh *thee, int icalc)
Returns specified calculation object.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_getDielfmt](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_getKappafmt](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified kappa map.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_getChargefmt](#) (NOsh *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified charge map.
- VEXTERNC NOsh_PrintType NOsh_printWhat (NOsh *thee, int iprint)
Return an integer ID of the observable to print (.
- VEXTERNC char * [NOsh_elecname](#) (NOsh *thee, int ielec)
Return an integer mapping of an ELEC statement to a calculation ID (.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_elec2calc](#) (NOsh *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an elec statement.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_apol2calc](#) (NOsh *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an apol statement.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_printNarg](#) (NOsh *thee, int iprint)
Return number of arguments to PRINT statement (.

- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_printOp` (`NOsh *thee`, int `iprint`, int `iarg`)
Return integer ID for specified operation (.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_printCalc` (`NOsh *thee`, int `iprint`, int `iarg`)
Return calculation ID for specified PRINT statement (.
- VEXTERNC `NOsh * NOsh_ctor` (int `rank`, int `size`)
Construct NOsh.
- VEXTERNC `NOsh_calc * NOsh_calc_ctor` (`NOsh_CalcType calcType`)
Construct NOsh_calc.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_calc_copy` (`NOsh_calc *thee`, `NOsh_calc *source`)
Copy NOsh_calc object into thee.
- VEXTERNC void `NOsh_calc_dtor` (`NOsh_calc **thee`)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_ctor2` (`NOsh *thee`, int `rank`, int `size`)
FORTRAN stub to construct NOsh.
- VEXTERNC void `NOsh_dtor` (`NOsh **thee`)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void `NOsh_dtor2` (`NOsh *thee`)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_parseInput` (`NOsh *thee`, `Vio *sock`)
Parse an input file from a socket.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_parseInputFile` (`NOsh *thee`, char `*filename`)
Parse an input file only from a file.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_setupElecCalc` (`NOsh *thee`, `Valist *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL]`)
Setup the series of electrostatics calculations.
- VEXTERNC int `NOsh_setupApolCalc` (`NOsh *thee`, `Valist *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL]`)
Setup the series of non-polar calculations.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

Class for parsing for fixed format input files.

8.7.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.7.2.1 enum eNOsh_CalcType

NOsh calculation types.

Enumerator:

NCT_MG Multigrid

NCT_FEM Finite element

NCT_APOL non-polar

8.7.2.2 enum eNOsh_MolFormat

Molecule file format types.

Enumerator:

NMF_PQR PQR format

NMF_PDB PDB format

NMF_XML XML format

8.7.2.3 enum eNOsh_ParmFormat

Parameter file format types.

Enumerator:

NPF_FLAT Flat-file format

NPF_XML XML format

8.7.2.4 enum eNOsh_PrintType

NOsh print types.

Enumerator:

NPT_ENERGY Energy (deprecated)

NPT_FORCE Force (deprecated)

NPT_ELECENERGY Elec Energy

NPT_ELECFORCE Elec Force

NPT_APOLENERGY Apol Energy

NPT_APOLFORCE Apol Force

8.7.3 Function Documentation

8.7.3.1 VEXTERNC int NOsh_apol2calc (NOsh **thee*, int *icalc*)

Return the name of an apol statement.

Author

David Gohara

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

icalc ID of CALC statement

Returns

The name (if present) of an APOL statement

8.7.3.2 VEXTERNC int NOsh_calc_copy (NOsh_calc **thee*, NOsh_calc **source*)

Copy NOsh_calc object into thee.

Author

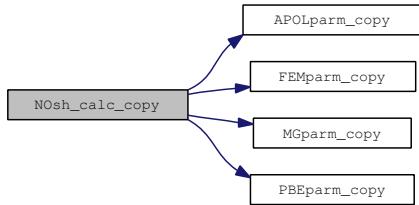
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Target object

source Source object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.3.3 VEXTERNC NOsh_calc* NOsh_calc_ctor (NOsh_CalcType *calcType*)

Construct NOsh_calc.

Author

Nathan Baker

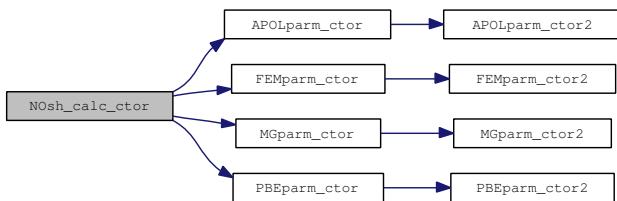
Parameters

calcType Calculation type

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized NOsh object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.3.4 VEXTERNC void NOsh_calc_dtor (NOsh_calc ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

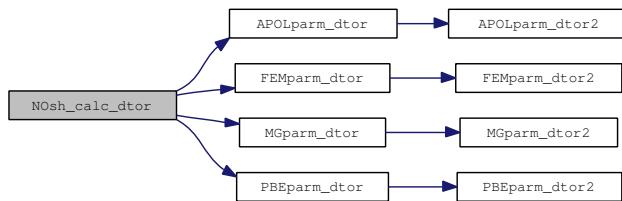
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of NOsh_calc object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.7.3.5 VEXTERNC NOsh* NOsh_ctor (int *rank*, int *size*)

Construct NOsh.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

rank Rank of current processor in parallel calculation (0 if not parallel)

size Number of processors in parallel calculation (1 if not parallel)

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized NOsh object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.3.6 VEXTERNC int NOsh_ctor2 (NOsh * *thee*, int *rank*, int *size*)

FORTRAN stub to construct NOsh.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Space for NOsh objet

rank Rank of current processor in parallel calculation (0 if not parallel)

size Number of processors in parallel calculation (1 if not parallel)

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.7.3.7 VEXTERNC void NOsh_dtor (NOsh ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

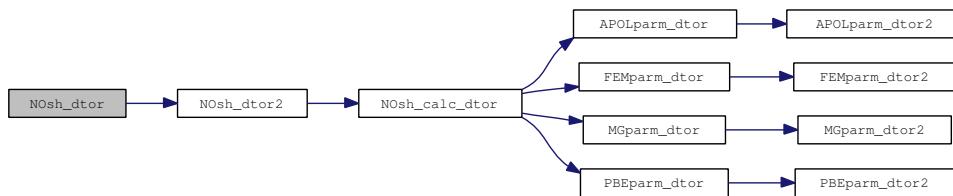
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of NOsh object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.3.8 VEXTERNC void NOsh_dtor2 (NOsh * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

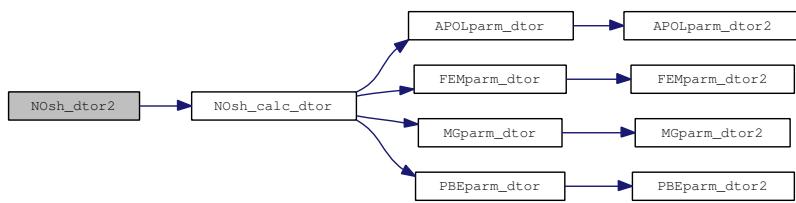
Author

Nathan Baker

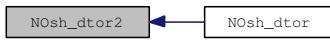
Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.7.3.9 VEXTERNC int NOsh_elec2calc (NOsh * *thee*, int *icalc*)

Return the name of an elec statement.

Author

Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

icalc ID of CALC statement

Returns

The name (if present) of an ELEC statement

8.7.3.10 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_elecname (NOsh **thee*, int *ielec*)

Return an integer mapping of an ELEC statement to a calculation ID (.

See also

elec2calc)

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

ielec ID of ELEC statement

Returns

An integer mapping of an ELEC statement to a calculation ID (

See also

elec2calc)

8.7.3.11 VEXTERNC NOsh_calc* NOsh_getCalc (NOsh **thee*, int *icalc*)

Returns specified calculation object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

icalc Calculation ID of interest

Returns

Pointer to specified calculation object

8.7.3.12 VEXTERNC int NOsh_getChargefmt (NOsh **thee*, int *imap*)

Returns format of specified charge map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Calculation ID of interest

Returns

Format of charge map

8.7.3.13 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getChargepath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns path to specified charge distribution map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Map ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.14 VEXTERNC int NOsh_getDielfmt (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns format of specified dielectric map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Calculation ID of interest

Returns

Format of dielectric map

8.7.3.15 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getDielXpath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns path to specified x-shifted dielectric map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Map ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.16 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getDielYpath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns path to specified y-shifted dielectric map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Map ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.17 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getDielZpath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns path to specified z-shifted dielectric map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Map ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.18 VEXTERNC int NOsh_getKappafmt (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns format of specified kappa map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Calculation ID of interest

Returns

Format of kappa map

8.7.3.19 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getKappapath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imap*)

Returns path to specified kappa map.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imap Map ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.20 VEXTERNC char* NOsh_getMolpath (NOsh * *thee*, int *imol*)

Returns path to specified molecule.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

imol Molecule ID of interest

Returns

Path string

8.7.3.21 VEXTERNC int NOsh_parseInput (NOsh **thee*, Vio **sock*)

Parse an input file from a socket.

Note

Should be called before NOsh_setupCalc

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

sock Stream of tokens to parse

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.7.3.22 VEXTERNC int NOsh_parseInputFile (NOsh **thee*, char **filename*)

Parse an input file only from a file.

Note

Included for SWIG wrapper compatibility
Should be called before NOsh_setupCalc

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

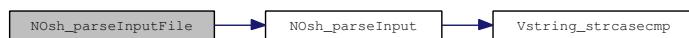
thee Pointer to NOsh object

filename Name/path of readable file

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.3.23 VEXTERNC int NOsh_printCalc (NOsh * *thee*, int *iprint*, int *iarg*)

Return calculation ID for specified PRINT statement (.

See also

[printcalc](#))

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

iprint ID of PRINT statement

iarg ID of operation in PRINT statement

Returns

Calculation ID for specified PRINT statement (

See also

[printcalc](#))

8.7.3.24 VEXTERNC int NOsh_printNarg (NOsh * *thee*, int *iprint*)

Return number of arguments to PRINT statement (.

See also

[printnarg](#))

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

iprint ID of PRINT statement

Returns

Number of arguments to PRINT statement (

See also

printnarg)

8.7.3.25 VEXTERNC int NOsh_printOp (NOsh * *thee*, int *iprint*, int *iarg*)

Return integer ID for specified operation (.

See also

printop)

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

iprint ID of PRINT statement

iarg ID of operation in PRINT statement

Returns

Integer ID for specified operation (

See also

printop)

8.7.3.26 VEXTERNC NOsh_PrintType NOsh_printWhat (NOsh * *thee*, int *iprint*)

Return an integer ID of the observable to print (.

See also

printwhat)

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee NOsh object to use

iprint ID of PRINT statement

Returns

An integer ID of the observable to print (

See also

printwhat)

8.7.3.27 VEXTERNC int NOsh_setupApolCalc (NOsh * *thee*, Valist * *alist*[NOSH_MAXMOL])

Setup the series of non-polar calculations.

Note

Should be called after NOsh_parseInput*

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

alist Array of pointers to Valist objects (molecules used to center mesh);

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee NOsh object

alist Atom list for calculation

**8.7.3.28 VEXTERNC int NOsh_setupElecCalc (NOsh * *thee*, Valist *
alist[NOSH_MAXMOL])**

Setup the series of electrostatics calculations.

Note

Should be called after NOsh_parseInput*

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee Pointer to NOsh object

alist Array of pointers to Valist objects (molecules used to center mesh);

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee NOsh object

alist Atom list for calculation

8.8 PBEparm class

Parameter structure for PBE variables independent of solver.

Data Structures

- struct [sPBEparm](#)

Parameter structure for PBE variables from input files.

Files

- file [pbeparm.h](#)

Contains declarations for class PBEparm.

- file [pbeparm.c](#)

Class PBEparm methods.

Defines

- #define [PBEPARM_MAXWRITE](#) 20

Number of things that can be written out in a single calculation.

Typedefs

- typedef enum [ePBEparm_calcEnergy](#) PBEparm_calcEnergy

Define ePBEparm_calcEnergy enumeration as PBEparm_calcEnergy.

- typedef enum [ePBEparm_calcForce](#) PBEparm_calcForce

Define ePBEparm_calcForce enumeration as PBEparm_calcForce.

- typedef struct [sPBEparm](#) PBEparm

Declaration of the PBEparm class as the PBEparm structure.

Enumerations

- enum `ePBEparm_calcEnergy` { `PCE_NO` = 0, `PCE_TOTAL` = 1, `PCE_COMPS` = 2 }

Define energy calculation enumeration.

- enum `ePBEparm_calcForce` { `PCF_NO` = 0, `PCF_TOTAL` = 1, `PCF_COMPS` = 2 }

Define force calculation enumeration.

Functions

- VEXTERNC double `PBEparm_getIonCharge` (`PBEparm` *`thee`, int `iion`)
Get charge (e) of specified ion species.
- VEXTERNC double `PBEparm_getIonConc` (`PBEparm` *`thee`, int `iion`)
Get concentration (M) of specified ion species.
- VEXTERNC double `PBEparm_getIonRadius` (`PBEparm` *`thee`, int `iion`)
Get radius (A) of specified ion species.
- VEXTERNC `PBEparm` * `PBEparm_ctor` ()
Construct PBEparm object.
- VEXTERNC int `PBEparm_ctor2` (`PBEparm` *`thee`)
FORTRAN stub to construct PBEparm object.
- VEXTERNC void `PBEparm_dtor` (`PBEparm` **`thee`)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void `PBEparm_dtor2` (`PBEparm` *`thee`)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int `PBEparm_check` (`PBEparm` *`thee`)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VEXTERNC void `PBEparm_copy` (`PBEparm` *`thee`, `PBEparm` *`parm`)
Copy PBEparm object into thee.
- VEXTERNC int `PBEparm_parseToken` (`PBEparm` *`thee`, char `tok`[`VMAX_BUFSIZE`], `Vio` *`sock`)
Parse a keyword from an input file.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for PBE variables independent of solver.

8.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.8.2.1 enum ePBEparm_calcEnergy

Define energy calculation enumeration.

Enumerator:

- PCE_NO* Do not perform energy calculation
- PCE_TOTAL* Calculate total energy only
- PCE_COMPS* Calculate per-atom energy components

8.8.2.2 enum ePBEparm_calcForce

Define force calculation enumeration.

Enumerator:

- PCF_NO* Do not perform force calculation
- PCF_TOTAL* Calculate total force only
- PCF_COMPS* Calculate per-atom force components

8.8.3 Function Documentation

8.8.3.1 VEXTERNC int PBEparm_check (PBEparm **thee*)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if OK, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Object to be checked

8.8.3.2 VEXTERNC void PBEparm_copy (PBEparm **thee*, PBEparm **parm*)

Copy PBEparm object into thee.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Target for copy

parm Source for copy

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.3.3 VEXTERNC PBEparm* PBEparm_ctor ()

Construct PBEparm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized PBEparm object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.3.4 VEXTERNC int PBEparm_ctor2 (PBEparm **thee*)

FORTRAN stub to construct PBEparm object.

Author

Nathan Baker

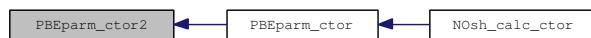
Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Memory location for object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.3.5 VEXTERNC void PBEparm_dtor (PBEparm ***thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

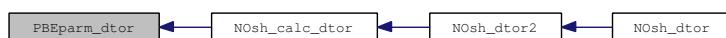
Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.3.6 VEXTERNC void PBEparm_dtor2 (PBEparm * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.8.3.7 VEXTERNC double PBEparm_getIonCharge (PBEparm * *thee*, int *iion*)

Get charge (e) of specified ion species.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Charge of ion species (e)

Parameters

thee PBEparm object

iion Ion species ID/index

8.8.3.8 VEXTERNC double PBEparm_getIonConc (PBEparm * *thee*, int *iion*)

Get concentration (M) of specified ion species.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Concentration of ion species (M)

Parameters

thee PBEparm object
ion Ion species ID/index

8.8.3.9 VEXTERNC double PBEparm_getIonRadius (PBEparm * *thee*, int *ion*)

Get radius (A) of specified ion species.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Radius of ion species (A)

Parameters

thee PBEparm object
ion Ion species ID/index

8.8.3.10 VEXTERNC int PBEparm_parseToken (PBEparm * *thee*, char *tok*[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio * *sock*)

Parse a keyword from an input file.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if matched and assigned; -1 if matched, but there's some sort of error (i.e., too few args); 0 if not matched

Parameters

thee Parsing object
tok Token to parse
sock Socket for additional tokens

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9 Vacc class

Solvent- and ion-accessibility oracle.

Data Structures

- struct [sVaccSurf](#)
Surface object list of per-atom surface points.
- struct [sVacc](#)
Oracle for solvent- and ion-accessibility around a biomolecule.

Files

- file [vacc.h](#)
Contains declarations for class Vacc.
- file [vacc.c](#)
Class Vacc methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVaccSurf](#) [VaccSurf](#)
Declaration of the VaccSurf class as the VaccSurf structure.
- typedef struct [sVacc](#) [Vacc](#)
Declaration of the Vacc class as the Vacc structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vacc_memChk](#) ([Vacc](#) *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC [VaccSurf](#) * [VaccSurf_ctor](#) (Vmemp *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)
Allocate and construct the surface object; do not assign surface points to positions.

- VEXTERNC int `VaccSurf_ctor2 (VaccSurf *thee, Vmem *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)`

Construct the surface object using previously allocated memory; do not assign surface points to positions.
- VEXTERNC void `VaccSurf_dtor (VaccSurf **thee)`

Destroy the surface object and free its memory.
- VEXTERNC void `VaccSurf_dtor2 (VaccSurf *thee)`

Destroy the surface object.
- VEXTERNC `VaccSurf * VaccSurf_refSphere (Vmem *mem, int npts)`

Set up an array of points for a reference sphere of unit radius.
- VEXTERNC `VaccSurf * Vacc_atomSurf (Vacc *thee, Vatom *atom, VaccSurf *ref, double probe_radius)`

Set up an array of points corresponding to the SAS due to a particular atom.
- VEXTERNC `Vacc * Vacc_ctor (Valist *alist, Vclist *clist, double surf_density)`

Construct the accessibility object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vacc_ctor2 (Vacc *thee, Valist *alist, Vclist *clist, double surf_density)`

FORTRAN stub to construct the accessibility object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_dtor (Vacc **thee)`

Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_dtor2 (Vacc *thee)`

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_vdwAcc (Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM])`

Report van der Waals accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_ivdwAcc (Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)`

Report inflated van der Waals accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_molAcc (Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)`

Report molecular accessibility.

- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_fastMolAcc` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius`)

Report molecular accessibility quickly.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_splineAcc` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad`)

Report spline-based accessibility.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGrad` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, double *grad`)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_splineAccAtom` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, Vatom *atom`)

Report spline-based accessibility for a given atom.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, Vatom *atom, double *force`)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, Vatom *atom, double *force`)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by the accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, Vatom *atom, double *force`)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 4th order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3` (`Vacc *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, Vatom *atom, double *force`)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 3rd order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).

- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_SASA` (`Vacc *thee, double radius`)
Build the solvent accessible surface (SAS) and calculate the solvent accessible surface area.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_totalSASA` (`Vacc *thee, double radius`)
Return the total solvent accessible surface area (SASA).
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_atomSASA` (`Vacc *thee, double radius, Vatom *atom`)
Return the atomic solvent accessible surface area (SASA).
- VEXTERNC `VaccSurf * Vacc_atomSASPoints` (`Vacc *thee, double radius, Vatom *atom`)
Get the set of points for this atom's solvent-accessible surface.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_atomdSAV` (`Vacc *thee, double radius, Vatom *atom, double *dSA`)
Get the derivative of solvent accessible volume.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_atomdSASA` (`Vacc *thee, double dpos, double radius, Vatom *atom, double *dSA`)
Get the derivative of solvent accessible area.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_totalAtomdSASA` (`Vacc *thee, double dpos, double radius, Vatom *atom, double *dSA`)
Testing purposes only.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_totalAtomdSAV` (`Vacc *thee, double dpos, double radius, Vatom *atom, double *dSA, Vclist *clist`)
Total solvent accessible volume.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_totalSAV` (`Vacc *thee, Vclist *clist, APOLparm *apolparm, double radius`)
Return the total solvent accessible volume (SAV).
- VPUBLIC int `Vacc_wcaEnergy` (`Vacc *thee, APOLparm *apolparm, Valist *alist, Vclist *clist`)
Return the WCA integral energy.
- VPUBLIC int `Vacc_wcaForceAtom` (`Vacc *thee, APOLparm *apolparm, Vclist *clist, Vatom *atom, double *force`)
Return the WCA integral force.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

Solvent- and ion-accessibility oracle.

8.9.2 Function Documentation

8.9.2.1 VEXTERNC void Vacc_atomdSASA (Vacc * *thee*, double *dpos*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *dSA*)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible area.

Author

Jason Wagoner, David Gohara, Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Acessibility object

dpos Atom position offset

radius Probe radius (Å)

atom Atom of interest

dSA Array holding answers of calc

8.9.2.2 VEXTERNC void Vacc_atomdSAV (Vacc * *thee*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *dSA*)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible volume.

Author

Jason Wagoner, Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Acessibility object

radius Probe radius (Å)

atom Atom of interest

dSA Array holding answers of calc

8.9.2.3 VEXTERNC double Vacc_atomSASA (Vacc * *thee*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*)

Return the atomic solvent accessible surface area (SASA).

Note

Alias for Vacc_SASA

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Atomic solvent accessible area (A^2)

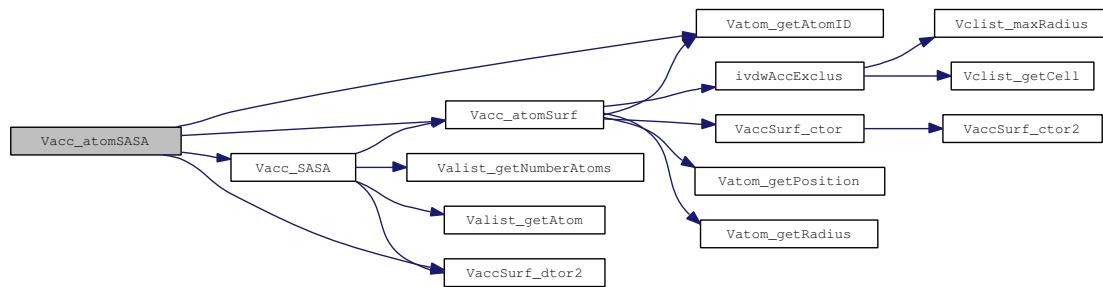
Parameters

thee Accessibility object

radius Probe molecule radius (\AA)

atom Atom of interest

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.4 VEXTERNC VaccSurf* Vacc_atomSASPPoints (Vacc * *thee*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*)

Get the set of points for this atom's solvent-accessible surface.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to VaccSurf object for this atom

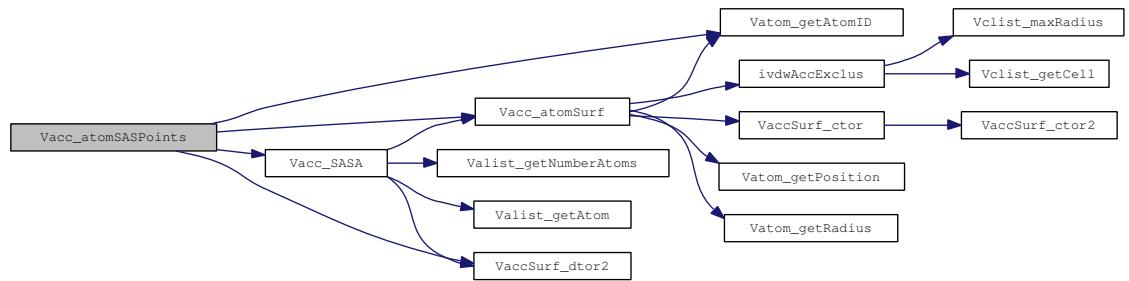
Parameters

thee Accessibility object

radius Probe molecule radius (\AA)

atom Atom of interest

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.5 VEXTERNC VaccSurf* Vacc_atomSurf (Vacc * *thee*, Vatom * *atom*, VaccSurf * *ref*, double *probe_radius*)

Set up an array of points corresponding to the SAS due to a particular atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Atom sphere surface object

Parameters

thee Accessibility object for molecule

atom Atom for which the surface should be constructed

ref Reference sphere which sets the resolution for the surface.

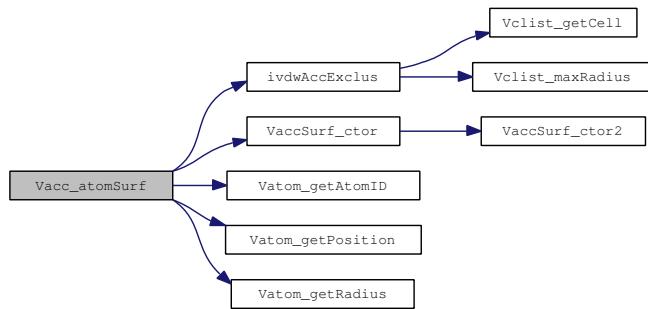
See also

[VaccSurf_refSphere](#)

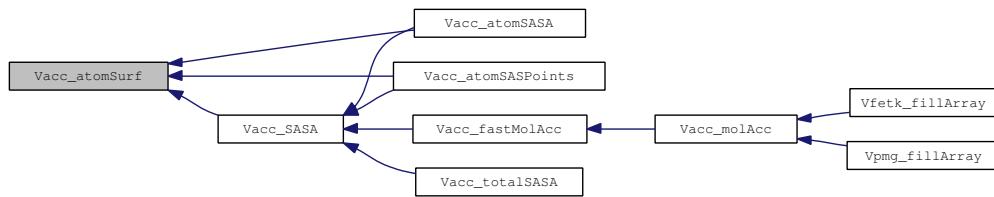
Parameters

probe_radius Probe radius (in Å)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.6 VEXTERNC Vacc* Vacc_ctor (Valist * *alist*, Vclist * *clist*, double *surf_density*)

Construct the accessibility object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated Vacc object

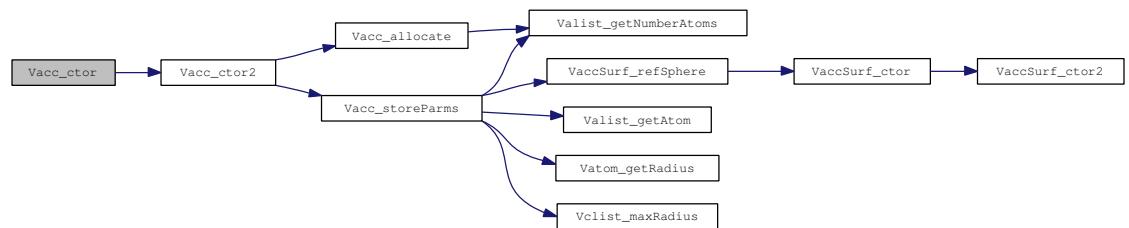
Parameters

alist Molecule for accessibility queries

clist Pre-constructed cell list for looking up atoms near specific positions

surf_density Minimum per-atom solvent accessible surface point density (in pts/A²)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.7 VEXTERNC int Vacc_ctor2 (Vacc * *thee*, Valist * *alist*, Vclist * *clist*, double *surf_density*)

FORTTRAN stub to construct the accessibility object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

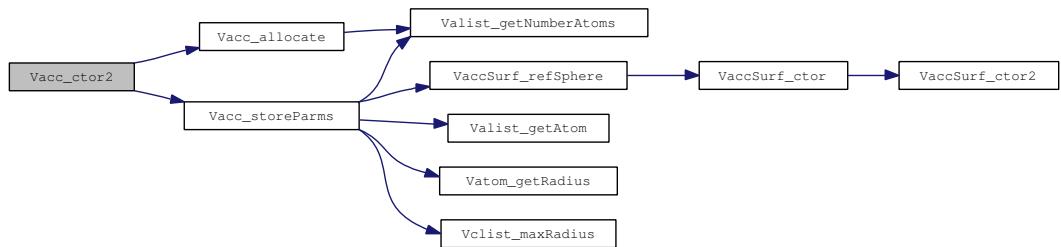
thee Memory for Vacc objet

alist Molecule for accessibility queries

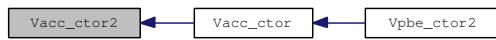
clist Pre-constructed cell list for looking up atoms near specific positions

surf_density Minimum per-atom solvent accessible surface point density (in pts/A²)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.8 VEXTERNC void Vacc_dtor (Vacc ** *thee*)

Destroy object.

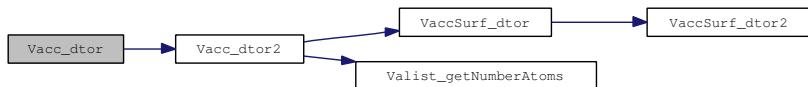
Author

Nathan Baker

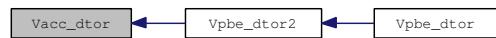
Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.9 VEXTERNC void Vacc_dtor2 (Vacc * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

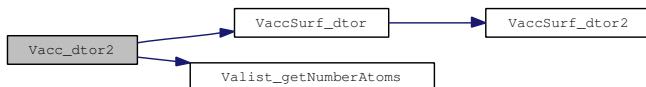
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.10 VEXTERNC double Vacc_fastMolAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)

Report molecular accessibility quickly.

Given a point which is INSIDE the collection of inflated van der Waals spheres, but OUTSIDE the collection of non-inflated van der Waals spheres, determine accessibility of a probe (of radius *radius*) at a given point, given a collection of atomic spheres. Uses molecular (Connolly) surface definition.

Note

THIS ASSUMES YOU HAVE TESTED THAT THIS POINT IS DEFINITELY INSIDE THE INFLATED AND NON-INFLATED VAN DER WAALS SURFACES!

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Bug

This routine has a slight bug which can generate very small internal regions of high dielectric (thanks to John Mongan and Jess Swanson for finding this)

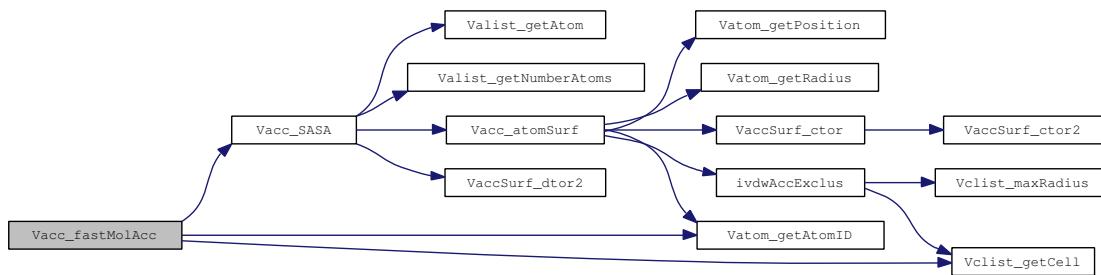
Parameters

thee Accessibility object

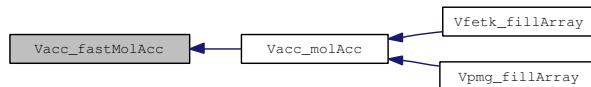
center Probe center coordinates

radius Probe radius (in Å)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.11 VEXTERNC double Vacc_ivdwAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *radius*)

Report inflated van der Waals accessibility.

Determines if a point is within the union of the spheres centered at the atomic centers with radii equal to the sum of the atomic van der Waals radius and the probe radius.

Author

Nathan Baker

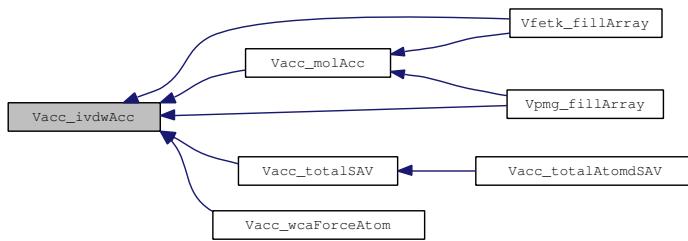
Returns

Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object
center Probe center coordinates
radius Probe radius (\AA)

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.9.2.12 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vacc_memChk (Vacc * *thee*)**

Get number of bytes in this object and its members.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Number of bytes allocated for object

Parameters

thee Object for memory check

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.9.2.13 VEXTERNC double Vacc_molAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)**

Report molecular accessibility.

Determine accessibility of a probe (of radius *radius*) at a given point, given a collection of atomic spheres. Uses molecular (Connolly) surface definition.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Bug

This routine has a slight bug which can generate very small internal regions of high dielectric (thanks to John Mongan and Jess Swanson for finding this)

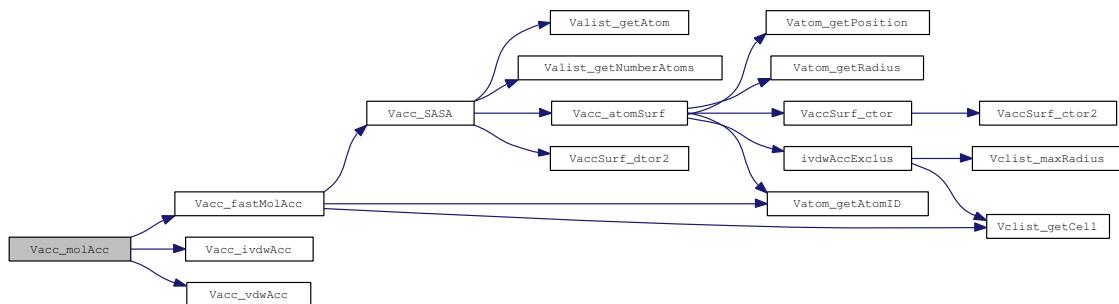
Parameters

thee Accessibility object

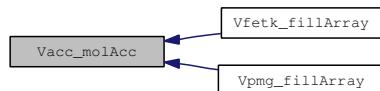
center Probe center coordinates

radius Probe radius (in Å)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.14 VEXTERNC double Vacc_SASA (Vacc * *thee*, double *radius*)

Build the solvent accessible surface (SAS) and calculate the solvent accessible surface area.

Note

Similar to UHBD FORTRAN routine by Brock Luty (returns UHBD's asas2)

Author

Nathan Baker (original FORTRAN routine by Brock Luty)

Returns

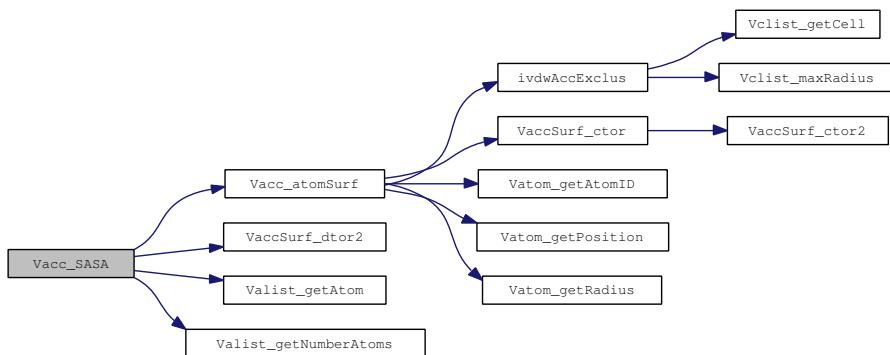
Total solvent accessible area (\AA^2)

Parameters

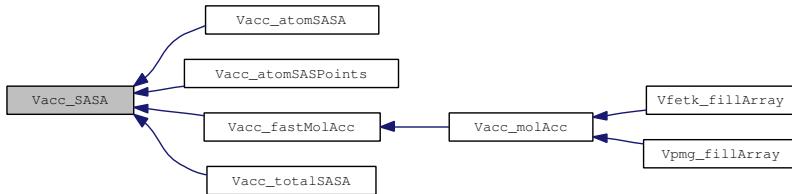
thee Accessibility object

radius Probe molecule radius (\AA)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.15 VEXTERNC double Vacc_splineAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*)

Report spline-based accessibility.

Determine accessibility at a given point, given a collection of atomic spheres. Uses Benoit Roux (Im et al, Comp Phys Comm, 111, 59--75, 1998) definition suitable for force evalation; basically a cubic spline.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Parameters

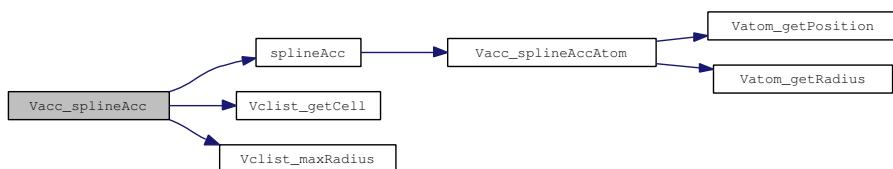
thee Accessibility object

center Probe center coordinates

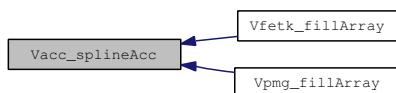
win Spline window (\AA)

infrad Inflation radius (\AA) for ion access.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.16 VEXTERNC double Vacc_splineAccAtom (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, Vatom * *atom*)

Report spline-based accessibility for a given atom.

Determine accessibility at a given point for a given atomic spheres. Uses Benoit Roux (Im et al, Comp Phys Comm, 111, 59--75, 1998) definition suitable for force evalation; basically a cubic spline.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

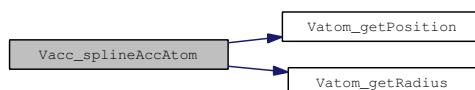
center Probe center coordinates

win Spline window (\AA)

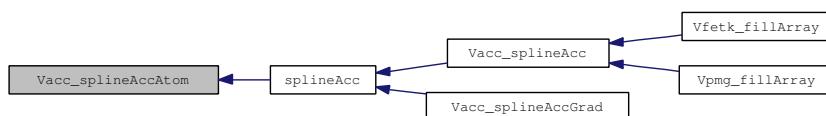
infrad Inflation radius (\AA) for ion access.

atom Atom

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.17 VEXTERNC void Vacc_splineAccGrad (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, double * *grad*)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

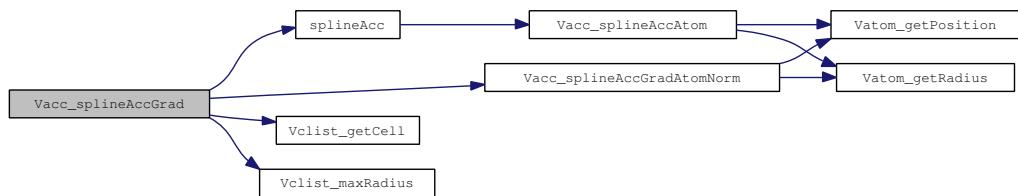
center Probe center coordinates

win Spline window (\AA)

infrad Inflation radius (\AA) for ion access.

grad 3-vector set to gradient of accessibility

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.18 VEXTERNC void Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *force*)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by the accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).

Determine accessibility at a given point, given a collection of atomic spheres. Uses Benoit Roux (Im et al, Comp Phys Comm, 111, 59--75, 1998) definition suitable for force evalution; basically a cubic spline.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

center Probe center coordinates

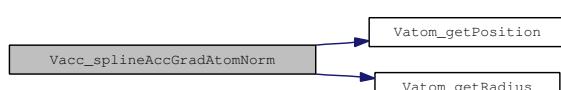
win Spline window (\AA)

infrad Inflation radius (\AA) for ion access.

atom Atom

force VAPBS_DIM-vector set to gradient of accessibility

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.19 VEXTERNC void Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3 (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *force*)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 3rd order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

center Probe center coordinates

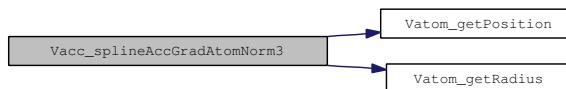
win Spline window (Å)

infrad Inflation radius (Å) for ion access.

atom Atom

force VAPBS_DIM-vector set to gradient of accessibility

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.20 VEXTERNC void Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4 (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *force*)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 4th order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).

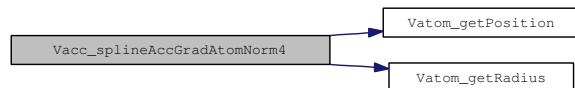
Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Accessibility object
center Probe center coordinates
win Spline window (Å)
infrad Inflation radius (Å) for ion access.
atom Atom
force VAPBS_DIM-vector set to gradient of accessibility

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.21 VEXTERNC void Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, Vatom * *atom*, double **force*)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).

Determine accessibility at a given point, given a collection of atomic spheres. Uses Benoit Roux (Im et al, Comp Phys Comm, 111, 59--75, 1998) definition suitable for force evalution; basically a cubic spline.

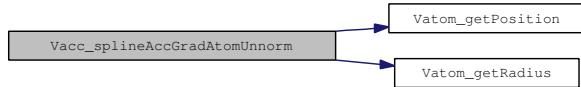
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Accessibility object
center Probe center coordinates
win Spline window (Å)
infrad Inflation radius (Å) for ion access.
atom Atom
force VAPBS_DIM-vector set to gradient of accessibility

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.22 VEXTERNC void Vacc_totalAtomdSASA (Vacc * *thee*, double *dpos*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *dSA*)

Testing purposes only.

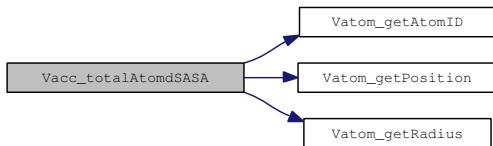
Author

David Gohara, Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Acessibility object
- dpos* Atom position offset
- radius* Probe radius (Å)
- atom* Atom of interest
- dSA* Array holding answers of calc

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.23 VEXTERNC void Vacc_totalAtomdSAV (Vacc * *thee*, double *dpos*, double *radius*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *dSA*, Vclist * *clist*)

Total solvent accessible volume.

Author

David Gohara, Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Acessibility object

dpos Atom position offset

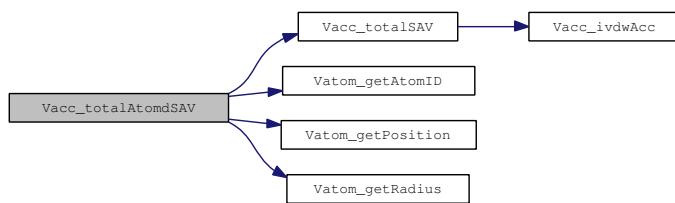
radius Probe radius (\AA)

atom Atom of interest

dSA Array holding answers of calc

cList cList for this calculation

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.24 VEXTERNC double Vacc_totalSASA (Vacc * *thee*, double *radius*)

Return the total solvent accessible surface area (SASA).

Note

Alias for Vacc_SASA

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

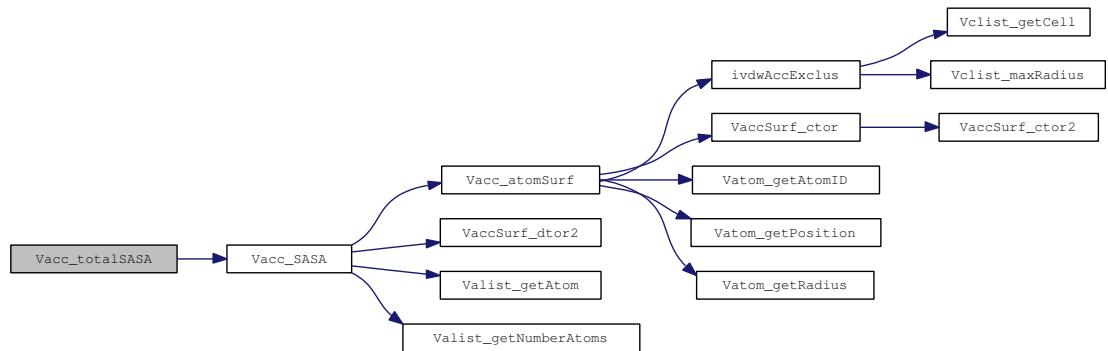
Total solvent accessible area (A^2)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

radius Probe molecule radius (\AA)

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.25 VEXTERNC double Vacc_totalSAV (Vacc * *thee*, Vclist * *clist*, APOLparm * *apolparm*, double *radius*)

Return the total solvent accessible volume (SAV).

Note

Alias for Vacc_SAV

Author

David Gohara

Returns

Total solvent accessible volume (A^3)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

clist Clist for acc object

apolparm Apolar parameters -- could be VNULL if none required for this calculation. If VNULL, then default settings are used

radius Probe molecule radius (\AA)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.26 VEXTERNC double Vacc_vdwAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM])

Report van der Waals accessibility.

Determines if a point is within the union of the atomic spheres (with radii equal to their van der Waals radii).

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

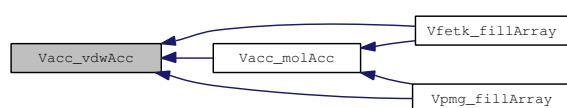
Characteristic function value between 1.0 (accessible) and 0.0 (inaccessible)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

center Probe center coordinates

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.27 VPUBLIC int Vacc_wcaEnergy (Vacc * *thee*, APOLparm * *apolparm*, Valist * *alist*, Vclist * *clist*)

Return the WCA integral energy.

Author

David Gohara

Returns

WCA energy (kJ/mol)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

apolparm Apolar calculation parameters

alist Alist for acc object

clist Clist for acc object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.28 VPUBLIC int Vacc_wcaForceAtom (Vacc * *thee*, APOLparm * *apolparm*, Vclist * *clist*, Vatom * *atom*, double * *force*)

Return the WCA integral force.

Author

David Gohara

Returns

WCA energy (kJ/mol/A)

Parameters

thee Accessibility object

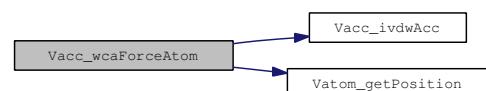
apolparm Apolar calculation parameters

clist Clist for acc object

atom Current atom

force Force for atom

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.9.2.29 VEXTERNC VaccSurf* VaccSurf_ctor (Vmem * *mem*, double *probe_radius*, int *nsphere*)

Allocate and construct the surface object; do not assign surface points to positions.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated and constructed surface object

Parameters

mem Memory manager (can be VNULL)

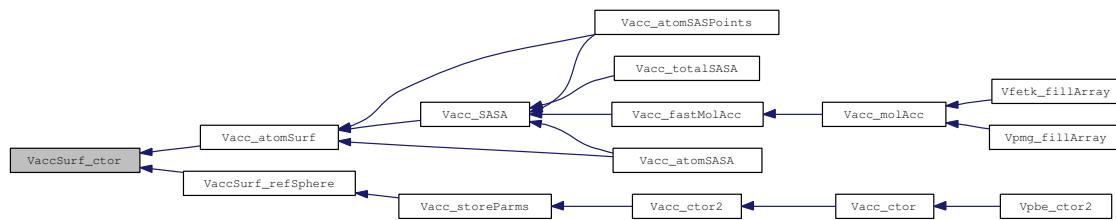
probe_radius Probe radius (in A) for this surface

nsphere Number of points in sphere

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.30 VEXTERNC int VaccSurf_ctor2 (VaccSurf * *thee*, Vmem * *mem*, double *probe_radius*, int *nsphere*)

Construct the surface object using previously allocated memory; do not assign surface points to positions.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

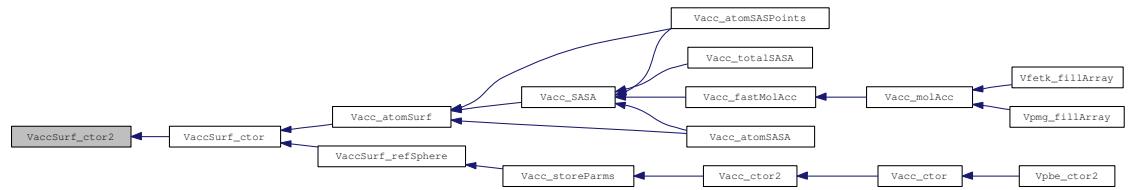
thee Allocated memory

mem Memory manager (can be VNULL)

probe_radius Probe radius (in Å) for this surface

nsphere Number of points in sphere

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.31 VEXTERNC void VaccSurf_dtor (VaccSurf ***thee*)

Destroy the surface object and free its memory.

Author

Nathan Baker

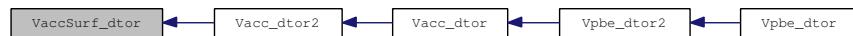
Parameters

thee Object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.32 VEXTERNC void VaccSurf_dtor2 (VaccSurf * *thee*)

Destroy the surface object.

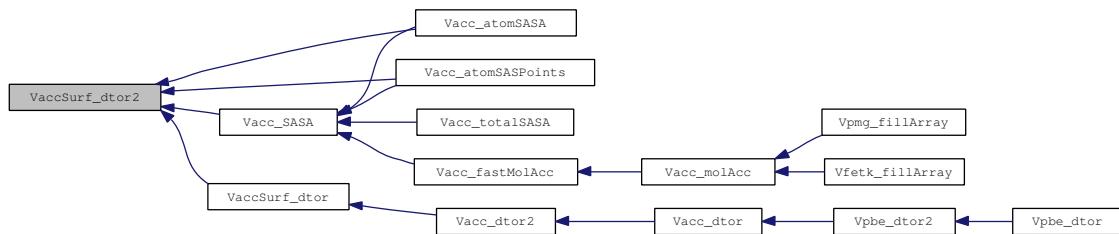
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Object to be destroyed

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.9.2.33 VEXTERNC VaccSurf* VaccSurf_refSphere (Vmem * *mem*, int *npts*)

Set up an array of points for a reference sphere of unit radius.

Generates approximately *npts* # of points (actual number stored in *thee->npts*) somewhat uniformly distributed across a sphere of unit radius centered at the origin.

Note

This routine was shamelessly ripped off from sphere.f from UHBD as developed by Michael K. Gilson.

Author

Nathan Baker (original FORTRAN code by Mike Gilson)

Returns

Reference sphere surface object

Parameters

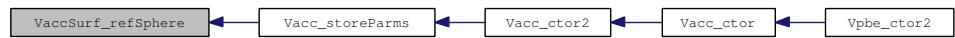
mem Memory object

npts Requested number of points on sphere

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.10 Valist class

Container class for list of atom objects.

Data Structures

- struct [sValist](#)
Container class for list of atom objects.

Files

- file [valist.h](#)
Contains declarations for class Valist.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sValist](#) [Valist](#)
Declaration of the Valist class as the Valist structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC [Vatom](#) * [Valist_getAtomList](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get actual array of atom objects from the list.
- VEXTERNC double [Valist_getCenterX](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get x-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC double [Valist_getCenterY](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get y-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC double [Valist_getCenterZ](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get z-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC int [Valist_getNumberAtoms](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get number of atoms in the list.
- VEXTERNC [Vatom](#) * [Valist_getAtom](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, int i)
Get pointer to particular atom in list.

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Valist_memChk](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get total memory allocated for this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC [Valist](#) * [Valist_ctor](#) ()
Construct the atom list object.
- VEXTERNC [Vrc_Codes](#) [Valist_ctor2](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to construct the atom list object.
- VEXTERNC void [Valist_dtor](#) ([Valist](#) **thee)
Destroys atom list object.
- VEXTERNC void [Valist_dtor2](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy atom list object.
- VEXTERNC [Vrc_Codes](#) [Valist_readPQR](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, [Vparam](#) *param, [Vio](#) *sock)
Fill atom list with information from a PQR file.
- VEXTERNC [Vrc_Codes](#) [Valist_readPDB](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, [Vparam](#) *param, [Vio](#) *sock)
Fill atom list with information from a PDB file.
- VEXTERNC [Vrc_Codes](#) [Valist_readXML](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, [Vparam](#) *param, [Vio](#) *sock)
Fill atom list with information from an XML file.
- VEXTERNC [Vrc_Codes](#) [Valist_getStatistics](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Load up Valist with various statistics.

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Container class for list of atom objects.

8.10.2 Function Documentation

8.10.2.1 VEXTERNC [Valist](#)* [Valist_ctor](#) ()

Construct the atom list object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated (empty) atom list

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.10.2.2 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Valist_ctor2 (Valist * *thee*)**

FORTRAN stub to construct the atom list object.

Author

Nathan Baker, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Parameters

thee Storage for new atom list

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.10.2.3 VEXTERNC void Valist_dtor (Valist ** *thee*)**

Destroys atom list object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to storage for atom list

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.10.2.4 VEXTERNC void Valist_dtor2 (Valist * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy atom list object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to atom list object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.10.2.5 VEXTERNC Vatom* Valist_getAtom (Valist * *thee*, int *i*)

Get pointer to particular atom in list.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

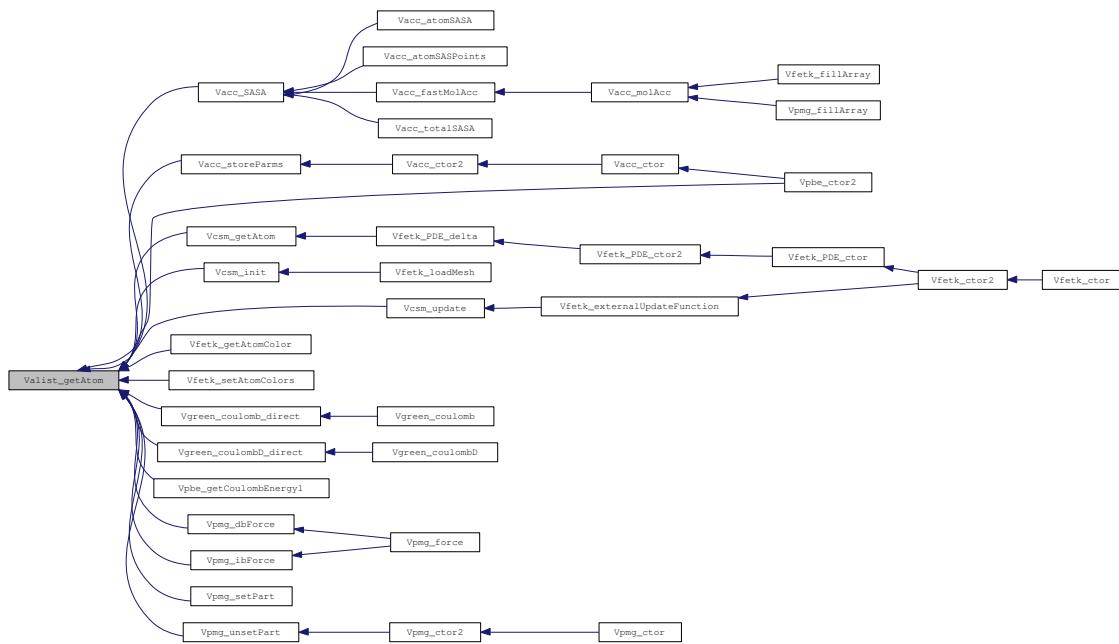
Pointer to atom object i

Parameters

thee Atom list object

i Index of atom in list

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.10.2.6 VEXTERNC Vatom* Valist_getAtomList (Valist *thee)

Get actual array of atom objects from the list.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Array of atom objects

Parameters

thee Atom list object

8.10.2.7 VEXTERNC double Valist getCenterX (Valist **thee*)

Get x-coordinate of molecule center.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

X-coordinate of molecule center

Parameters

thee Atom list object

8.10.2.8 VEXTERNC double Valist_getCenterY (Valist * *thee*)

Get y-coordinate of molecule center.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Y-coordinate of molecule center

Parameters

thee Atom list object

8.10.2.9 VEXTERNC double Valist_getCenterZ (Valist * *thee*)

Get z-coordinate of molecule center.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Z-coordinate of molecule center

Parameters

thee Atom list object

8.10.2.10 VEXTERNC int Valist_getNumberAtoms (Valist * *thee*)

Get number of atoms in the list.

Author

Nathan Baker

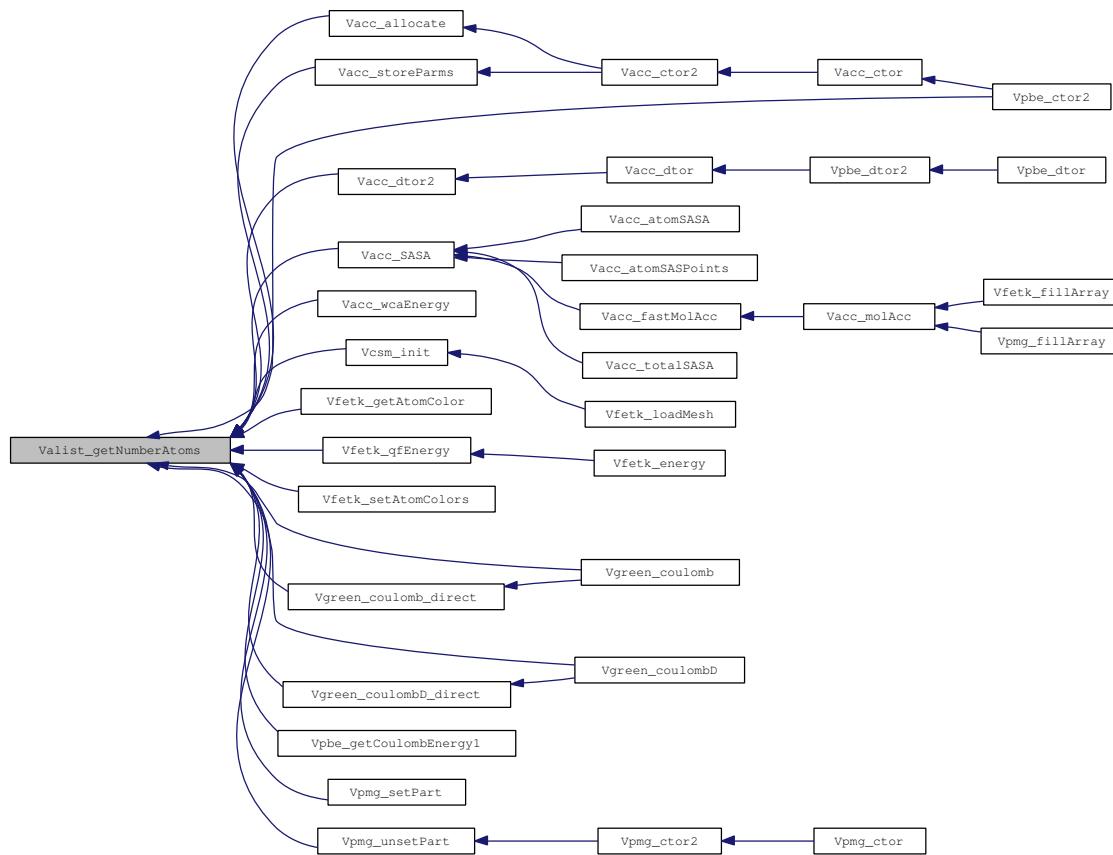
Returns

Number of atoms in list

Parameters

thee Atom list object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.10.2.11 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Valist_getStatistics (Valist * *thee*)

Load up Valist with various statistics.

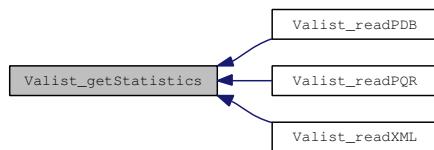
Author

Nathan Baker, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.10.2.12 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Valist_memChk (Valist * *thee*)

Get total memory allocated for this object and its members.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Total memory in bytes

Parameters

thee Atom list object

8.10.2.13 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDB (Valist * *thee*, Vparam * *param*, Vio * *sock*)

Fill atom list with information from a PDB file.

Author

Nathan Baker, Todd Dolinsky, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Note

We don't actually respect PDB format; instead recognize whitespace- or tab-delimited fields which allows us to deal with structures with coordinates > 999 or < -999.

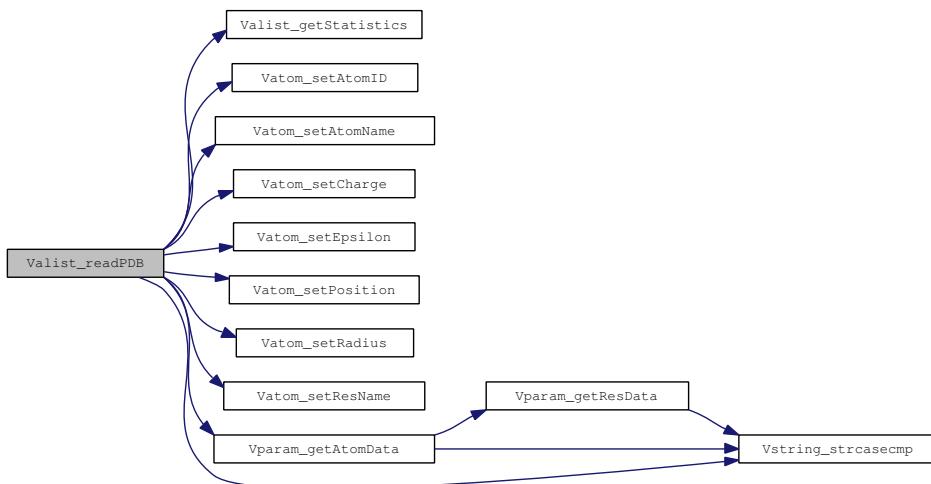
Parameters

thee Atom list object

param A pre-initialized parameter object

sock Socket read for reading PDB file

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.10.2.14 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Valist_readPQR (Valist * *thee*, Vparam * *param*, Vio * *sock*)

Fill atom list with information from a PQR file.

Author

Nathan Baker, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Note

- A PQR file has PDB structure with charge and radius in the last two columns instead of weight and occupancy
- We don't actually respect PDB format; instead recognize whitespace- or tab-delimited fields which allows us to deal with structures with coordinates > 999 or < -999.

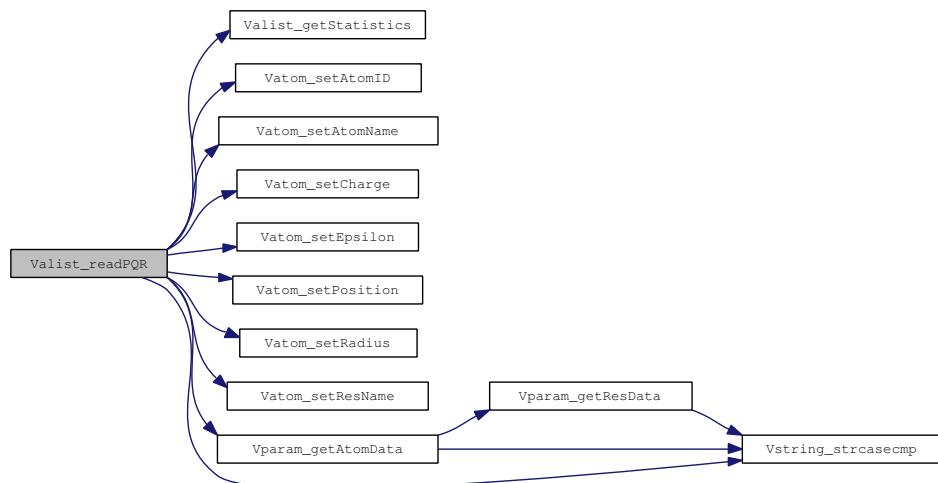
Parameters

thee Atom list object

param A pre-initialized parameter object

sock Socket reading for reading PQR file

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.10.2.15 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Valist_readXML (Valist **thee*, Vparam **param*, Vio **sock*)

Fill atom list with information from an XML file.

Author

Todd Dolinsky, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Note

- The XML file must adhere to some guidelines, notably the presence of an <atom> tag with all other useful information (x, y, z, charge, and radius) as nested elements.

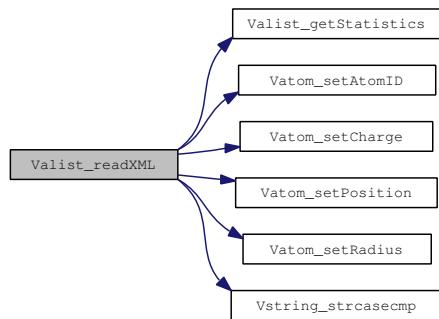
Parameters

thee Atom list object

param A pre-initialized parameter object

sock Socket reading for reading PQR file

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.11 Vatom class

Atom class for interfacing APBS with PDB files.

Data Structures

- struct **sVatom**

Contains public data members for Vatom class/module.

Files

- file **vatom.h**

Contains declarations for class Vatom.

- file **vatom.c**

Class Vatom methods.

Defines

- #define **VMAX_RECLEN** 64

Residue name length.

Typedefs

- typedef struct **sVatom** **Vatom**

Declaration of the Vatom class as the Vatom structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC double * **Vatom_getPosition** (**Vatom** *thee)

Get atomic position.

- VEXTERNC void **Vatom_setRadius** (**Vatom** *thee, double radius)

Set atomic radius.

- VEXTERNC double **Vatom_getRadius** (**Vatom** *thee)

Get atomic position.

- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setPartID` (`Vatom *thee`, int partID)
Set partition ID.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getPartID` (`Vatom *thee`)
Get partition ID.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setAtomID` (`Vatom *thee`, int id)
Set atom ID.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getAtomID` (`Vatom *thee`)
Get atom ID.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setCharge` (`Vatom *thee`, double charge)
Set atomic charge.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getCharge` (`Vatom *thee`)
Get atomic charge.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setEpsilon` (`Vatom *thee`, double epsilon)
Set atomic epsilon.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getEpsilon` (`Vatom *thee`)
Get atomic epsilon.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vatom_memChk` (`Vatom *thee`)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setResName` (`Vatom *thee`, char resName[VMAX_-RECLEN])
Set residue name.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setAtomName` (`Vatom *thee`, char atomName[VMAX_RECLEN])
Set atom name.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_getResName` (`Vatom *thee`, char resName[VMAX_-RECLEN])
Retrieve residue name.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_getAtomName` (`Vatom *thee`, char atomName[VMAX_RECLEN])

Retrieve atom name.

- VEXTERNC `Vatom * Vatom_ctor ()`
Constructor for the Vatom class.
- VEXTERNC `int Vatom_ctor2 (Vatom *thee)`
FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vatom class.
- VEXTERNC `void Vatom_dtor (Vatom **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC `void Vatom_dtor2 (Vatom *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC `void Vatom_setPosition (Vatom *thee, double position[3])`
Set the atomic position.
- VEXTERNC `void Vatom_copyTo (Vatom *thee, Vatom *dest)`
Copy information to another atom.
- VEXTERNC `void Vatom_copyFrom (Vatom *thee, Vatom *src)`
Copy information to another atom.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Atom class for interfacing APBS with PDB files.

8.11.2 Define Documentation

8.11.2.1 #define VMAX_RECLEN 64

Residue name length.

Author

Nathan Baker, David Gohara, Mike Schneiders

8.11.3 Function Documentation

8.11.3.1 VEXTERNC void Vatom_copyFrom (Vatom * *thee*, Vatom * *src*)

Copy information to another atom.

Author

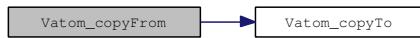
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Destination for atom information

src Source for atom information

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.11.3.2 VEXTERNC void Vatom_copyTo (Vatom * *thee*, Vatom * *dest*)**

Copy information to another atom.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Source for atom information

dest Destination for atom information

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.11.3.3 VEXTERNC Vatom* Vatom_ctor ()**

Constructor for the Vatom class.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated Vatom object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.11.3.4 VEXTERNC int Vatom_ctor2 (Vatom * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vatom class.

Author

Nathan Baker

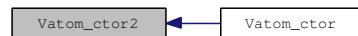
Parameters

thee Pointer to Vatom allocated memory location

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.5 VEXTERNC void Vatom_dtor (Vatom ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.11.3.6 VEXTERNC void Vatom_dtor2 (Vatom * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.7 VEXTERNC double Vatom_getAtomID (Vatom * *thee*)

Get atom ID.

Author

Nathan Baker

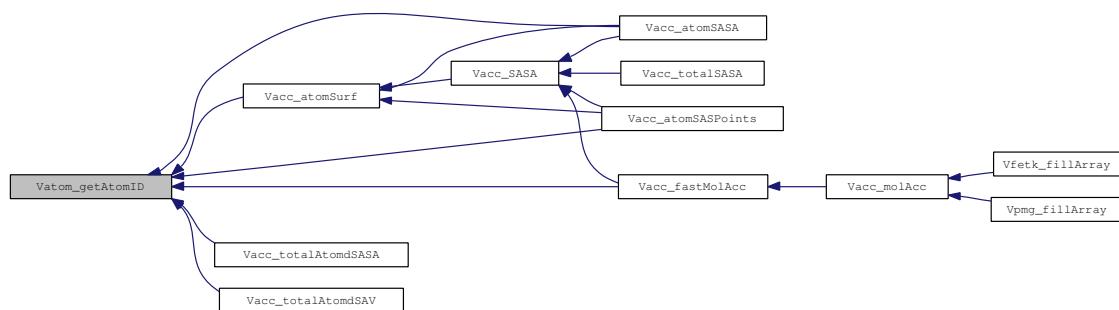
Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Unique non-negative number

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.8 VEXTERNC void Vatom_getAtomName (Vatom * *thee*, char *atomName*[VMAX_RECLEN])

Retrieve atom name.

Author

Jason Wagoner

Parameters

thee Vatom object

atomName Atom name

8.11.3.9 VEXTERNC double Vatom_getCharge (Vatom * *thee*)

Get atomic charge.

Author

Nathan Baker

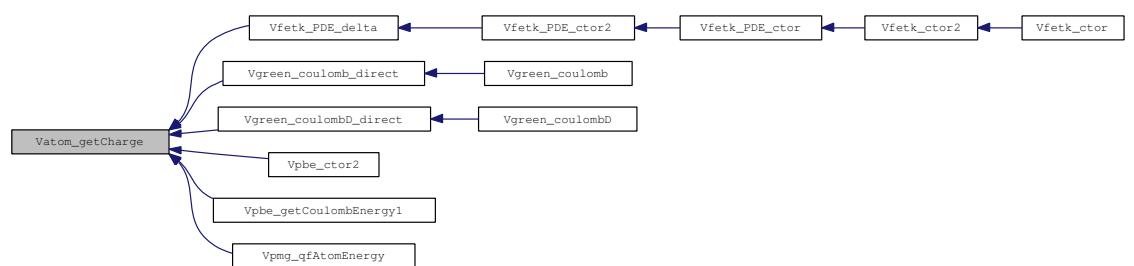
Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Atom partial charge (in e)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.10 VEXTERNC double Vatom_getEpsilon (Vatom * *thee*)

Get atomic epsilon.

Author

David Gohara

Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Atomic epsilon (in Å)

8.11.3.11 VEXTERNC double Vatom_getPartID (Vatom * *thee*)

Get partition ID.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Partition ID; a negative value means this atom is not assigned to any partition

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.11.3.12 VEXTERNC double* VatomGetPosition (Vatom * *thee*)**

Get atomic position.

Author

Nathan Baker

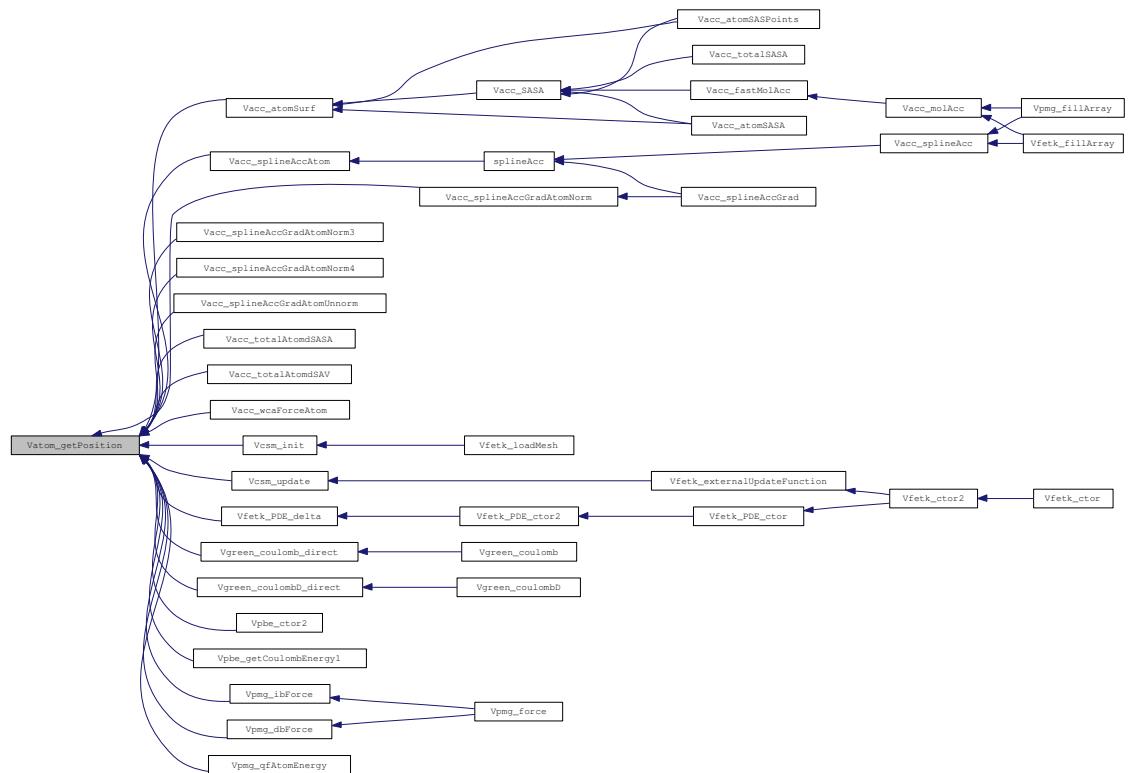
Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Pointer to 3*double array of atomic coordinates (in Å)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.13 VEXTERNC double Vatom getRadius (Vatom *thee)

Get atomic position.

Author

Nathan Baker

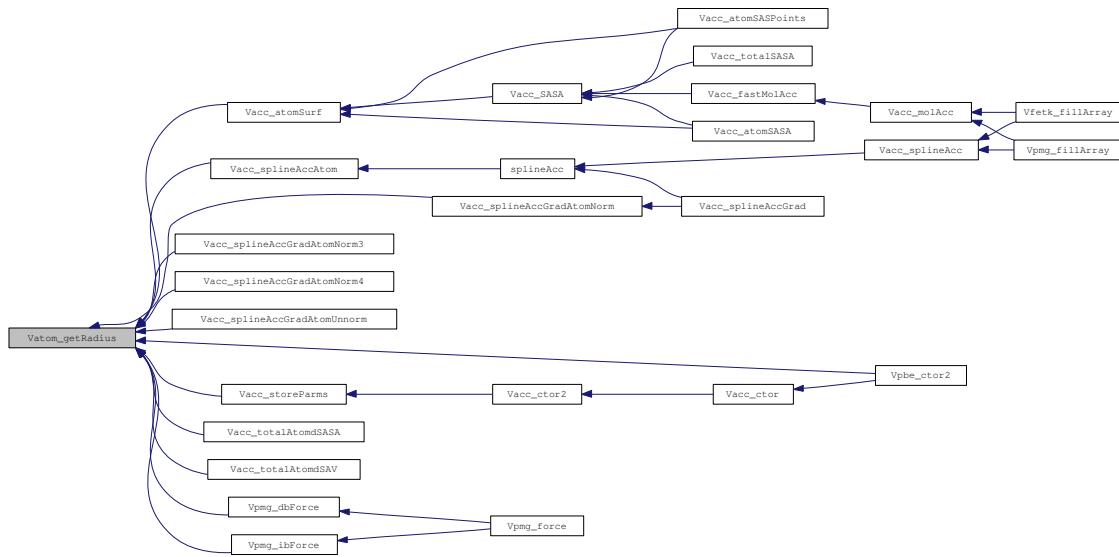
Parameters

thee Vatom object

Returns

Atomic radius (in Å)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.14 VEXTERNC void Vatom_getResName (Vatom *thee, char resName[VMAX_RECLEN])

Retrieve residue name.

Author

Jason Wagoner

Parameters

thee Vatom object

resName Residue Name

8.11.3.15 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vatom_memChk (Vatom *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

8.11.3.16 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setAtomID (Vatom * *thee*, int *id*)

Set atom ID.

Author

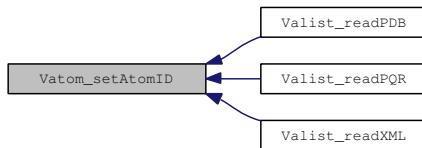
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object

id Unique non-negative number

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.11.3.17 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setAtomName (Vatom * *thee*, char *atomName*[VMAX_RECLEN])**

Set atom name.

Author

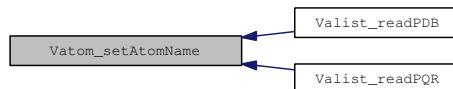
Jason Wagoner

Parameters

thee Vatom object

atomName Atom name

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.18 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setCharge (Vatom * *thee*, double *charge*)

Set atomic charge.

Author

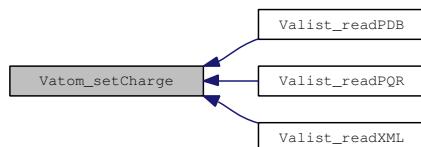
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object

charge Atom partial charge (in e)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.19 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setEpsilon (Vatom * *thee*, double *epsilon*)

Set atomic epsilon.

Author

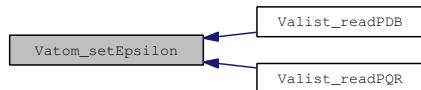
David Gohara

Parameters

thee Vatom object

epsilon Atomic epsilon (in Å)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.20 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setPartID (Vatom * *thee*, int *partID*)

Set partition ID.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object

partID Partition ID; a negative value means this atom is not assigned to any partition

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.21 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setPosition (Vatom * *thee*, double *position*[3])

Set the atomic position.

Author

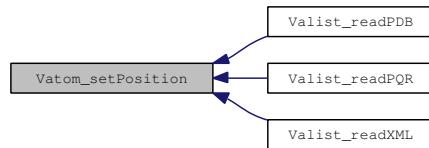
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object to be modified

position Coordinates (in Å)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.22 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setRadius (Vatom * *thee*, double *radius*)

Set atomic radius.

Author

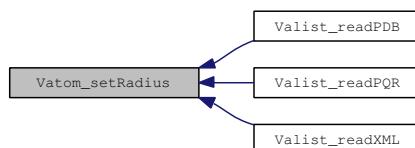
Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vatom object

radius Atomic radius (in Å)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.11.3.23 VEXTERNC void Vatom_setResName (Vatom * *thee*, char *resName*[VMAX_RECLEN])

Set residue name.

Author

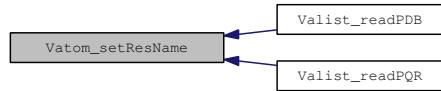
Jason Wagoner

Parameters

thee Vatom object

resName Residue Name

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.12 Vcap class

Collection of routines which cap certain exponential and hyperbolic functions.

Files

- file **vcap.h**
Contains declarations for class Vcap.
- file **vcap.c**
Class Vcap methods.

Defines

- #define **EXPMAX** 85.00
Maximum argument for exp(), sinh(), or cosh().
- #define **EXPMIN** -85.00
Minimum argument for exp(), sinh(), or cosh().

Functions

- VEXTERNC double **Vcap_exp** (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped exp() function.
- VEXTERNC double **Vcap_sinh** (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped sinh() function.
- VEXTERNC double **Vcap_cosh** (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped cosh() function.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Collection of routines which cap certain exponential and hyperbolic functions.

Note

These routines are based on FORTRAN code by Mike Holst

8.12.2 Function Documentation

8.12.2.1 VEXTERNC double `Vcap_cosh (double x, int *ichop)`

Provide a capped cosh() function.

If the argument x of `Vcap_cosh()` exceeds EXPMAX or EXPMIN, then we return cosh(EXPMAX) or cosh(EXPMIN) rather than cosh(x).

Note

Original FORTRAN routine from PMG library by Mike Holst Original notes: to control overflow in the hyperbolic and exp functions, note that the following are the argument limits of the various functions on various machines after which overflow occurs: Convex C240, Sun 3/60, Sun SPARC, IBM RS/6000: sinh, cosh, exp: maximal argument (abs value) = 88.0d0 dsinh, dcosh, dexp: maximal argument (abs value) = 709.0d0

Author

Nathan Baker (based on FORTRAN code by Mike Holst)

Returns

`cosh(x)` or capped equivalent

Parameters

x Argument to cosh()

ichop Set to 1 if function capped, 0 otherwise

8.12.2.2 VEXTERNC double `Vcap_exp (double x, int *ichop)`

Provide a capped exp() function.

If the argument x of `Vcap_exp()` exceeds EXPMAX or EXPMIN, then we return `exp(EXPMAX)` or `exp(EXPMIN)` rather than `exp(x)`.

Note

Original FORTRAN routine from PMG library by Mike Holst Original notes: to control overflow in the hyperbolic and exp functions, note that the following are the argument limits of the various functions on various machines after which overflow occurs: Convex C240, Sun 3/60, Sun SPARC, IBM RS/6000: sinh, cosh, exp: maximal argument (abs value) = 88.0d0 dsinh, dcosh, dexp: maximal argument (abs value) = 709.0d0

Author

Nathan Baker (based on FORTRAN code by Mike Holst)

Returns

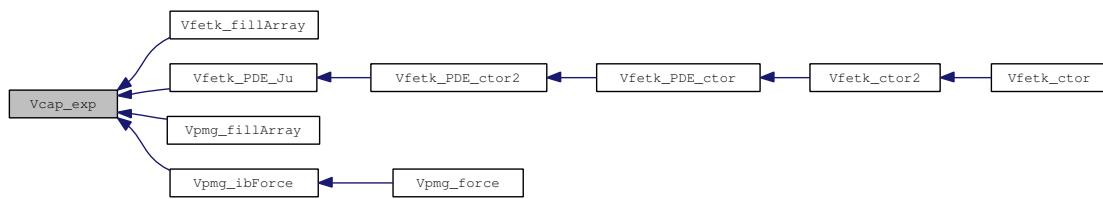
$\exp(x)$ or capped equivalent

Parameters

x Argument to $\exp()$

ichop Set to 1 if function capped, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.12.2.3 VEXTERNC double Vcap_sinh (double *x*, int * *ichop*)**

Provide a capped sinh() function.

If the argument *x* of `Vcap_sinh()` exceeds EXPMAX or EXPMIN, then we return $\sinh(\text{EXPMAX})$ or $\sinh(\text{EXPMIN})$ rather than $\sinh(x)$.

Note

Original FORTRAN routine from PMG library by Mike Holst Original notes: to control overflow in the hyperbolic and exp functions, note that the following are the argument limits of the various functions on various machines after which overflow occurs: Convex C240, Sun 3/60, Sun SPARC, IBM RS/6000: sinh, cosh, exp: maximal argument (abs value) = 88.0d0 dsinh, dcosh, dexp: maximal argument (abs value) = 709.0d0

Author

Nathan Baker (based on FORTRAN code by Mike Holst)

Returns

$\sinh(x)$ or capped equivalent

Parameters

x Argument to sinh()

ichop Set to 1 if function capped, 0 otherwise

8.13 Vclist class

Atom cell list.

Data Structures

- struct [sVclistCell](#)

Atom cell list cell.

- struct [sVclist](#)

Atom cell list.

Files

- file [vclist.h](#)

Contains declarations for class Vclist.

- file [vclist.c](#)

Class Vclist methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVclistCell](#) [VclistCell](#)

Declaration of the VclistCell class as the VclistCell structure.

- typedef struct [sVclist](#) [Vclist](#)

Declaration of the Vclist class as the Vclist structure.

- typedef enum [eVclist_DomainMode](#) [Vclist_DomainMode](#)

Declaration of Vclist_DomainMode enumeration type.

Enumerations

- enum [eVclist_DomainMode](#) { [CLIST_AUTO_DOMAIN](#), [CLIST_MANUAL_DOMAIN](#) }

Atom cell list domain setup mode.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vclist_memChk` (`Vclist *thee`)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC double `Vclist_maxRadius` (`Vclist *thee`)
Get the max probe radius value (in A) the cell list was constructed with.
- VEXTERNC `Vclist * Vclist_ctor` (`Valist *alist, double max_radius, int npts[VAPBS_DIM], Vclist_DomainMode mode, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM]`)
Construct the cell list object.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes `Vclist_ctor2` (`Vclist *thee, Valist *alist, double max_radius, int npts[VAPBS_DIM], Vclist_DomainMode mode, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM]`)
FORTRAN stub to construct the cell list object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vclist_dtor` (`Vclist **thee`)
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vclist_dtor2` (`Vclist *thee`)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC `VclistCell * Vclist_getCell` (`Vclist *thee, double position[VAPBS_DIM]`)
Return cell corresponding to specified position or return VNULL.
- VEXTERNC `VclistCell * VclistCell_ctor` (`int natoms`)
Allocate and construct a cell list cell object.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes `VclistCell_ctor2` (`VclistCell *thee, int natoms`)
Construct a cell list object.
- VEXTERNC void `VclistCell_dtor` (`VclistCell **thee`)
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `VclistCell_dtor2` (`VclistCell *thee`)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Atom cell list.

8.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.13.2.1 enum eVclist_DomainMode

Atom cell list domain setup mode.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

CLIST_AUTO_DOMAIN Setup the cell list domain automatically to encompass the entire molecule

CLIST_MANUAL_DOMAIN Specify the cell list domain manually through the constructor

8.13.3 Function Documentation

8.13.3.1 VEXTERNC Vclist* Vclist_ctor (Valist * *alist*, double *max_radius*, int *npts*[VAPBS_DIM], Vclist_DomainMode *mode*, double *lower_corner*[VAPBS_DIM], double *upper_corner*[VAPBS_DIM])

Construct the cell list object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated Vclist object

Parameters

alist Molecule for cell list queries

max_radius Max probe radius (\AA) to be queried

npts Number of in hash table points in each direction

mode Mode to construct table

lower_corner Hash table lower corner for manual construction (see mode variable); ignored otherwise

upper_corner Hash table upper corner for manual construction (see mode variable); ignored otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.2 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Vclist_ctor2 (Vclist * *thee*, Valist * *alist*, double *max_radius*, int *npts*[VAPBS_DIM], Vclist_DomainMode *mode*, double *lower_corner*[VAPBS_DIM], double *upper_corner*[VAPBS_DIM])

FORTRAN stub to construct the cell list object.

Author

Nathan Baker, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Parameters

thee Memory for Vclist objet

alist Molecule for cell list queries

max_radius Max probe radius (\AA) to be queried

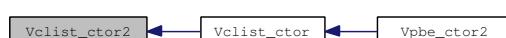
npts Number of in hash table points in each direction

mode Mode to construct table

lower_corner Hash table lower corner for manual construction (see mode variable); ignored otherwise

upper_corner Hash table upper corner for manual construction (see mode variable); ignored otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.3 VEXTERNC void Vclist_dtor (Vclist ** *thee*)

Destroy object.

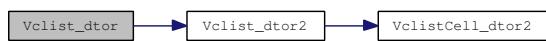
Author

Nathan Baker

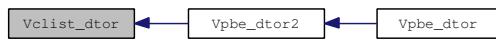
Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.4 VEXTERNC void Vclist_dtor2 (Vclist * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

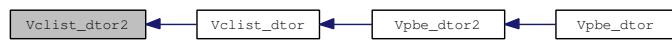
Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.5 VEXTERNC `VclistCell* Vclist_getCell (Vclist * thee, double position[VAPBS_DIM])`

Return cell corresponding to specified position or return VNULL.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

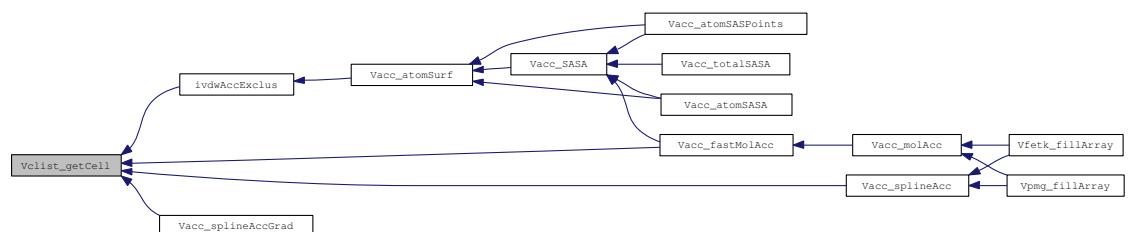
Pointer to `VclistCell` object or VNULL if no cell available (away from molecule).

Parameters

thee Pointer to `Vclist` cell list

position Position to evaluate

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.6 VEXTERNC `double Vclist_maxRadius (Vclist * thee)`

Get the max probe radius value (in Å) the cell list was constructed with.

Author

Nathan Baker

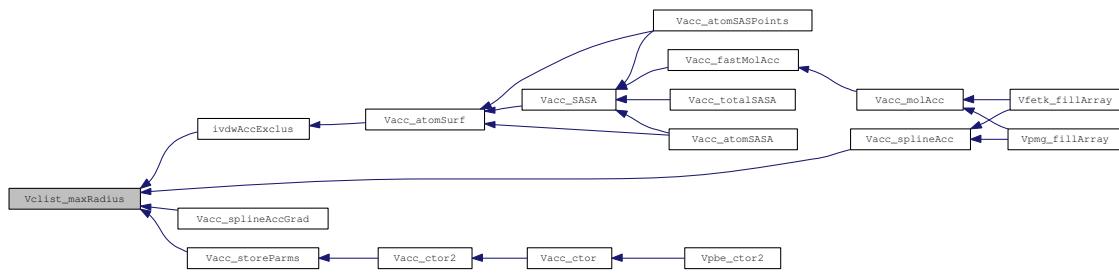
Returns

Max probe radius (in Å)

Parameters

thee Cell list object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.7 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vclist_memChk (Vclist * *thee*)

Get number of bytes in this object and its members.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Number of bytes allocated for object

Parameters

thee Object for memory check

8.13.3.8 VEXTERNC VclistCell* VclistCell_ctor (int *natoms*)

Allocate and construct a cell list cell object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to newly-allocated and constructed object.

Parameters

natoms Number of atoms associated with this cell

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.3.9 VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes VclistCell_ctor2 (VclistCell **thee*, int *natoms*)

Construct a cell list object.

Author

Nathan Baker, Yong Huang

Returns

Success enumeration

Parameters

thee Memory location for object

natoms Number of atoms associated with this cell

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.13.3.10 VEXTERNC void VclistCell_dtor (VclistCell ***thee*)

Destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.3.11 VEXTERNC void VclistCell_dtor2 (VclistCell * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

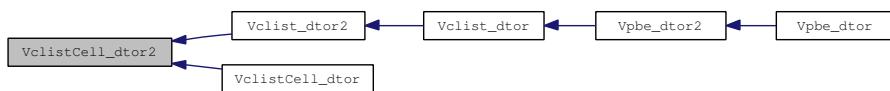
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14 Vgreen class

Provides capabilities for pointwise evaluation of free space Green's function for point charges in a uniform dielectric.

Data Structures

- struct `sVgreen`

Contains public data members for Vgreen class/module.

Files

- file `vgreen.h`

Contains declarations for class Vgreen.

- file `vgreen.c`

Class Vgreen methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct `sVgreen Vgreen`

Declaration of the Vgreen class as the Vgreen structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC `Valist * Vgreen_getValist (Vgreen *thee)`

Get the atom list associated with this Green's function object.

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vgreen_memChk (Vgreen *thee)`

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

- VEXTERNC `Vgreen * Vgreen_ctor (Valist *alist)`

Construct the Green's function oracle.

- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_ctor2 (Vgreen *thee, Valist *alist)`

FORTRAN stub to construct the Green's function oracle.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgreen_dtor (Vgreen **thee)`

Destruct the Green's function oracle.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgreen_dtor2 (Vgreen *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destruct the Green's function oracle.
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_helmholtz (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val, double kappa)`
Get the Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_helmholtzD (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz, double kappa)`
Get the gradient of Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_coulomb_direct (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)`
Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_coulomb (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)`
Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation or H. E. Johnston, R. Krasny FMM library (if available).
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_coulombD_direct (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)`
Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.
- VEXTERNC int `Vgreen_coulombD (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)`
Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using either direct summation or H. E. Johnston/R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

8.14.1 Detailed Description

Provides capabilities for pointwise evaluation of free space Green's function for point charges in a uniform dielectric.

Note

Right now, these are very slow methods without any fast multipole acceleration.

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

8.14.2 Function Documentation

8.14.2.1 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulomb (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*, double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *val*)

Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation or H. E. Johnston, R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

Returns the potential ϕ defined by

$$\phi(r) = \sum_i \frac{q_i}{r_i}$$

where q_i is the atomic charge (in e) and r_i is the distance to the observation point r . The potential is scaled to units of V.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgreen object

npos The number of positions to evaluate

x The npos x-coordinates

y The npos y-coordinates

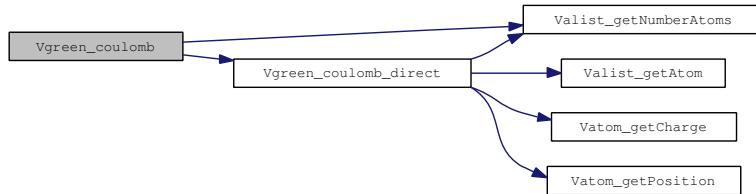
z The npos z-coordinates

val The npos values

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.14.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulomb_direct (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*, double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *val*)

Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.

Returns the potential ϕ defined by

$$\phi(r) = \sum_i \frac{q_i}{r_i}$$

where q_i is the atomic charge (in e) and r_i is the distance to the observation point r . The potential is scaled to units of V.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgreen object

npos The number of positions to evaluate

x The npos x-coordinates

y The npos y-coordinates

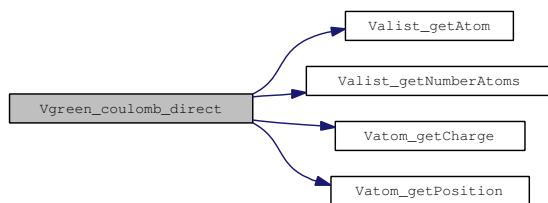
z The npos z-coordinates

val The npos values

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.2.3 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulombD (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*, double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *pot*, double * *gradx*, double * *grady*, double * *gradz*)

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using either direct summation or H. E. Johnston/R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

Returns the field $\nabla\phi$ defined by

$$\nabla\phi(r) = \sum_i \frac{q_i}{r_i}$$

where q_i is the atomic charge (in e) and r_i is the distance to the observation point r . The field is scaled to units of V/Å.

Author

Nathan Baker

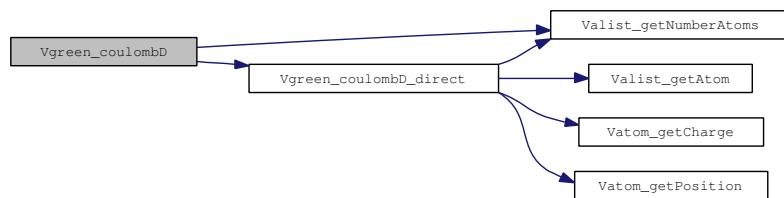
Parameters

- thee*** Vgreen object
- npos*** The number of positions to evaluate
- x*** The npos x-coordinates
- y*** The npos y-coordinates
- z*** The npos z-coordinates
- pot*** The npos potential values
- gradx*** The npos gradient x-components
- grady*** The npos gradient y-components
- gradz*** The npos gradient z-components

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



**8.14.2.4 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulombD_direct (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*,
double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *pot*, double * *gradx*,
double * *grady*, double * *gradz*)**

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.

Returns the field $\nabla\phi$ defined by

$$\nabla\phi(r) = \sum_i \frac{q_i}{r_i}$$

where q_i is the atomic charge (in e) and r_i is the distance to the observation point r . The field is scaled to units of V/Å.

Author

Nathan Baker

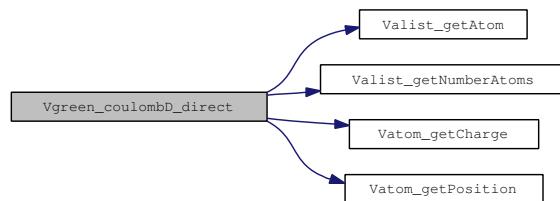
Parameters

thee Vgreen object
npos The number of positions to evaluate
x The npos x-coordinates
y The npos y-coordinates
z The npos z-coordinates
pot The npos potential values
gradx The npos gradient x-components
grady The npos gradient y-components
gradz The npos gradient z-components

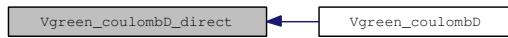
Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.2.5 VEXTERNC Vgreen* Vgreen_ctor (Valist * *alist*)

Construct the Green's function oracle.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

alist Atom (charge) list associated with object

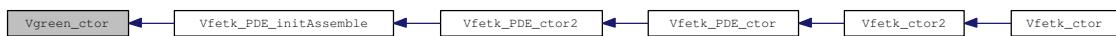
Returns

Pointer to newly allocated Green's function oracle

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.2.6 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_ctor2 (Vgreen * *thee*, Valist * *alist*)

FORTRAN stub to construct the Green's function oracle.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory allocated for object

alist Atom (charge) list associated with object

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.14.2.7 VEXTERNC void Vgreen_dtor (Vgreen ***thee*)**

Destruct the Green's function oracle.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location for object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.14.2.8 VEXTERNC void Vgreen_dtor2 (Vgreen **thee*)**

FORTRAN stub to destruct the Green's function oracle.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.14.2.9 VEXTERNC Valist* Vgreen_getValist (Vgreen * *thee*)

Get the atom list associated with this Green's function object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgreen object

Returns

Pointer to Valist object associated with this Green's function object

8.14.2.10 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_helmholtz (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*, double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *val*, double *kappa*)

Get the Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.

Returns the potential ϕ defined by

$$\phi(r) = \sum_i \frac{q_i e^{-\kappa r_i}}{r_i}$$

where κ is the inverse screening length (in Å), q_i is the atomic charge (in e), and r_i is the distance from atom i to the observation point r . The potential is scaled to units of V.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

Not implemented yet

Note

Not implemented yet

Parameters

thee Vgreen object
npos Number of positions to evaluate
x The npos x-coordinates
y The npos y-coordinates
z The npos z-coordinates
val The npos values
kappa The value of κ (see above)

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

**8.14.2.11 VEXTERNC int Vgreen_helmholtzD (Vgreen * *thee*, int *npos*,
double * *x*, double * *y*, double * *z*, double * *gradx*, double * *grady*,
double * *gradz*, double *kappa*)**

Get the gradient of Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.

Returns the field $\nabla\phi$ defined by

$$\nabla\phi(r) = \nabla \sum_i \frac{q_i e^{-\kappa r_i}}{r_i}$$

where κ is the inverse screening length (in Å). q_i is the atomic charge (in e), and r_i is the distance from atom i to the observation point r . The potential is scaled to units of V/Å.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

Not implemented yet

Note

Not implemented yet

Parameters

thee Vgreen object

npos The number of positions to evaluate

x The npos x-coordinates

y The npos y-coordinates

z The npos z-coordinates

gradx The npos gradient x-components

grady The npos gradient y-components

gradz The npos gradient z-components

kappa The value of κ (see above)

Returns

int 1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.14.2.12 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vgreen_memChk (Vgreen * *thee*)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgreen object

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

8.15 Vhal class

A "class" which consists solely of macro definitions which are used by several other classes.

Files

- file [vhal.h](#)

Contains generic macro definitions for APBS.

Defines

- #define [APBS_TIMER_WALL_CLOCK](#) 26
APBS total execution timer ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_SETUP](#) 27
APBS setup timer ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_SOLVER](#) 28
APBS solver timer ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_ENERGY](#) 29
APBS energy timer ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_FORCE](#) 30
APBS force timer ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_TEMPI](#) 31
APBS temp timer #1 ID.
- #define [APBS_TIMER_TEMP2](#) 32
APBS temp timer #2 ID.
- #define [MAXMOL](#) 5
The maximum number of molecules that can be involved in a single PBE calculation.
- #define [MAXION](#) 10
The maximum number of ion species that can be involved in a single PBE calculation.
- #define [MAXFOCUS](#) 5

The maximum number of times an MG calculation can be focused.

- #define **VMGNLEV** 4
Minimum number of levels in a multigrid calculations.
- #define **VREDFRAC** 0.25
Maximum reduction of grid spacing during a focusing calculation.
- #define **VAPBS_NVS** 4
Number of vertices per simplex (hard-coded to 3D).
- #define **VAPBS_DIM** 3
Our dimension.
- #define **VAPBS_RIGHT** 0
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_FRONT** 1
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_UP** 2
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_LEFT** 3
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_BACK** 4
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_DOWN** 5
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VPMGSMALL** 1e-12
A small number used in Vpmg to decide if points are on/off grid-lines or non-zero (etc.).
- #define **SINH_MIN** -85.0
Used to set the min values acceptable for sinh chopping.
- #define **SINH_MAX** 85.0
Used to set the max values acceptable for sinh chopping.
- #define **VF77_MANGLE**(name, NAME) name

Name-mangling macro for using FORTRAN functions in C code.

- #define **VFLOOR**(value) floor(value)
Wrapped floor to fix floating point issues in the Intel compiler.
- #define **VEMBED**(rctag)
Allows embedding of RCS ID tags in object files.

Typedefs

- typedef enum **eVhal_PBEType** **Vhal_PBEType**
Declaration of the Vhal_PBEType type as the Vhal_PBEType enum.
- typedef enum **eVhal_IPKEYType** **Vhal_IPKEYType**
Declaration of the Vhal_IPKEYType type as the Vhal_IPKEYType enum.
- typedef enum **eVhal_NONLINType** **Vhal_NONLINType**
Declaration of the Vhal_NONLINType type as the Vhal_NONLINType enum.
- typedef enum **eVoutput_Format** **Voutput_Format**
Declaration of the Voutput_Format type as the VOutput_Format enum.
- typedef enum **eVbcfl** **Vbcfl**
Declare Vbcfl type.
- typedef enum **eVsurf_Meth** **Vsurf_Meth**
Declaration of the Vsurf_Meth type as the Vsurf_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVchrg_Meth** **Vchrg_Meth**
Declaration of the Vchrg_Meth type as the Vchrg_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVchrg_Src** **Vchrg_Src**
Declaration of the Vchrg_Src type as the Vchrg_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVdata_Type** **Vdata_Type**
Declaration of the Vdata_Type type as the Vdata_Type enum.
- typedef enum **eVdata_Format** **Vdata_Format**
Declaration of the Vdata_Format type as the Vdata_Format enum.

Enumerations

- enum `eVrc_Codes` { `VRC_WARNING` = -1, `VRC_FAILURE` = 0, `VRC_SUCCESS` = 1 }

Return code enumerations.

- enum `eVsol_Meth` {
`VSOL_CGMG`, `VSOL_Newton`, `VSOL_MG`, `VSOL(CG`,
`VSOL_SOR`, `VSOL_RBGS`, `VSOL_WJ`, `VSOL_Richardson`,
`VSOL_CGMGAqua`, `VSOL_NewtonAqua` }

Solution Method enumerations.

- enum `eVsurf_Meth` {
`VSM_MOL` = 0, `VSM_MOLSMOOTH` = 1, `VSM SPLINE` = 2, `VSM SPLINE3` = 3,
`VSM SPLINE4` = 4 }

Types of molecular surface definitions.

- enum `eVhal_PBEType` {
`PBE_LPBE`, `PBE_NPBE`, `PBE_LRPBE`, `PBE_NRPBE`,
`PBE_SMPBE` }

Version of PBE to solve.

- enum `eVhal_IPKEYType` { `IPKEY_SMPBE` = -2, `IPKEY_LPBE`, `IPKEY_NPBE` }

Type of ipkey to use for MG methods.

- enum `eVhal_NONLINType` {
`NONLIN_LPBE` = 0, `NONLIN_NPBE`, `NONLIN_SMPBE`, `NONLIN_LPBEAQUA`,
`NONLIN_NPBEAQUA` }

Type of nonlinear to use for MG methods.

- enum `eVoutput_Format` { `OUTPUT_NULL`, `OUTPUT_FLAT` }

Output file format.

- enum `eVbcfl` {
`BCFL_ZERO` = 0, `BCFL_SDH` = 1, `BCFL_MDH` = 2, `BCFL_UNUSED` = 3,
`BCFL_FOCUS` = 4, `BCFL_MEM` = 5 }

Types of boundary conditions.

- enum eVchrg_Meth { `VCM_TRIL` = 0, `VCM_BSPL2` = 1, `VCM_BSPL4` = 2 }
- Types of charge discretization methods.*
- enum eVchrg_Src { `VCM_CHARGE` = 0, `VCM_PERMANENT` = 1, `VCM_INDUCED` = 2, `VCM_NLINDUCED` = 3 }
- Charge source.*
- enum eVdata_Type {
 `VDT_CHARGE`, `VDT_POT`, `VDT_SMOL`, `VDT_SSPL`,
 `VDT_VDW`, `VDT_IVDW`, `VDT_LAP`, `VDT_EDENS`,
 `VDT_NDENS`, `VDT_QDENS`, `VDT_DIELX`, `VDT_DIELY`,
 `VDT_DIELZ`, `VDT_KAPPA` }
- Types of (scalar) data that can be written out of APBS.*
- enum eVdata_Format { `VDF_DX` = 0, `VDF_UHBD` = 1, `VDF_AVIS` = 2, `VDF_MCSF` = 3 }
- Format of data for APBS I/O.*

8.15.1 Detailed Description

A "class" which consists solely of macro definitions which are used by several other classes.

8.15.2 Define Documentation

8.15.2.1 #define VAPBS_BACK 4

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.2 #define VAPBS_DOWN 5

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.3 #define VAPBS_FRONT 1

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.4 #define VAPBS_LEFT 3

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.5 #define VAPBS_RIGHT 0

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.6 #define VAPBS_UP 2

Face definition for a volume.

Note

Consistent with PMG if RIGHT = EAST, BACK = SOUTH

8.15.2.7 #define VEMBED(rctag)**Value:**

```
VPRIVATE const char* rctag; \
static void* use_rcsid=(0 ? &use_rcsid : (void**)&rcsid);
```

Allows embedding of RCS ID tags in object files.

Author

Mike Holst

8.15.2.8 #define VFLOOR(value) floor(value)

Wrapped floor to fix floating point issues in the Intel compiler.

Author

Todd Dolinksy

8.15.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.15.3.1 enum eVbcfl

Types of boundary conditions.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

BCFL_ZERO Zero Dirichlet boundary conditions

BCFL_SDH Single-sphere Debye-Huckel Dirichlet boundary condition

BCFL_MDH Multiple-sphere Debye-Huckel Dirichlet boundary condition

BCFL_UNUSED Unused boundary condition method (placeholder)

BCFL_FOCUS Focusing Dirichlet boundary condition

BCFL_MEM Focusing membrane boundary condition

8.15.3.2 enum eVchrg_Meth

Types of charge discretization methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

VCM_TRIL Trilinear interpolation of charge to 8 nearest grid points. The traditional method; not particularly good to use with PBE forces.

VCM_BSPL2 Cubic B-spline across nearest- and next-nearest-neighbors.
Mainly for use in grid-sensitive applications (such as force calculations).

VCM_BSPL4 5th order B-spline for AMOEBA permanent multipoles.

8.15.3.3 enum eVchrg_Src

Charge source.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Enumerator:

- VCM_CHARGE** Partial Charge source distribution
- VCM_PERMANENT** Permanent Multipole source distribution
- VCM_INDUCED** Induced Dipole source distribution
- VCM_NLINDUCED** NL Induced Dipole source distribution

8.15.3.4 enum eVdata_Format

Format of data for APBS I/O.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

- VDF_DX** OpenDX (Data Explorer) format
- VDF_UHBD** UHBD format
- VDF_AVIS** AVS UCD format
- VDF_MCSF** FEtk MC Simplex Format (MCSF)

8.15.3.5 enum eVdata_Type

Types of (scalar) data that can be written out of APBS.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

- VDT_CHARGE** Charge distribution (e)
- VDT_POT** Potential (kT/e)
- VDT_SMOL** Solvent accessibility defined by molecular/Connolly surface definition (1 = accessible, 0 = inaccessible)

VDT_SSPL Spline-based solvent accessibility (1 = accessible, 0 = inaccessible)

VDT_VDW van der Waals-based accessibility (1 = accessible, 0 = inaccessible)

VDT_IVDW Ion accessibility/inflated van der Waals (1 = accessible, 0 = inaccessible)

VDT_LAP Laplacian of potential ($kT/e/A^2$)

VDT_EDENS Energy density $\epsilon(\nabla u)^2$, where u is potential ($kT/e/A)^2$

VDT_NDENS Ion number density $\sum c_i \exp(-q_i u)^2$, where u is potential (output in M)

VDT_QDENS Ion charge density $\sum q_i c_i \exp(-q_i u)^2$, where u is potential (output in $e_c M$)

VDT_DIELX Dielectric x-shifted map as calculated with the currently specified scheme (dimensionless)

VDT_DIELY Dielectric y-shifted map as calculated with the currently specified scheme (dimensionless)

VDT_DIELZ Dielectric z-shifted map as calculated with the currently specified scheme (dimensionless)

VDT_KAPPA Kappa map as calculated with the currently specified scheme ($^{-3}$)

8.15.3.6 enum eVhal_IPKEYType

Type of ipkey to use for MG methods.

Enumerator:

IPKEY_SMPBE SMPBE ipkey

IPKEY_LPBE LPBE ipkey

IPKEY_NPBE NPBE ipkey

8.15.3.7 enum eVhal_PBEType

Version of PBE to solve.

Enumerator:

PBE_LPBE Traditional Poisson-Boltzmann equation, linearized

PBE_NPBE Traditional Poisson-Boltzmann equation, full

PBE_LRPBE Regularized Poisson-Boltzmann equation, linearized

PBE_SMPBE < Regularized Poisson-Boltzmann equation, full SM PBE

8.15.3.8 enum eVoutput_Format

Output file format.

Enumerator:

OUTPUT_NULL No output

OUTPUT_FLAT Output in flat-file format

8.15.3.9 enum eVrc_Codes

Return code enumerations.

Author

David Gohara

Note

Note that the enumerated values are opposite the standard for FAILURE and SUCCESS

Enumerator:

VRC_FAILURE A non-fatal error

VRC_SUCCESS A fatal error

8.15.3.10 enum eVsol_Meth

Solution Method enumerations.

Author

David Gohara

Note

Note that the enumerated values are opposite the standard for FAILURE and SUCCESS

8.15.3.11 enum eVsurf_Meth

Types of molecular surface definitions.

Author

Nathan Baker

Enumerator:

VSM_MOL Ion accessibility is defined using inflated van der Waals radii, the dielectric coefficient () is defined using the molecular (Conolly) surface definition without smoothing

VSM_MOLSMOOTH As VSM_MOL but with a simple harmonic average smoothing

VSM_SPLINE Spline-based surface definitions. This is primarily for use with force calculations, since it requires substantial reparameterization of radii. This is based on the work of Im et al, Comp. Phys. Comm. 111 , (1998) and uses a cubic spline to define a smoothly varying characteristic function for the surface-based parameters. Ion accessibility is defined using inflated van der Waals radii with the spline function and the dielectric coefficient is defined using the standard van der Waals radii with the spline function.

VSM_SPLINE3 A 5th order polynomial spline is used to create a smoothly varying characteristic function (continuity through 2nd derivatives) for surface based paramters.

VSM_SPLINE4 A 7th order polynomial spline is used to create a smoothly varying characteristic function (continuity through 3rd derivatives) for surface based paramters.

8.16 Vparam class

Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

Data Structures

- struct **sVparam_AtomData**
AtomData sub-class; stores atom data.
- struct **Vparam_ResData**
ResData sub-class; stores residue data.
- struct **Vparam**
Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

Files

- file **vparam.h**
*Contains declarations for class **Vparam**.*
- file **vparam.c**
*Class **Vparam** methods.*

Typedefs

- typedef struct **sVparam_AtomData** **Vparam_AtomData**
*Declaration of the **Vparam_AtomData** class as the **sVparam_AtomData** structure.*
- typedef struct **Vparam_ResData** **Vparam_ResData**
*Declaration of the **Vparam_ResData** class as the **Vparam_ResData** structure.*
- typedef struct **Vparam** **Vparam**
*Declaration of the **Vparam** class as the **Vparam** structure.*

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int **Vparam_memChk** (**Vparam** *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.

- VEXTERNC `Vparam_AtomData * Vparam_AtomData_ctor ()`
Construct the object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vparam_AtomData_ctor2 (Vparam_AtomData *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_AtomData_dtor (Vparam_AtomData **thee)`
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_AtomData_dtor2 (Vparam_AtomData *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_AtomData_copyTo (Vparam_AtomData *thee, Vparam_AtomData *dest)`
Copy current atom object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_ResData_copyTo (Vparam_ResData *thee, Vparam_ResData *dest)`
Copy current residue object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom (Vparam_AtomData *thee, Vparam_AtomData *src)`
Copy current atom object from another.
- VEXTERNC `Vparam_ResData * Vparam_ResData_ctor (Vmem *mem)`
Construct the object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vparam_ResData_ctor2 (Vparam_ResData *thee, Vmem *mem)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_ResData_dtor (Vparam_ResData **thee)`
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vparam_ResData_dtor2 (Vparam_ResData *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC `Vparam * Vparam_ctor ()`
Construct the object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vparam_ctor2 (Vparam *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_dtor** (**Vparam** **thee)
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_dtor2** (**Vparam** *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC **Vparam_ResData** * **Vparam_getResData** (**Vparam** *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN])
Get residue data.
- VEXTERNC **Vparam_AtomData** * **Vparam_getAtomData** (**Vparam** *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN], char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN])
Get atom data.
- VEXTERNC int **Vparam_readFlatFile** (**Vparam** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)
Read a flat-file format parameter database.
- VEXTERNC int **Vparam_readXMLFile** (**Vparam** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)
Read an XML format parameter database.
- VPRIATE int **readFlatFileLine** (Vio *sock, **Vparam_AtomData** *atom)
Read a single line of the flat file database.
- VPRIATE int **readXMLFileAtom** (Vio *sock, **Vparam_AtomData** *atom)
Read atom information from an XML file.

Variables

- VPRIATE char * **MCwhiteChars** = " =;\\t\\n\\r"
Whitespace characters for socket reads.
- VPRIATE char * **MCcommChars** = "#%"
Comment characters for socket reads.
- VPRIATE char * **MCxmlwhiteChars** = " =;\\t\\n\\r<>"
Whitespace characters for XML socket reads.

8.16.1 Detailed Description

Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

8.16.2 Function Documentation

8.16.2.1 VPRIVATE int readFlatFileLine (Vio * *sock*, Vparam_AtomData * *atom*)

Read a single line of the flat file database.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

sock Socket ready for reading

atom Atom to hold parsed data

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.2 VPRIVATE int readXMLFileAtom (Vio * *sock*, Vparam_AtomData * *atom*)

Read atom information from an XML file.

Author

Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

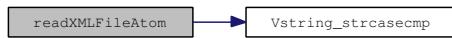
sock Socket ready for reading

atom Atom to hold parsed data

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.3 VEXTERNC void Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom (Vparam_AtomData * *thee*, Vparam_AtomData * *src*)

Copy current atom object from another.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to destination object
- src* Pointer to source object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vparam_AtomData_copyTo (Vparam_AtomData * *thee*, Vparam_AtomData * *dest*)

Copy current atom object to destination.

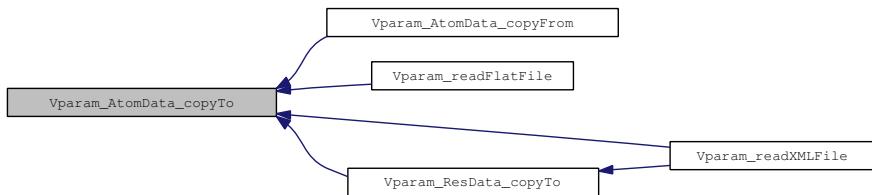
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to source object
- dest* Pointer to destination object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.5 VEXTERNC Vparam_AtomData* Vparam_AtomData_ctor()

Construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.6 VEXTERNC int Vparam_AtomData_ctor2 (Vparam_AtomData * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

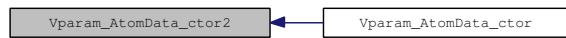
Parameters

thee Allocated memory

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.7 VEXTERNC void Vparam_AtomData_dtor (Vparam_AtomData ***thee*)

Destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.8 VEXTERNC void Vparam_AtomData_dtor2 (Vparam_AtomData **thee*)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.9 VEXTERNC Vparam* Vparam_ctor()

Construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated [Vparam](#) object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.10 VEXTERNC int Vparam_ctor2 (Vparam * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Allocated [Vparam](#) memory

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.11 VEXTERNC void Vparam_dtor (Vparam ** *thee*)

Destroy object.

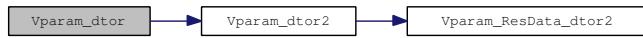
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.16.2.12 VEXTERNC void Vparam_dtor2 (Vparam * *thee*)**

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.16.2.13 VEXTERNC Vparam_AtomData* Vparam_getAtomData
(Vparam * *thee*, char *resName*[VMAX_ARGLEN], char
atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN])**

Get atom data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vparam object

resName Residue name

atomName Atom name

Returns

Pointer to the desired atom object or VNULL if residue not found

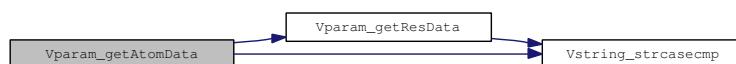
Note

Some method to initialize the database must be called before this method (e.g.,

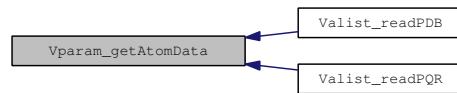
See also

[Vparam_readFlatFile\(\)](#)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.14 VEXTERNC Vparam_ResData* Vparam_getResData (Vparam * thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN])

Get residue data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee [Vparam](#) object

resName Residue name

Returns

Pointer to the desired residue object or VNULL if residue not found

Note

Some method to initialize the database must be called before this method (e.g.,

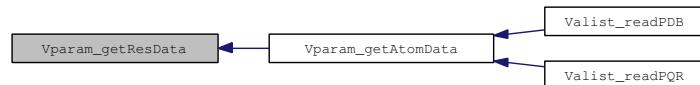
See also

[Vparam_readFlatFile\(\)](#)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.15 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vparam_memChk (Vparam * *thee*)

Get number of bytes in this object and its members.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee [Vparam](#) object

Returns

Number of bytes allocated for object

8.16.2.16 VEXTERNC int Vparam_readFlatFile (Vparam * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*)

Read a flat-file format parameter database.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee [Vparam](#) object

iodev Input device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)

iofmt Input device format (ASCII/XDR)

thost Input hostname (for sockets)

fname Input FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name (see note below for format)

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Note

The database file should have the following format:

```
RESIDUE ATOM CHARGE RADIUS EPSILON
```

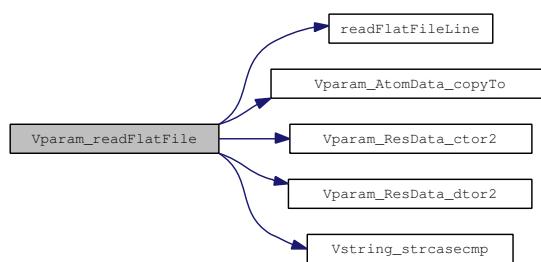
where RESIDUE is the residue name string, ATOM is the atom name string, CHARGE is the charge in e, RADIUS is the van der Waals radius (σ_i) in Å, and EPSILON is the van der Waals well-depth (ϵ_i) in kJ/mol. See the [Vparam](#) structure documentation for the precise definitions of σ_i and ϵ_i .

ASCII-format flat files are provided with the APBS source code:

tools/conversion/vparam-amber-parm94.dat AMBER parm94 parameters

tools/conversion/vparam-charmm-par_all27.dat CHARMM par_all27_prot_na parameters

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.17 VEXTERNC int Vparam_readXMLFile (Vparam * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*)

Read an XML format parameter database.

Author

Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

thee [Vparam](#) object

iodev Input device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)

iofmt Input device format (ASCII/XDR)

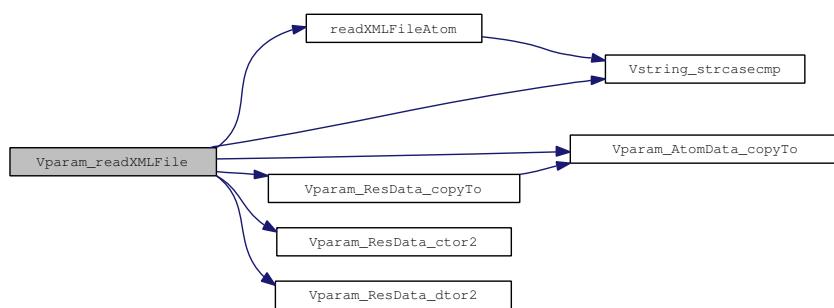
thost Input hostname (for sockets)

fname Input FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.18 VEXTERNC void Vparam_ResData_copyTo (Vparam_ResData * *thee*, Vparam_ResData * *dest*)

Copy current residue object to destination.

Author

Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to source object
dest Pointer to destination object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.16.2.19 VEXTERNC Vparam_ResData* Vparam_ResData_ctor (Vmem * mem)

Construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- mem* Memory object of [Vparam](#) master class

Returns

Newly allocated object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.16.2.20 VEXTERNC int Vparam_ResData_ctor2 (Vparam_ResData * *thee*, Vmem * *mem*)

FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

Author

Nathan Baker

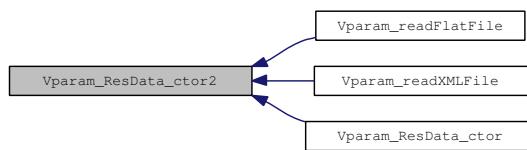
Parameters

thee Allocated memory
mem Memory object of [Vparam](#) master class

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.16.2.21 VEXTERNC void Vparam_ResData_dtor (Vparam_ResData ** *thee*)**

Destroy object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.16.2.22 VEXTERNC void Vparam_ResData_dtor2 (Vparam_ResData * *thee*)**

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

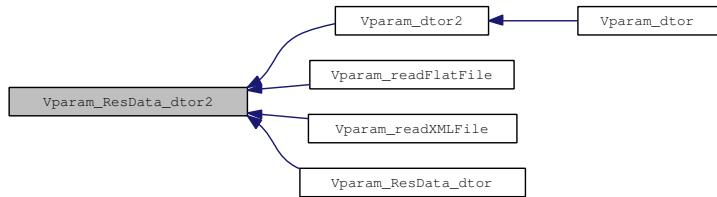
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17 Vpbe class

The Poisson-Boltzmann master class.

Data Structures

- struct [sVpbe](#)
Contains public data members for Vpbe class/module.

Files

- file [vpbe.h](#)
Contains declarations for class Vpbe.
- file [vpbe.c](#)
Class Vpbe methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVpbe](#) [Vpbe](#)
Declaration of the Vpbe class as the Vpbe structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC [Valist](#) * [Vpbe_getValist](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get atom list.
- VEXTERNC [Vacc](#) * [Vpbe_getVacc](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get accessibility oracle.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get bulk ionic strength.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get maximum radius of ion species.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getTemperature](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get temperature.

- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteDiel](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get solute dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getGamma](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get apolar coefficient.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteRadius](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get sphere radius which bounds biomolecule.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteXlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in x dimension.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteYlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in y dimension.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteZlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in z dimension.
- VEXTERNC double * [Vpbe_getSoluteCenter](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get coordinates of solute center.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteCharge](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get total solute charge.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSolventDiel](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get solvent dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSolventRadius](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get solvent molecule radius.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getXkappa](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getDeblen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel screening length.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getZkappa2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get modified squared Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getZmagic](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get charge scaling factor.

- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getzmem (Vpbe *thee)`
Get z position of the membrane bottom.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getLmem (Vpbe *thee)`
*Get length of the membrane (A)
aauthor Michael Grabe.*
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getmembraneDiel (Vpbe *thee)`
Get membrane dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getmemv (Vpbe *thee)`
Get membrane potential (kT).
- VEXTERNC `Vpbe * Vpbe_ctor (Valist *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)`
Construct Vpbe object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpbe_ctor2 (Vpbe *thee, Valist *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)`
FORTRAN stub to construct Vpbe objct.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpbe_getIons (Vpbe *thee, int *nion, double ionConc[MAXION], double ionRadii[MAXION], double ionQ[MAXION])`
Get information about the counterion species present.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpbe_dtor (Vpbe **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpbe_dtor2 (Vpbe *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1 (Vpbe *thee)`
Calculate coulombic energy of set of charges.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vpbe_memChk (Vpbe *thee)`
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

8.17.1 Detailed Description

The Poisson-Boltzmann master class. Contains objects and parameters used in every PBE calculation, regardless of method.

8.17.2 Function Documentation

8.17.2.1 VEXTERNC Vpbe* Vpbe_ctor (Valist * *alist*, int *ionNum*, double * *ionConc*, double * *ionRadii*, double * *ionQ*, double *T*, double *soluteDiel*, double *solventDiel*, double *solventRadius*, int *focusFlag*, double *sdens*, double *z_mem*, double *L*, double *membraneDiel*, double *V*)

Construct Vpbe object.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst and Michael Grabe

Note

This is partially based on some of Mike Holst's PMG code. Here are a few of the original function comments: kappa is defined as follows:

$$\kappa^2 = \frac{8\pi N_A e_c^2 I_s}{1000\epsilon_w k_B T}$$

where the units are esu*esu/erg/mol. To obtain cm^{-2} , we multiply by 10^{-16} . Thus, in cm^{-2} , where k_B and e_c are in gaussian rather than mks units, the proper value for kappa is:

$$\kappa^2 = \frac{8\pi N_A e_c^2 I_s}{1000\epsilon_w k_b T} \times 10^{-16}$$

and the factor of 10^{-16} results from converting cm^2 to angstroms 2 , noting that the 1000 in the denominator has converted m^3 to cm^3 , since the ionic strength I_s is assumed to have been provided in moles per liter, which is moles per 1000 cm^3 .

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated Vpbe object

Parameters

alist Atom list

ionNum Number of counterion species

ionConc Array containing counterion concentrations (M)

ionRadii Array containing counterion radii (A)
ionQ Array containing counterion charges (e)
T Temperature for Boltzmann distribution (K)
soluteDiel Solute internal dielectric constant
solventDiel Solvent dielectric constant
solventRadius Solvent probe radius for surfaces that use it (A)
focusFlag 1 if focusing operation, 0 otherwise
sdens Vacc sphere density
z_mem Membrane location (A)
L Membrane thickness (A)
membraneDiel Membrane dielectric constant
V Transmembrane potential (V)

**8.17.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vpbe_ctor2 (Vpbe * *thee*, Valist * *alist*, int *ionNum*,
 double * *ionConc*, double * *ionRadii*, double * *ionQ*, double *T*, double
soluteDiel, double *solventDiel*, double *solventRadius*, int *focusFlag*,
 double *sdens*, double *z_mem*, double *L*, double *membraneDiel*, double
V)**

FORTRAN stub to construct Vpbe objct.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst and Michael Grabe

Note

This is partially based on some of Mike Holst's PMG code. Here are a few of the original function comments: kappa is defined as follows:

$$\kappa^2 = \frac{8\pi N_A e_c^2 I_s}{1000 \epsilon \sigma_w k_B T}$$

where the units are esu*esu/erg/mol. To obtain cm^{-2} , we multiply by 10^{-16} . Thus, in m^{-2} , where k_B and e_c are in gaussian rather than mks units, the proper value for kappa is:

$$\kappa^2 = \frac{8\pi N_A e_c^2 I_s}{1000 \epsilon \sigma_w k_B T} \times 10^{-16}$$

and the factor of 10^{-16} results from converting cm^{-2} to angstroms^{-2} , noting that the 1000 in the denominator has converted m^{-3} to cm^{-3} , since the ionic strength I_s is assumed to have been provided in moles per liter, which is moles per 1000 cm^{-3} .

Bug

The focusing flag is currently not used!!

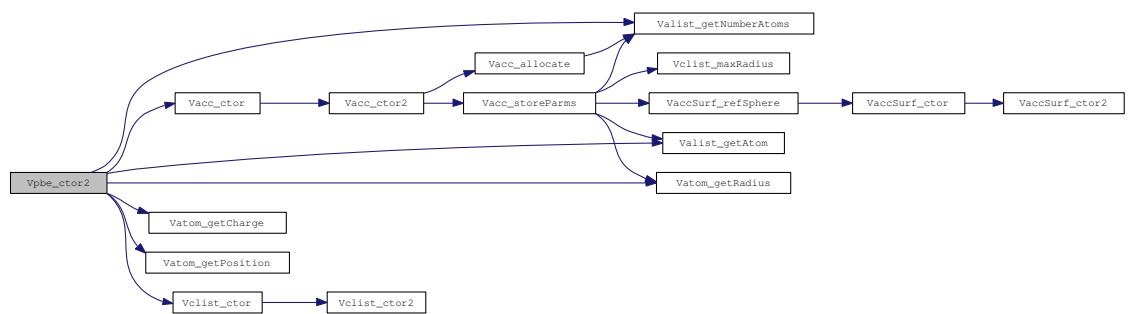
Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory allocated for Vpbe object
alist Atom list
ionNum Number of counterion species
ionConc Array containing counterion concentrations (M)
ionRadii Array containing counterion radii (A)
ionQ Array containing counterion charges (e)
T Temperature for Boltzmann distribution (K)
soluteDiel Solute internal dielectric constant
solventDiel Solvent dielectric constant
solventRadius Solvent probe radius for surfaces that use it (A)
focusFlag 1 if focusing operation, 0 otherwise
sdens Vacc sphere density
z_mem Membrane location (A)
L Membrane thickness (A)
membraneDiel Membrane dielectric constant
V Transmembrane potential (V)

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.17.2.3 VEXTERNC void Vpbe_dtor (Vpbe ***thee*)

Object destructor.

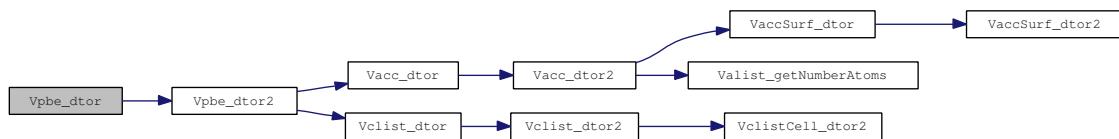
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.17.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vpbe_dtor2 (Vpbe **thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

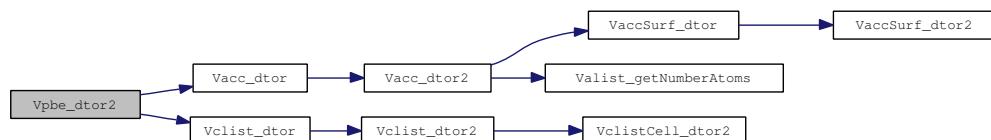
Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.5 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get bulk ionic strength.

Author

Nathan Baker

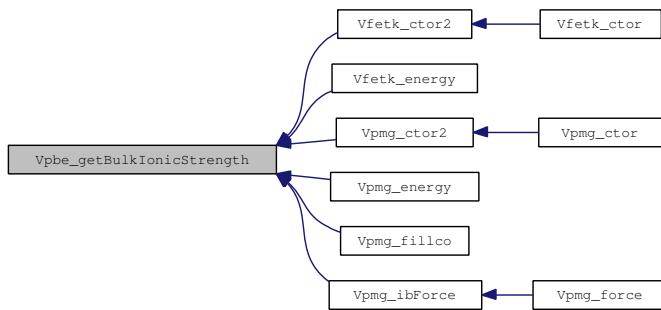
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Bulk ionic strength (M)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.6 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1 (Vpbe * *thee*)

Calculate coulombic energy of set of charges.

Perform an inefficient double sum to calculate the Coulombic energy of a set of charges in a homogeneous dielectric (with permittivity equal to the protein interior) and zero ionic strength. Result is returned in units of $k_B T$. The sum can be restriction to charges present in simplices of specified color (`pcolor`); if (`color == -1`) no restrictions are used.

Author

Nathan Baker

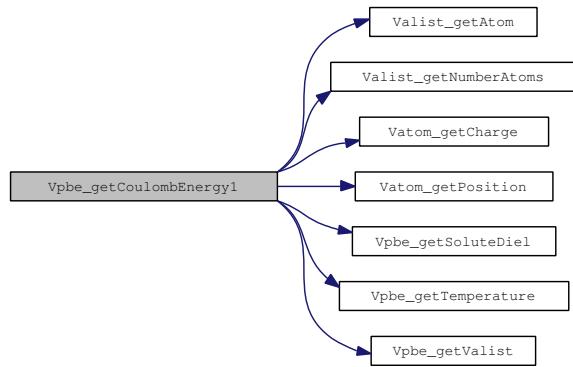
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Coulombic energy in units of $k_B T$.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.17.2.7 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getDeblen (Vpbe * *thee*)**

Get Debye-Huckel screening length.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Debye-Huckel screening length (\AA)

8.17.2.8 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getGamma (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get apolar coefficient.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Apolar coefficent (kJ/mol/A²)

8.17.2.9 VEXTERNC int Vpbe_getIons (Vpbe * *thee*, int * *nion*, double *ionConc*[MAXION], double *ionRadii*[MAXION], double *ionQ*[MAXION])

Get information about the counterion species present.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vpbe object

nion Set to the number of counterion species

ionConc Array to store counterion species' concentrations (M)

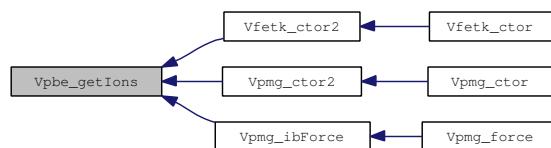
ionRadii Array to store counterion species' radii (A)

ionQ Array to store counterion species' charges (e)

Returns

Number of ions

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.10 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getLmem (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get length of the membrane (A)

author Michael Grabe.

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Length of the membrane (A)

8.17.2.11 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get maximum radius of ion species.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Maximum radius (A)

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.17.2.12 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getmembraneDiel (Vpbe * *thee*)**

Get membrane dielectric constant.

Author

Michael Grabe

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Membrane dielectric constant

8.17.2.13 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getmemv (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get membrane potential (kT).

Author

Michael Grabe

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

8.17.2.14 VEXTERNC double* Vpbe_getSoluteCenter (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get coordinates of solute center.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Pointer to 3*double array with solute center coordinates (A)

8.17.2.15 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteCharge (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get total solute charge.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Total solute charge (e)

8.17.2.16 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteDiel (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get solute dielectric constant.

Author

Nathan Baker

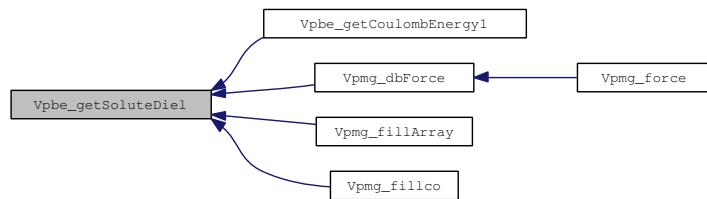
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Solute dielectric constant

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.17 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteRadius (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get sphere radius which bounds biomolecule.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Sphere radius which bounds biomolecule (A)

8.17.2.18 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteXlen (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get length of solute in x dimension.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Length of solute in x dimension (A)

8.17.2.19 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteYlen (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get length of solute in y dimension.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Length of solute in y dimension (A)

8.17.2.20 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSoluteZlen (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get length of solute in z dimension.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Length of solute in z dimension (A)

8.17.2.21 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSolventDiel (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get solvent dielectric constant.

Author

Nathan Baker

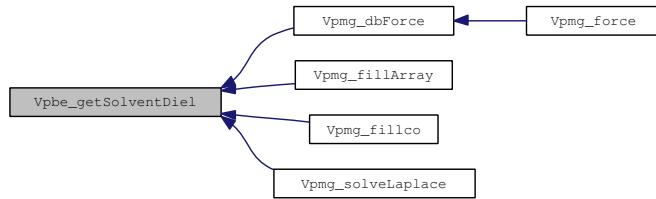
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Solvent dielectric constant

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.22 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getSolventRadius (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get solvent molecule radius.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Solvent molecule radius (A)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.23 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getTemperature (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get temperature.

Author

Nathan Baker

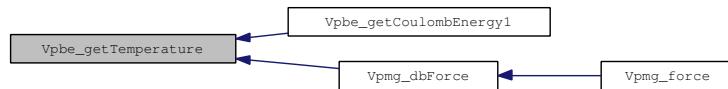
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Temperature (K)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.24 VEXTERNC Vacc* Vpbe_getVacc (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get accessibility oracle.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Pointer to internal Vacc object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.25 VEXTERNC Valist* Vpbe_getValist (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get atom list.

Author

Nathan Baker

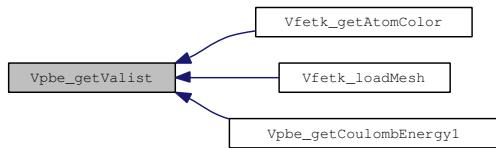
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Pointer to internal Valist object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.26 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getXkappa (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get Debye-Huckel parameter.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Bulk Debye-Huckel parameter (\AA)

8.17.2.27 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getZkappa2 (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get modified squared Debye-Huckel parameter.

Author

Nathan Baker

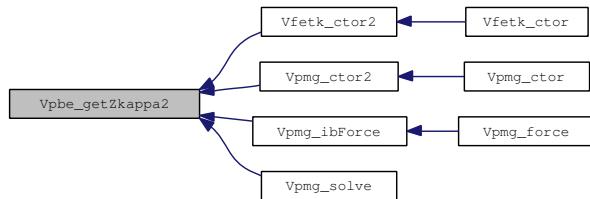
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Modified squared Debye-Huckel parameter ($^{-2}$)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.28 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getZmagic (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get charge scaling factor.

Author

Nathan Baker and Mike Holst

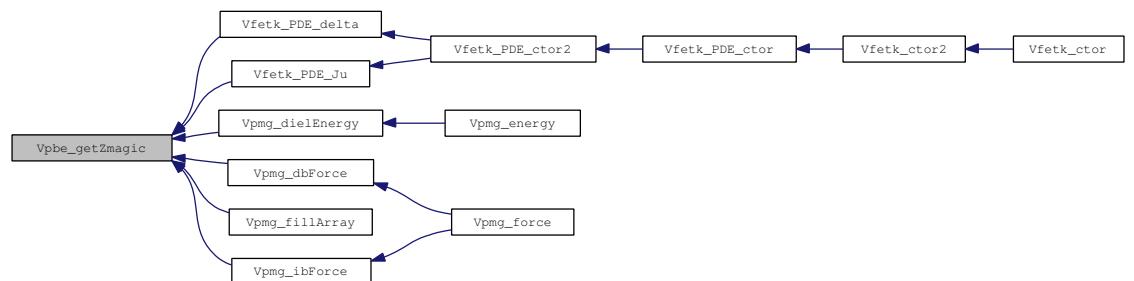
Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

Get factor for scaling charges (in e) to internal units

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.17.2.29 VEXTERNC double Vpbe_getzmem (Vpbe * *thee*)

Get z position of the membrane bottom.

Author

Michael Grabe

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

z value of membrane (A)

8.17.2.30 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vpbe_memChk (Vpbe * *thee*)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vpbe object

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.18 Vstring class

Provides a collection of useful non-ANSI string functions.

Files

- file [vstring.h](#)

Contains declarations for class Vstring.

Functions

- VEXTERNC int [Vstring_strcasecmp](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2)
Case-insensitive string comparison (BSD standard).
- VEXTERNC int [Vstring_isdigit](#) (const char *tok)
A modified sscanf that examines the complete string.

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Provides a collection of useful non-ANSI string functions.

8.18.2 Function Documentation

8.18.2.1 VEXTERNC int Vstring_isdigit (const char * *tok*)

A modified sscanf that examines the complete string.

Author

Todd Dolinsky

Parameters

tok The string to examine

Returns

1 if the entire string is an integer, 0 if otherwise.

8.18.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vstring_strcasecmp (const char * s1, const char * s2)

Case-insensitive string comparison (BSD standard).

Author

Copyright (c) 1988-1993 The Regents of the University of California. Copyright (c) 1995-1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Note

Copyright (c) 1988-1993 The Regents of the University of California. Copyright (c) 1995-1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

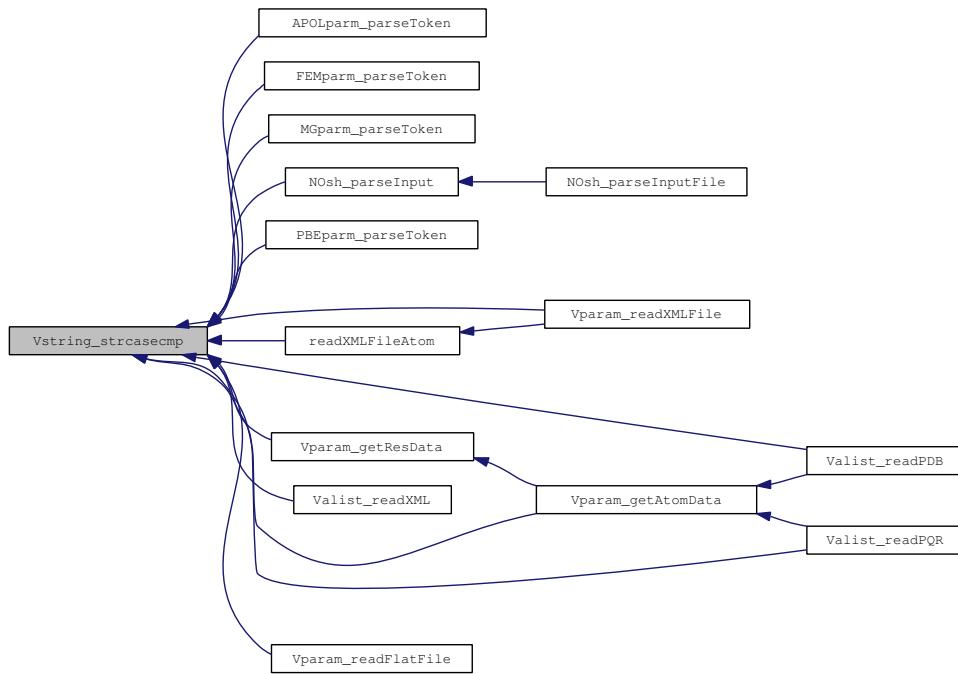
Parameters

- s1* First string for comparison
- s2* Second string for comparison

Returns

An integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if s1 is found, respectively, to be less than, to match, or be greater than s2. (Source: Linux man pages)

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.19 Vunit class

Collection of constants and conversion factors.

Files

- file [vunit.h](#)

Contains a collection of useful constants and conversion factors.

Defines

- #define [Vunit_J_to_cal](#) 4.1840000e+00
Multiply by this to convert J to cal.
- #define [Vunit_cal_to_J](#) 2.3900574e-01
Multiply by this to convert cal to J.
- #define [Vunit_amu_to_kg](#) 1.6605402e-27
Multiply by this to convert amu to kg.
- #define [Vunit_kg_to_amu](#) 6.0221367e+26
Multiply by this to convert kg to amu.
- #define [Vunit_ec_to_C](#) 1.6021773e-19
Multiply by this to convert ec to C.
- #define [Vunit_C_to_ec](#) 6.2415065e+18
Multiply by this to convert C to ec.
- #define [Vunit_ec](#) 1.6021773e-19
Charge of an electron in C.
- #define [Vunit_kb](#) 1.3806581e-23
Boltzmann constant.
- #define [Vunit_Na](#) 6.0221367e+23
Avogadro's number.
- #define [Vunit_pi](#) VPI
Pi.

- #define `Vunit_eps0` 8.8541878e-12
Vacuum permittivity.
- #define `Vunit_esu_ec2A` 3.3206364e+02
 $e_c^2 / \text{in ESU units} \Rightarrow \text{kcal/mol}$
- #define `Vunit_esu_kb` 1.9871913e-03
 $k_b \text{ in ESU units} \Rightarrow \text{kcal/mol}$

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Collection of constants and conversion factors.

8.20 Vgrid class

Oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Data Structures

- struct [sVgrid](#)

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Files

- file [vgrid.h](#)

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

- file [vgrid.c](#)

Class Vgrid methods.

Defines

- #define [VGRID_DIGITS](#) 6

Number of decimal places for comparisons and formatting.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVgrid](#) [Vgrid](#)

Declaration of the Vgrid class as the [sVgrid](#) structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vgrid_memChk](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

- VEXTERNC [Vgrid](#) * [Vgrid_ctor](#) (int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)

Construct Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

- VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_ctor2` (`Vgrid` *thee, int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)

Initialize Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

- VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_value` (`Vgrid` *thee, double x[3], double *value)

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_dtor` (`Vgrid` **thee)

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_dtor2` (`Vgrid` *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_curvature` (`Vgrid` *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *curv)

Get second derivative values at a point.

- VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_gradient` (`Vgrid` *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])

Get first derivative values at a point.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_writeUHBD` (`Vgrid` *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)

Write out the data in UHBD grid format.

- VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_writeDX` (`Vgrid` *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)

Write out the data in OpenDX grid format.

- VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_readDX` (`Vgrid` *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)

Read in data in OpenDX grid format.

- VEXTERNC double `Vgrid_integrate` (`Vgrid` *thee)

Get the integral of the data.

- VEXTERNC double `Vgrid_normL1` (`Vgrid` *thee)

Get the L₁ norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_1} = \int_{\Omega} |u(x)| dx$$

- VEXTERNC double `Vgrid_normL2` (`Vgrid` *thee)

Get the L_2 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_2} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normLinf](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the L_∞ norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_\infty} = \sup_{x \in \Omega} |u(x)|$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_seminormH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 semi-norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 norm (or energy norm) of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

8.20.1 Detailed Description

Oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

8.20.2 Function Documentation

8.20.2.1 VEXTERNC [Vgrid* Vgrid_ctor](#) (int *nx*, int *ny*, int *nz*, double *hx*, double *hy*, double *hzed*, double *xmin*, double *ymin*, double *zmin*, double * *data*)

Construct Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

nx Number grid points in x direction

ny Number grid points in y direction
nz Number grid points in z direction
hx Grid spacing in x direction
hy Grid spacing in y direction
hzed Grid spacing in z direction
xmin x coordinate of lower grid corner
ymin y coordinate of lower grid corner
zmin z coordinate of lower grid corner
data $nx*ny*nz$ array of data. This can be VNULL if you are planning to read in data later with one of the read routines

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vgrid object

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vgrid_ctor2 (Vgrid * *thee*, int *nx*, int *ny*, int *nz*, double *hx*, double *hy*, double *hzed*, double *xmin*, double *ymin*, double *zmin*, double * *data*)

Initialize Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to newly allocated Vgrid object
nx Number grid points in x direction
ny Number grid points in y direction
nz Number grid points in z direction
hx Grid spacing in x direction
hy Grid spacing in y direction
hzed Grid spacing in z direction
xmin x coordinate of lower grid corner

ymin y coordinate of lower grid corner

zmin z coordinate of lower grid corner

data nx*ny*nz array of data. This can be VNULL if you are planning to read in data later with one of the read routines

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vgrid object

8.20.2.3 VEXTERNC int Vgrid_curvature (Vgrid * *thee*, double *pt*[3], int *cflag*, double * *curv*)

Get second derivative values at a point.

Author

Steve Bond and Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vgrid object

pt Location to evaluate second derivative

- cflag*
- 0: Reduced Maximal Curvature
 - 1: Mean Curvature (Laplace)
 - 2: Gauss Curvature
 - 3: True Maximal Curvature

curv Specified curvature value

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vgrid_dtor (Vgrid ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.20.2.5 VEXTERNC void Vgrid_dtor2 (Vgrid * *thee*)**

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

8.20.2.6 VEXTERNC int Vgrid_gradient (Vgrid * *thee*, double *pt*[3], double *grad*[3])

Get first derivative values at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker and Steve Bond

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vgrid object

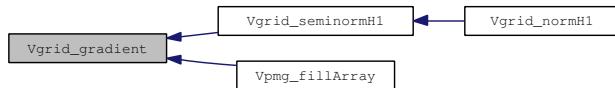
pt Location to evaluate gradient

grad Gradient

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.7 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_integrate (Vgrid * *thee*)

Get the integral of the data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

Integral of data

8.20.2.8 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vgrid_memChk (Vgrid * *thee*)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

8.20.2.9 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_normH1 (Vgrid * *thee*)

Get the H_1 norm (or energy norm) of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

Author

Nathan Baker

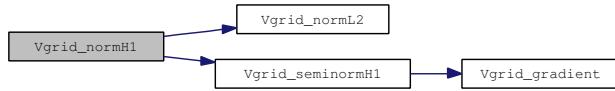
Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

Integral of data

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.20.2.10 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_normL1 (Vgrid * *thee*)**

Get the L_1 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_1} = \int_{\Omega} |u(x)| dx$$

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

L_1 norm of data

8.20.2.11 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_normL2 (Vgrid * *thee*)

Get the L_2 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_2} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

L_2 norm of data

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**8.20.2.12 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_normLinf (Vgrid * *thee*)**

Get the L_∞ norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_\infty} = \sup_{x \in \Omega} |u(x)|$$

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

Returns

L_∞ norm of data

8.20.2.13 VEXTERNC int Vgrid_readDX (Vgrid * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*)

Read in data in OpenDX grid format.

Note

All dimension information is given in order: z, y, x

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid object

iodev Input device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)

iofmt Input device format (ASCII/XDR)

thost Input hostname (for sockets)

fname Input FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name

Returns

1 if sucessful, 0 otherwise

8.20.2.14 VEXTERNC double Vgrid_seminormH1 (Vgrid * *thee*)

Get the H_1 semi-norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$|u|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

Author

Nathan Baker

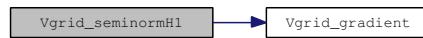
Parameters

thee Vgrid object

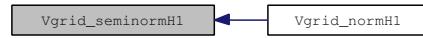
Returns

Integral of data

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.20.2.15 VEXTERNC int Vgrid_value (Vgrid * *thee*, double x[3], double * *value*)

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vgrid obejct
x Point at which to evaluate potential
value Value of data at point x

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

8.20.2.16 VEXTERNC void Vgrid_writeDX (Vgrid * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*, char * *title*, double * *pvec*)

Write out the data in OpenDX grid format.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Grid object
iodev Output device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)
iofmt Output device format (ASCII/XDR)
thost Output hostname (for sockets)
fname Output FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name
title Title to be inserted in grid file
pvec Partition weight (if 1: point in current partition, if 0 point not in current partition if > 0 && < 1 point on/near boundary)

8.20.2.17 VEXTERNC void Vgrid_writeUHBD (Vgrid * *thee*, const char * *iodev*, const char * *iofmt*, const char * *thost*, const char * *fname*, char * *title*, double * *pvec*)

Write out the data in UHBD grid format.

Note

- The mesh spacing should be uniform

- Format changed from 12.6E to 12.5E

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Grid object

iodev Output device type (FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET)

iofmt Output device format (ASCII/XDR)

host Output hostname (for sockets)

fname Output FILE/BUFF/UNIX/INET name

title Title to be inserted in grid file

pvec Partition weight (if 1: point in current partition, if 0 point not in current partition if > 0 && < 1 point on/near boundary)

Bug

This routine does not respect partition information

8.21 Vmgrid class

Oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Data Structures

- struct **sVmgrid**

Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Files

- file **vmgrid.h**

Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

- file **vmgrid.c**

Class Vmgrid methods.

Defines

- #define **VMGRIDMAX** 20

The maximum number of levels in the grid hierarchy.

TypeDefs

- typedef struct **sVmgrid Vmgrid**

Declaration of the Vmgrid class as the Vgmrid structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC **Vmgrid *Vmgrid_ctor()**

Construct Vmgrid object.

- VEXTERNC int **Vmgrid_ctor2 (Vmgrid *thee)**

Initialize Vmgrid object.

- VEXTERNC int **Vmgrid_value (Vmgrid *thee, double x[3], double *value)**

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

- VEXTERNC void [Vmgrid_dtor](#) ([Vmgrid](#) ***thee*)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vmgrid_dtor2](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int [Vmgrid_addGrid](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*, [Vgrid](#) **grid*)
Add a grid to the hierarchy.
- VEXTERNC int [Vmgrid_curvature](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*, double *pt*[3], int *cflag*, double **curv*)
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VEXTERNC int [Vmgrid_gradient](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*, double *pt*[3], double *grad*[3])
Get first derivative values at a point.
- VEXTERNC [Vgrid](#) * [Vmgrid_getGridByNum](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*, int *num*)
Get specific grid in hierarchy.
- VEXTERNC [Vgrid](#) * [Vmgrid_getGridByPoint](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee*, double *pt*[3])
Get grid in hierarchy which contains specified point or VNULL.

8.21.1 Detailed Description

Oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

8.21.2 Function Documentation

8.21.2.1 VEXTERNC int [Vmgrid_addGrid](#) ([Vmgrid](#) * *thee*, [Vgrid](#) * *grid*)

Add a grid to the hierarchy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

grid Grid to be added. As mentioned above, we would prefer to have the finest grid added first, next-finest second, ..., coarsest last -- this is how the grid will be searched when looking up values for points. However, this is not enforced to provide flexibility for cases where the dataset is decomposed into disjoint partitions, etc.

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.21.2.2 VEXTERNC **Vmgrid*** **Vmgrid_ctor ()**

Construct Vmgrid object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vmgrid object

8.21.2.3 VEXTERNC **int** **Vmgrid_ctor2 (Vmgrid * *thee*)**

Initialize Vmgrid object.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Newly allocated Vmgrid object

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vmgrid object

8.21.2.4 VEXTERNC **int** **Vmgrid_curvature (Vmgrid * *thee*, double *pt[3]*, int *cflag*, double * *curv*)**

Get second derivative values at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker (wrapper for Vgrid routine by Steve Bond)

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to Vmgrid object
- pt* Location to evaluate second derivative
- cflag*
 - 0: Reduced Maximal Curvature
 - 1: Mean Curvature (Laplace)
 - 2: Gauss Curvature
 - 3: True Maximal Curvature
- curv* Specified curvature value

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

8.21.2.5 VEXTERNC void Vmgrid_dtor (Vmgrid *thee*)**

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

8.21.2.6 VEXTERNC void Vmgrid_dtor2 (Vmgrid **thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to object to be destroyed

8.21.2.7 VEXTERNC Vgrid* Vmgrid_getGridByNum (Vmgrid **thee*, int num)

Get specific grid in hierarchy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vmgrid object
num Number of grid in hierarchy

Returns

Pointer to specified grid

8.21.2.8 VEXTERNC Vgrid* Vmgrid_getGridByPoint (Vmgrid * *thee*, double *pt*[3])

Get grid in hierarchy which contains specified point or VNULL.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vmgrid object
pt Point to check

Returns

Pointer to specified grid

8.21.2.9 VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_gradient (Vmgrid * *thee*, double *pt*[3], double *grad*[3])

Get first derivative values at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker and Steve Bond

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vmgrid object
pt Location to evaluate gradient
grad Gradient

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

8.21.2.10 VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_value (Vmgrid * *thee*, double *x*[3], double * *value*)

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vmgrid obejct

x Point at which to evaluate potential

value Value of data at point x

Returns

1 if successful, 0 if off grid

8.22 Vopot class

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Data Structures

- struct `sVopot`

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Files

- file `vopot.h`

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

- file `vopot.c`

Class Vopot methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct `sVopot Vopot`

Declaration of the Vopot class as the Vopot structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC `Vopot * Vopot_ctor (Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)`

Construct Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

- VEXTERNC int `Vopot_ctor2 (Vopot *thee, Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)`

Initialize Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

- VEXTERNC int `Vopot_pot (Vopot *thee, double x[3], double *pot)`

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

- VEXTERNC void `Vopot_dtor (Vopot **thee)`

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void `Vopot_dtor2 (Vopot *thee)`

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_curvature** (**Vopot** **thee*, double *pt*[3], int *cflag*, double **curv*)
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_gradient** (**Vopot** **thee*, double *pt*[3], double *grad*[3])
Get first derivative values at a point.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

8.22.2 Function Documentation

8.22.2.1 VEXTERNC **Vopot*** **Vopot_ctor** (**Vmgrid** * *mgrid*, **Vpbe** * *pbe*, **Vbcfl** *bcfl*)

Construct Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

mgrid Multiple grid object containing potential data (in units kT/e)
pbe Pointer to Vpbe object for parameters
bcfl Boundary condition to use for potential values off the grid

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vopot object

8.22.2.2 VEXTERNC int **Vopot_ctor2** (**Vopot** * *thee*, **Vmgrid** * *mgrid*, **Vpbe** * *pbe*, **Vbcfl** *bcfl*)

Initialize Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to newly allocated Vopot object
- mgrid* Multiple grid object containing potential data (in units kT/e)
- pbe* Pointer to Vpbe object for parameters
- bcfl* Boundary condition to use for potential values off the grid

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.22.2.3 VEXTERNC int Vopot_curvature (Vopot * *thee*, double *pt*[3], int *cflag*, double * *curv*)

Get second derivative values at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to Vopot object
- pt* Location to evaluate second derivative
- cflag*
 - 0: Reduced Maximal Curvature
 - 1: Mean Curvature (Laplace)
 - 2: Gauss Curvature
 - 3: True Maximal Curvature
- curv* Set to specified curvature value

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.22.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vopot_dtor (Vopot ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

- thee* Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

8.22.2.5 VEXTERNC void Vopot_dtor2 (Vopot * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

8.22.2.6 VEXTERNC int Vopot_gradient (Vopot * *thee*, double *pt*[3], double *grad*[3])

Get first derivative values at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vopot object

pt Location to evaluate gradient

grad Gradient

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.22.2.7 VEXTERNC int Vopot_pot (Vopot * *thee*, double *x*[3], double * *pot*)

Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Vopot obejct

x Point at which to evaluate potential

pot Set to dimensionless potential (units kT/e) at point x

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.23 Vpmg class

A wrapper for Mike Holst's PMG multigrid code.

Data Structures

- struct [sVpmg](#)

Contains public data members for Vpmg class/module.

Files

- file [vpmg.h](#)

Contains declarations for class Vpmg.

- file [vpmg.c](#)

Class Vpmg methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVpmg](#) [Vpmg](#)

Declaration of the Vpmg class as the Vpmg structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vpmg_memChk](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

- VEXTERNC [Vpmg](#) * [Vpmg_ctor](#) ([Vpmgp](#) *parms, [Vpbe](#) *pbe, int focusFlag, [Vpmg](#) *pmgOLD, [MGparm](#) *mgparm, [PBEparm_calcEnergy](#) energyFlag)

Constructor for the Vpmg class (allocates new memory).

- VEXTERNC int [Vpmg_ctor2](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, [Vpmgp](#) *parms, [Vpbe](#) *pbe, int focusFlag, [Vpmg](#) *pmgOLD, [MGparm](#) *mgparm, [PBEparm_calcEnergy](#) energyFlag)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vpmg class (uses previously-allocated memory).

- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_dtor](#) ([Vpmg](#) **thee)

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dtor2 (Vpmg *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_fillco (Vpmg *thee, Vsurf_Meth surfMeth, double splineWin, Vchrg_Meth chargeMeth, int useDielXMap, Vgrid *dielXMap, int useDielYMap, Vgrid *dielYMap, int useDielZMap, Vgrid *dielZMap, int useKappaMap, Vgrid *kappaMap, int useChargeMap, Vgrid *chargeMap)`
Fill the coefficient arrays prior to solving the equation.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_solve (Vpmg *thee)`
Solve the PBE using PMG.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_solveLaplace (Vpmg *thee)`
Solve Poisson's equation with a homogeneous Laplacian operator using the solvent dielectric constant. This solution is performed by a sine wave decomposition.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_energy (Vpmg *thee, int extFlag)`
Get the total electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_qfEnergy (Vpmg *thee, int extFlag)`
Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy (Vpmg *thee, Vatom *atom)`
Get the per-atom "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_qmEnergy (Vpmg *thee, int extFlag)`
Get the "mobile charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_dielEnergy (Vpmg *thee, int extFlag)`
Get the "polarization" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_dielGradNorm (Vpmg *thee)`
Get the integral of the gradient of the dielectric function.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_force (Vpmg *thee, double *force, int atomID, Vsurf_Meth srfm, Vchrg_Meth chgm)`
Calculate the total force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_qfForce (Vpmg *thee, double *force, int atomID, Vchrg_Meth chgm)`
Calculate the "charge-field" force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.

- VEXTERNC int [Vpmg_dbForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, double *dbForce, int atomID, [Vsurf_Meth](#) srfm)

Calculate the dielectric boundary forces on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpmg_ibForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, double *force, int atomID, [Vsurf_Meth](#) srfm)

Calculate the osmotic pressure on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_setPart](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, double lowerCorner[3], double upperCorner[3], int bflags[6])

Set partition information which restricts the calculation of observables to a (rectangular) subset of the problem domain.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_unsetPart](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee)

Remove partition restrictions.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpmg_fillArray](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, double *vec, [Vdata_Type](#) type, double parm, [Vhal_PBEType](#) pbtype)

Fill the specified array with accessibility values.
- VPUBLIC void [Vpmg_fieldSpline4](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, int atomID, double field[3])

Computes the field at an atomic center using a stencil based on the first derivative of a 5th order B-spline.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, int atomID)

Computes the permanent multipole electrostatic hydration energy (the polarization component of the hydration energy currently computed in TINKER).
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3])

Computes the q-Phi Force for permanent multipoles based on 5th order B-splines.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, int atomID, double force[3])

Compute the ionic boundary force for permanent multipoles.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, int atomID, double force[3])

Compute the dielectric boundary force for permanent multipoles.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, [Vgrid](#) *perm, [Vgrid](#) *induced, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3])

q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfNLDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3]`)

q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th Order B-Splines. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *induced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th order Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *induced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *induced, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *induced, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3]`)

Ionic boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, [Vgrid](#) *induced, [Vgrid](#) *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])

Dielectric boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

- VEXTERNC void [Vpmg_printColComp](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee, char path[72], char title[72], char mxtype[3], int flag)

Print out a column-compressed sparse matrix in Harwell-Boeing format.

8.23.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper for Mike Holst's PMG multigrid code.

Note

Many of the routines and macros are borrowed from the main.c driver (written by Mike Holst) provided with the PMG code.

8.23.2 Function Documentation

8.23.2.1 VEXTERNC [Vpmg*](#) [Vpmg_ctor](#) ([Vpmgp](#) * *parms*, [Vpbe](#) * *pbe*, int *focusFlag*, [Vpmg](#) * *pmgOLD*, [MGparm](#) * *mgparm*, PBEparm_calcEnergy *energyFlag*)

Constructor for the [Vpmg](#) class (allocates new memory).

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated [Vpmg](#) object

Parameters

parms PMG parameter object

pbe PBE-specific variables

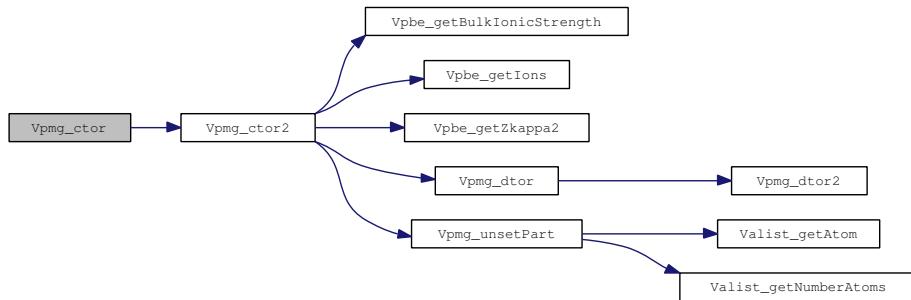
focusFlag 1 for focusing, 0 otherwise

pmgOLD Old Vpmg object to use for boundary conditions

mgparm MGparm parameter object for boundary conditions

energyFlag What types of energies to calculate

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_ctor2 (Vpmg * *thee*, Vpmgp * *parms*, Vpbe * *pbe*, int *focusFlag*, Vpmg * *pmgOLD*, MGparm * *mgparm*, PBEparm_calcEnergy *energyFlag*)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vpmg class (uses previously-allocated memory).

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Memory location for object

parms PMG parameter object

pbe PBE-specific variables

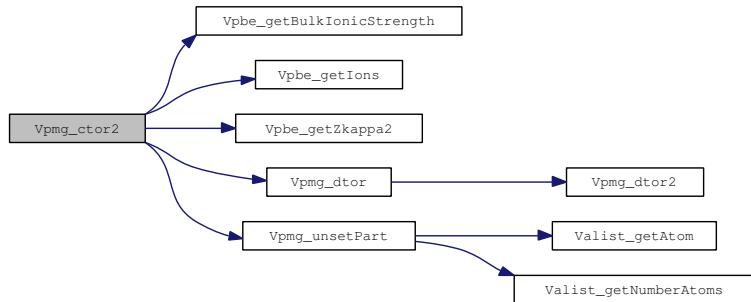
focusFlag 1 for focusing, 0 otherwise

pmgOLD Old Vpmg object to use for boundary conditions (can be VNULL if focusFlag = 0)

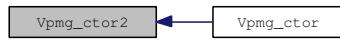
mgparm MGparm parameter object for boundary conditions (can be VNULL if focusFlag = 0)

energyFlag What types of energies to calculate (ignored if focusFlag = 0)

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.3 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *induced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

- thee* Vpmg object
- perm* Permanent multipole potential
- induced* Induced dipole potential
- atomID* Atom index
- force* (returned) force

8.23.2.4 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_dbForce (Vpmg * *thee*, double * *dbForce*, int *atomID*, Vsurf_Meth *srfm*)

Calculate the dielectric boundary forces on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- Using the force evaluation methods of Im et al (Roux group), Comput Phys Commun, 111, 59--75 (1998). However, this gives the whole (self-interactions included) force -- reaction field forces will have to be calculated at higher level.
- No contributions are made from higher levels of focusing.

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

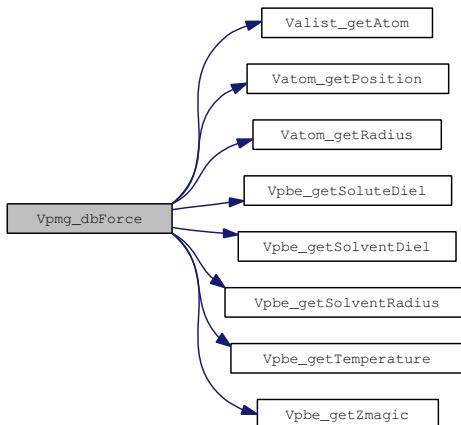
thee Vpmg object

dbForce 3*sizeof(double) space to hold the dielectric boundary force in units of $k_B T/AA$

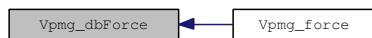
atomID Valist ID of desired atom

srfm Surface discretization method

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.5 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *induced*, Vgrid * *nLInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Dielectric boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

induced Induced dipole potential

nLInduced Non-local induced dipole potential

atomID Atom index

force (returned) force

8.23.2.6 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *nLInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

perm Permanent multipole potential

nLInduced Non-local induced dipole potential

atomID Atom index

force (returned) force

8.23.2.7 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce (Vpmg * *thee*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Compute the dielectric boundary force for permanent multipoles.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

atomID Atom index

force (returned) force

8.23.2.8 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_dielEnergy (Vpmg * *thee*, int *extFlag*)

Get the "polarization" contribution to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the mobile charges with the potential:

$$G = \frac{1}{2} \int \epsilon (\nabla u)^2 dx$$

where epsilon is the dielectric parameter and u(x) is the dimensionless electrostatic potential. The energy is scaled to units of k_b T.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The value of this observable may be modified by setting restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

The polarization electrostatic energy in units of k_B T.

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

extFlag If this was a focused calculation, include (1 -- for serial calculations) or ignore (0 -- for parallel calculations) energy contributions from outside the focusing domain

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.9 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_dielGradNorm (Vpmg * *thee*)

Get the integral of the gradient of the dielectric function.

Using the dielectric map at the finest mesh level, calculate the integral of the norm of the dielectric function gradient routines of Im et al (see Vpmg_dbForce for reference):

$$\int \|\nabla \epsilon\| dx$$

where epsilon is the dielectric parameter. The integral is returned in units of A^2.

Author

Nathan Baker restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

The integral in units of A^2.

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

8.23.2.10 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dtor (Vpmg ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

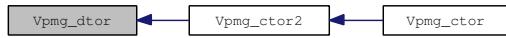
Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location of object to be destroyed

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.11 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_dtor2 (Vpmg * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to object to be destroyed

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.12 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_energy (Vpmg * *thee*, int *extFlag*)

Get the total electrostatic energy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The value of this observable may be modified by setting restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

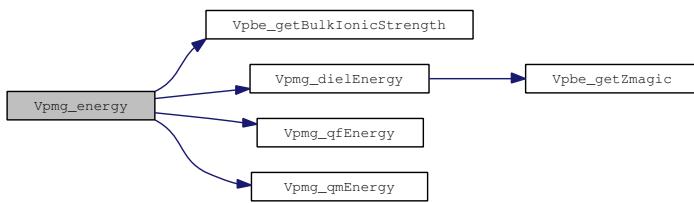
The electrostatic energy in units of k_B T.

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

extFlag If this was a focused calculation, include (1 -- for serial calculations) or ignore (0 -- for parallel calculations) energy contributions from outside the focusing domain

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.13 VPUBLIC void Vpmg_fieldSpline4 (Vpmg * *thee*, int *atomID*, double *field*[3])

Computes the field at an atomic center using a stencil based on the first derivative of a 5th order B-spline.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

atomID Atom index

field The (returned) electric field

8.23.2.14 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_fillArray (Vpmg * *thee*, double * *vec*, Vdata_Type *type*, double *parm*, Vhal_PBEType *pbtpe*)

Fill the specified array with accessibility values.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

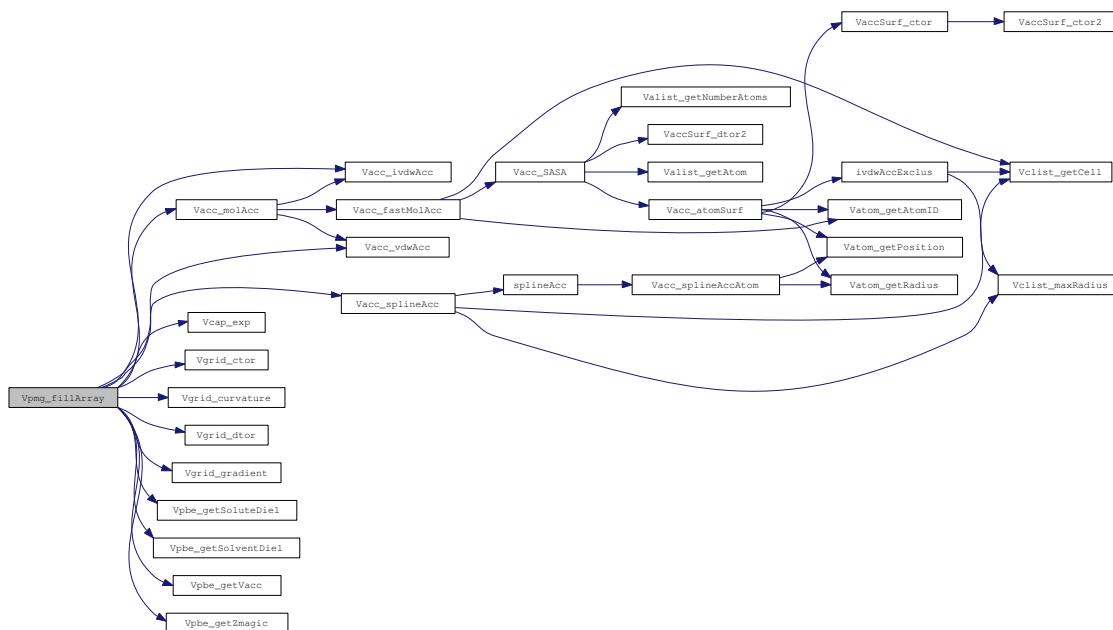
vec A $nx*ny*nz*$ sizeof(double) array to contain the values to be written

type What to write

parm Parameter for data type definition (if needed)

pbe-type Parameter for PBE type (if needed)

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.15 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_fillco (Vpmg * *thee*, Vsurf_Meth *surfMeth*,
double *splineWin*, Vchrg_Meth *chargeMeth*, int *useDielXMap*, Vgrid
* *dielXMap*, int *useDielYMap*, Vgrid * *dielYMap*, int *useDielZMap*,
Vgrid * *dielZMap*, int *useKappaMap*, Vgrid * *kappaMap*, int
useChargeMap, Vgrid * *chargeMap*)

Fill the coefficient arrays prior to solving the equation.

Author

Nathan Baker

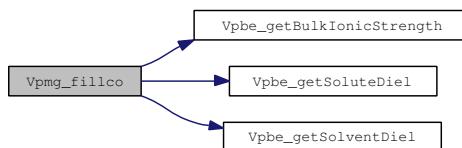
Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
surfMeth Surface discretization method
splineWin Spline window (in A) for surfMeth = VSM_SPLINE
chargeMeth Charge discretization method
useDielXMap Boolean to use dielectric map argument
dielXMap External dielectric map
useDielYMap Boolean to use dielectric map argument
dielYMap External dielectric map
useDielZMap Boolean to use dielectric map argument
dielZMap External dielectric map
useKappaMap Boolean to use kappa map argument
kappaMap External kappa map
useChargeMap Boolean to use charge map argument
chargeMap External charge map

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.16 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_force (Vpmg * *thee*, double * *force*, int *atomID*, Vsurf_Meth *srfm*, Vchrg_Meth *chgm*)

Calculate the total force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- Using the force evaluation methods of Im et al (Roux group), Comput Phys Commun, 111, 59--75 (1998). However, this gives the whole (self-interactions included) force -- reaction field forces will have to be calculated at higher level.

- No contributions are made from higher levels of focusing.

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

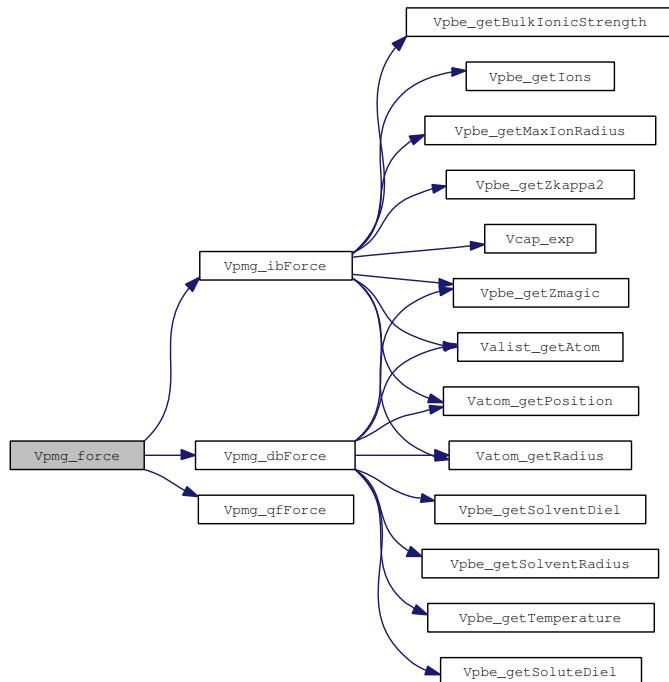
force 3*sizeof(double) space to hold the force in units of k_B T/AA

atomID Valist ID of desired atom

srfm Surface discretization method

chgm Charge discretization method

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.17 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *induced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

perm Permanent multipole potential

induced Induced dipole potential

atomID Atom index

force (returned) force

8.23.2.18 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_ibForce (Vpmg * *thee*, double * *force*, int *atomID*, Vsurf_Meth *srfm*)

Calculate the osmotic pressure on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- Using the force evaluation methods of Im et al (Roux group), Comput Phys Commun, 111, 59--75 (1998). However, this gives the whole (self-interactions included) force -- reaction field forces will have to be calculated at higher level.
- No contributions are made from higher levels of focusing.

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

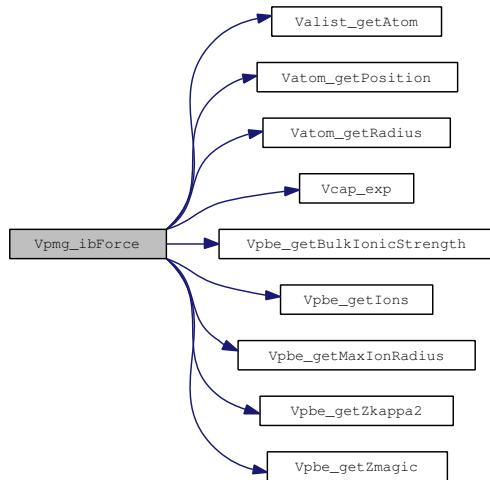
thee Vpmg object

force 3*sizeof(double) space to hold the boundary force in units of k_B T/AA

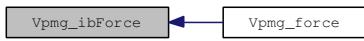
atomID Valist ID of desired atom

srfm Surface discretization method

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.19 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *induced*, Vgrid * *nInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Ionic boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

induced Induced dipole potential

nInduced Non-local induced dipole potential

atomID Atom index

force (returned) force

8.23.2.20 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *nlInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th order Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
perm Permanent multipole potential
nlInduced Induced dipole potential
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force

8.23.2.21 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce (Vpmg * *thee*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Compute the ionic boundary force for permanent multipoles.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force

8.23.2.22 VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vpmg_memChk (Vpmg * *thee*)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

The memory used by this structure and its contents in bytes

Parameters

thee Object for memory check

8.23.2.23 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_printColComp (Vpmg * *thee*, char *path*[72], char *title*[72], char *mxtyp*e[3], int *flag*)

Print out a column-compressed sparse matrix in Harwell-Boeing format.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

Can this path variable be replaced with a Vio socket?

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

path The file to which the matrix is to be written

title The title of the matrix

*mxtyp*e The type of REAL-valued matrix, a 3-character string of the form "R_A" where the '_' can be one of:

- S: symmetric matrix
- U: unsymmetric matrix
- H: Hermitian matrix
- Z: skew-symmetric matrix
- R: rectangular matrix

flag The operator to compress:

- 0: Poisson operator
- 1: Linearization of the full Poisson-Boltzmann operator around the current solution

8.23.2.24 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy (Vpmg * *thee*, Vatom * *atom*)

Get the per-atom "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the fixed charges with the potential:

$$G = qu(r),$$

where q\$ is the charge and r is the location of the atom of interest. The result is returned in units of k_B T. Clearly, no self-interaction terms are removed. A factor a 1/2 has to be included to convert this to a real energy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The value of this observable may be modified by setting restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

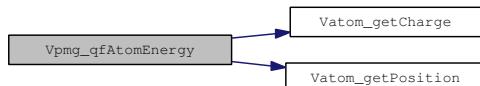
The fixed charge electrostatic energy in units of k_B T.

Parameters

thee The Vpmg object

atom The atom for energy calculations

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.25 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *induced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3], double *torque*[3])

q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
perm Permanent multipole potential
induced Induced dipole potential
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force
torque (returned) torque

8.23.2.26 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_qfEnergy (Vpmg * *thee*, int *extFlag*)

Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the fixed charges with the potential:

$$G = \sum_i q_i u(r_i)$$

and return the result in units of k_B T. Clearly, no self-interaction terms are removed. A factor a 1/2 has to be included to convert this to a real energy.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The value of this observable may be modified by setting restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

The fixed charge electrostatic energy in units of k_B T.

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
extFlag If this was a focused calculation, include (1 -- for serial calculations) or ignore (0 -- for parallel calculations) energy contributions from outside the focusing domain

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.27 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_qfForce (Vpmg * *thee*, double **force*, int *atomID*, Vchrg_Meth *chgm*)

Calculate the "charge-field" force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

- Using the force evaluation methods of Im et al (Roux group), Comput Phys Commun, 111, 59--75 (1998). However, this gives the whole (self-interactions included) force -- reaction field forces will have to be calculated at higher level.
- No contributions are made from higher levels of focusing.

Returns

1 if sucessful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

force 3*sizeof(double) space to hold the force in units of k_B T/A

atomID Valist ID of desired atom

chgm Charge discretization method

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.28 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *induced*, Vgrid * *nInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3])

Mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

induced Induced dipole potential
nInduced Non-local induced dipole potential
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force

8.23.2.29 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_qfNLDirectPolForce (Vpmg * *thee*, Vgrid * *perm*, Vgrid * *nInduced*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3], double *torque*[3])

q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th Order B-Splines. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
perm Permanent multipole potential
nInduced Non-local induced dipole potential
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force
torque (returned) torque

8.23.2.30 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy (Vpmg * *thee*, int *atomID*)

Computes the permanent multipole electrostatic hydration energy (the polarization component of the hydration energy currently computed in TINKER).

Author

Michael Schnieders

Returns

The permanent multipole electrostatic hydration energy

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
atomID Atom index

8.23.2.31 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce (Vpmg * *thee*, int *atomID*, double *force*[3], double *torque*[3])

Computes the q-Phi Force for permanent multipoles based on 5th order B-splines.

Author

Michael Schnieders

Parameters

thee Vpmg object
atomID Atom index
force (returned) force
torque (returned) torque

8.23.2.32 VEXTERNC double Vpmg_qmEnergy (Vpmg * *thee*, int *extFlag*)

Get the "mobile charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.

Using the solution at the finest mesh level, get the electrostatic energy due to the interaction of the mobile charges with the potential:

$$G = \frac{1}{4I_s} \sum_i c_i q_i^2 \int \kappa^2(x) e^{-q_i u(x)} dx$$

for the NPBE and

$$G = \frac{1}{2} \int \bar{\kappa}^2(x) u^2(x) dx$$

for the LPBE. Here i denotes the counterion species, I_s is the bulk ionic strength, kappa^2(x) is the modified Debye-Huckel parameter, c_i is the concentration of species i, q_i is the charge of species i, and u(x) is the dimensionless electrostatic potential. The energy is scaled to units of k_B T.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The value of this observable may be modified by setting restrictions on the subdomain over which it is calculated. Such limits can be set via Vpmg_setPart and are generally useful for parallel runs.

Returns

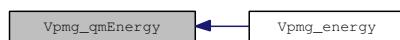
The mobile charge electrostatic energy in units of k_B T.

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

extFlag If this was a focused calculation, include (1 -- for serial calculations) or ignore (0 -- for parallel calculations) energy contributions from outside the focusing domain

Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.23.2.33 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_setPart (Vpmg * *thee*, double *lowerCorner*[3], double *upperCorner*[3], int *bflags*[6])

Set partition information which restricts the calculation of observables to a (rectangular) subset of the problem domain.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

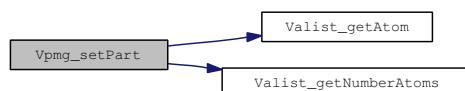
thee Vpmg object

lowerCorner Partition lower corner

upperCorner Partition upper corner

bflags Booleans indicating whether a particular processor is on the boundary with another partition. 0 if the face is not bounded (next to) another partition, and 1 otherwise.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.34 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_solve (Vpmg * *thee*)

Solve the PBE using PMG.

Author

Nathan Baker

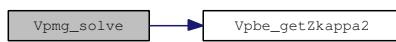
Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.23.2.35 VEXTERNC int Vpmg_solveLaplace (Vpmg * *thee*)**

Solve Poisson's equation with a homogeneous Laplacian operator using the solvent dielectric constant. This solution is performed by a sine wave decomposition.

Author

Nathan Baker

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

Note

This function is really only for testing purposes as the PMG multigrid solver can solve the homogeneous system much more quickly. Perhaps we should implement an FFT version at some point...

Parameters

thee Vpmg object

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.23.2.36 VEXTERNC void Vpmg_unsetPart (Vpmg * *thee*)

Remove partition restrictions.

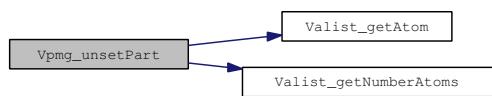
Author

Nathan Baker

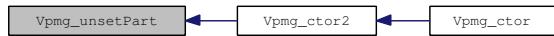
Parameters

thee Vpmg object

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



8.24 Vpmgp class

Parameter structure for Mike Holst's PMGP code.

Data Structures

- struct `sVpmgp`

Contains public data members for Vpmgp class/module.

Files

- file `vpmgp.h`

Contains declarations for class Vpmgp.

- file `vpmgp.c`

Class Vpmgp methods.

Typedefs

- typedef struct `sVpmgp Vpmgp`

Declaration of the Vpmgp class as the `sVpmgp` structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC `Vpmgp * Vpmgp_ctor (MGparm *mgparm)`

Construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.

- VEXTERNC int `Vpmgp_ctor2 (Vpmgp *thee, MGparm *mgparm)`

FORTRAN stub to construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmgp_dtor (Vpmgp **thee)`

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmgp_dtor2 (Vpmgp *thee)`

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

8.24.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for Mike Holst's PMGP code.

Note

Variables and many default values taken directly from PMG

8.24.2 Function Documentation

8.24.2.1 VEXTERNC Vpmgp* Vpmgp_ctor (MGparm * *mgparm*)

Construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

mgparm MGParm object containing parameters to be used in setup

Returns

Newly allocated and initialized Vpmgp object

8.24.2.2 VEXTERNC int Vpmgp_ctor2 (Vpmgp * *thee*, MGparm * *mgparm*)

FORTRAN stub to construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Newly allocated PMG object

mgparm MGParm object containing parameters to be used in setup

Returns

1 if successful, 0 otherwise

8.24.2.3 VEXTERNC void Vpmgp_dtor (Vpmgp ** *thee*)

Object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to memory location for Vpmgp object

8.24.2.4 VEXTERNC void Vpmgp_dtor2 (Vpmgp * *thee*)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

Author

Nathan Baker

Parameters

thee Pointer to Vpmgp object

Chapter 9

Data Structure Documentation

9.1 sAPOLparm Struct Reference

Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files.

```
#include <apolparm.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `parsed`
- double `grid` [3]
- int `setgrid`
- int `molid`
- int `setmolid`
- double `bconc`
- int `setbconc`
- double `sdens`
- int `setsdens`
- double `dpos`
- int `setdpos`
- double `press`
- int `setpress`
- `Vsurf_Meth srfm`
- int `setsrfm`
- double `srad`
- int `setsrad`
- double `swin`
- int `setswin`

- double temp
- int settemp
- double gamma
- int setgamma
- APOLparm_calcEnergy calcenergy
- int setcalcenergy
- APOLparm_calcForce calcforce
- int setcalcforce
- double watsigma
- double watepsilon
- double sasa
- double sav
- double wcaEnergy
- double totForce [3]
- int setwat

9.1.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for APOL-specific variables from input files.

Author

David Gohara

9.1.2 Field Documentation

9.1.2.1 double bconc

Vacc sphere density

9.1.2.2 APOLparm_calcEnergy calcenergy

Energy calculation flag

9.1.2.3 APOLparm_calcForce calcforce

Atomic forces calculation

9.1.2.4 double dpos

Atom position offset

9.1.2.5 double gamma

Surface tension for apolar energies/forces (in kJ/mol/A²)

9.1.2.6 double grid[3]

Grid spacing

9.1.2.7 int molid

Molecule ID to perform calculation on

9.1.2.8 int parsed

Flag: Has this structure been filled with anything other than the default values? (0 = no, 1 = yes)

9.1.2.9 double press

Solvent pressure

9.1.2.10 double sasa

Solvent accessible surface area for this calculation

9.1.2.11 double sav

Solvent accessible volume for this calculation

9.1.2.12 double sdens

Vacc sphere density

9.1.2.13 int setbconc

Flag,

See also

[bconc](#)

9.1.2.14 int setcalcenergy

Flag,

See also

[calcenergy](#)

9.1.2.15 int setcalcforce

Flag,

See also

[calcforce](#)

9.1.2.16 int setdpos

Flag,

See also

[dpos](#)

9.1.2.17 int setgamma

Flag,

See also

[gamma](#)

9.1.2.18 int setgrid

Flag,

See also

[grid](#)

9.1.2.19 int setmolid

Flag,

See also

[molid](#)

9.1.2.20 int setpress

Flag,

See also

[press](#)

9.1.2.21 int setsdens

Flag,

See also

[sdens](#)

9.1.2.22 int setsrad

Flag,

See also

[srad](#)

9.1.2.23 int setsrfm

Flag,

See also

[srfm](#)

9.1.2.24 int setswin

Flag,

See also

[swin](#)

9.1.2.25 int settemp

Flag,

See also

[temp](#)

9.1.2.26 int setwat

Boolean for determining if a water parameter is supplied. Yes = 1, No = 0

9.1.2.27 double srad

Solvent radius

9.1.2.28 Vsurf_Meth srfm

Surface calculation method

9.1.2.29 double swin

Cubic spline window

9.1.2.30 double temp

Temperature (in K)

9.1.2.31 double totForce[3]

Total forces on x, y, z

9.1.2.32 double watepsilon

Water oxygen Lennard-Jones well depth (kJ/mol)

9.1.2.33 double watsigma

Water oxygen Lennard-Jones radius (A)

9.1.2.34 double wcaEnergy

wcaEnergy

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/apolparm.h

9.2 sFEMparm Struct Reference

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

```
#include <femparm.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `parsed`
- `FEMparm_CalcType` type
- int `settype`
- double `glen` [3]
- int `setglen`
- double `etol`
- int `setetol`
- `FEMparm_EtolType` ekey
- int `setekey`
- `FEMparm_EstType` akeyPRE
- int `setakeyPRE`
- `FEMparm_EstType` akeySOLVE
- int `setakeySOLVE`
- int `targetNum`
- int `settargetNum`
- double `targetRes`
- int `settargetRes`
- int `maxsolve`
- int `setmaxsolve`
- int `maxvert`
- int `setmaxvert`
- int `pkey`
- int `useMesh`
- int `meshID`

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.2.2 Field Documentation

9.2.2.1 FEMparm_EstType akeyPRE

Adaptive refinement error estimator method for pre-solution refine. Note, this should either be FRT_UNIF or FRT_GEOM.

9.2.2.2 FEMparm_EstType akeySOLVE

Adaptive refinement error estimator method for a posteriori solution-based refinement.

9.2.2.3 FEMparm_EtolType ekey

Adaptive refinement interpretation of error tolerance

9.2.2.4 double etol

Error tolerance for refinement; interpretation depends on the adaptive refinement method chosen

9.2.2.5 double glen[3]

Domain side lengths (in Å)

9.2.2.6 int maxsolve

Maximum number of solve-estimate-refine cycles

9.2.2.7 int maxvert

Maximum number of vertices in mesh (ignored if less than zero)

9.2.2.8 int meshID

External finite element mesh ID (if used)

9.2.2.9 int parsed

Flag: Has this structure been filled with anything other than * the default values? (0 = no, 1 = yes)

9.2.2.10 int pkey

Boolean sets the pkey type for going into AM_Refine pkey = 0 for non-HB based methods pkey = 1 for HB based methods

9.2.2.11 int setakeyPRE

Boolean

9.2.2.12 int setakeySOLVE

Boolean

9.2.2.13 int setekey

Boolean

9.2.2.14 int setetol

Boolean

9.2.2.15 int setglen

Boolean

9.2.2.16 int setmaxsolve

Boolean

9.2.2.17 int setmaxvert

Boolean

9.2.2.18 int settargetNum

Boolean

9.2.2.19 int settargetRes

Boolean

9.2.2.20 int settype

Boolean

9.2.2.21 int targetNum

Initial mesh will continue to be marked and refined with the method specified by akeyPRE until the mesh contains this many vertices or until targetRes is reached.

9.2.2.22 double targetRes

Initial mesh will continue to be marked and refined with the method specified by akeyPRE until the mesh contains no markable simplices with longest edges above this size or until targetNum is reached.

9.2.2.23 FEMparm_CalcType type

Calculation type

9.2.2.24 int useMesh

Indicates whether we use external finite element mesh

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/femparm.h

9.3 sMGparm Struct Reference

Parameter structure for MG-specific variables from input files.

```
#include <mgparm.h>
```

Data Fields

- MGparm_CalcType type
- int parsed
- int dime [3]
- int setdime
- Vchrg_Meth chgm
- int setchgm
- Vchrg_Src chgs
- int nlev
- int setnlev
- double etol
- int setetol
- double grid [3]
- int setgrid
- double glen [3]
- int setglen
- MGparm_CentMeth cmeth
- double center [3]
- int centmol
- int setcent
- double crlen [3]
- int setcrlen
- double fflen [3]
- int setfflen
- MGparm_CentMeth ccmeth
- double ccenter [3]
- int ccentmol
- int setcgecent
- MGparm_CentMeth fcmeth
- double fcenter [3]
- int fcenmol
- int setfgecent
- double partDisjCenter [3]
- double partDisjLength [3]
- int partDisjOwnSide [6]
- int pdime [3]

- int `setpdime`
- int `proc_rank`
- int `setrank`
- int `proc_size`
- int `setsize`
- double `ofrac`
- int `setofrac`
- int `async`
- int `setasync`
- int `nonlintype`
- int `setnonlintype`
- int `method`
- int `setmethod`
- int `useAqua`
- int `setUseAqua`

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for MG-specific variables from input files.

Author

Nathan Baker and Todd Dolinsky

Note

If you add/delete/change something in this class, the member functions -- especially `MGparm_copy` -- must be modified accordingly

9.3.2 Field Documentation

9.3.2.1 int `async`

Processor ID for asynchronous calculation

9.3.2.2 double `ccenter[3]`

Coarse grid center.

9.3.2.3 int `ccentmol`

Particular molecule on which we want to center the grid. This should be the appropriate index in an array of molecules, not the positive definite integer specified by the user.

9.3.2.4 MGparm_CentMeth ccmeth

Coarse grid centering method

9.3.2.5 double center[3]

Grid center. If ispart = 0, then this is only meaningful if cmeth = 0. However, if ispart = 1 and cmeth = MCM_PNT, then this is the center of the non-disjoint (overlapping) partition. If ispart = 1 and cmeth = MCM_MOL, then this is the vector that must be added to the center of the molecule to give the center of the non-disjoint partition.

9.3.2.6 int centmol

Particular molecule on which we want to center the grid. This should be the appropriate index in an array of molecules, not the positive definite integer specified by the user.

9.3.2.7 double cglen[3]

Coarse grid side lengths

9.3.2.8 Vchrg_Meth chgm

Charge discretization method

9.3.2.9 Vchrg_Src chgs

Charge source (Charge, Multipole, Induced Dipole, NL Induced

9.3.2.10 MGparm_CentMeth cmeth

Centering method

9.3.2.11 int dime[3]

Grid dimensions

9.3.2.12 double etol

User-defined error tolerance

9.3.2.13 double fcenter[3]

Fine grid center.

9.3.2.14 int fcentmol

Particular molecule on which we want to center the grid. This should be the appropriate index in an array of molecules, not the positive definite integer specified by the user.

9.3.2.15 MGparm_CentMeth fcmeth

Fine grid centering method

9.3.2.16 double fglen[3]

Fine grid side lengths

9.3.2.17 double glen[3]

Grid side lengths.

9.3.2.18 double grid[3]

Grid spacings

9.3.2.19 int method

Solver Method

9.3.2.20 int nlev

Levels in multigrid hierarchy

Deprecated

Just ignored now

9.3.2.21 int nonlintype

Linearity Type Method to be used

9.3.2.22 double ofrac

Overlap fraction between procs

9.3.2.23 int parsed

Has this structure been filled? (0 = no, 1 = yes)

9.3.2.24 double partDisjCenter[3]

This gives the center of the disjoint partitions

9.3.2.25 double partDisjLength[3]

This gives the lengths of the disjoint partitions

9.3.2.26 int partDisjOwnSide[6]

Tells whether the boundary points are ours (1) or not (0)

9.3.2.27 int pdime[3]

Grid of processors to be used in calculation

9.3.2.28 int proc_rank

Rank of this processor

9.3.2.29 int proc_size

Total number of processors

9.3.2.30 int setasync

Flag,

See also

asynch

9.3.2.31 int setcgcent

Flag,

See also

[ccmeth](#)

9.3.2.32 int setcglen

Flag,

See also

[cglen](#)

9.3.2.33 int setchgm

Flag,

See also

[chgm](#)

9.3.2.34 int setdime

Flag,

See also

[dime](#)

9.3.2.35 int setetol

Flag,

See also

[etol](#)

9.3.2.36 int setfgcent

Flag,

See also

[fcmeth](#)

9.3.2.37 int setfglen

Flag,

See also

[fglen](#)

9.3.2.38 int setgcent

Flag,

See also

[cmeth](#)

9.3.2.39 int setglen

Flag,

See also

[glen](#)

9.3.2.40 int setgrid

Flag,

See also

[grid](#)

9.3.2.41 int setmethod

Flag,

See also

[method](#)

9.3.2.42 int setnlev

Flag,

See also

[nlev](#)

9.3.2.43 int setnonlintype

Flag,

See also

[nonlintype](#)

9.3.2.44 int setofrac

Flag,

See also

[ofrac](#)

9.3.2.45 int setpdime

Flag,

See also

[pdime](#)

9.3.2.46 int setrank

Flag,

See also

[proc_rank](#)

9.3.2.47 int setsize

Flag,

See also

[proc_size](#)

9.3.2.48 int setUseAqua

Flag,

See also

[useAqua](#)

9.3.2.49 MGparm_CalcType type

What type of MG calculation?

9.3.2.50 int useAqua

Enable use of lpbe/aqua

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

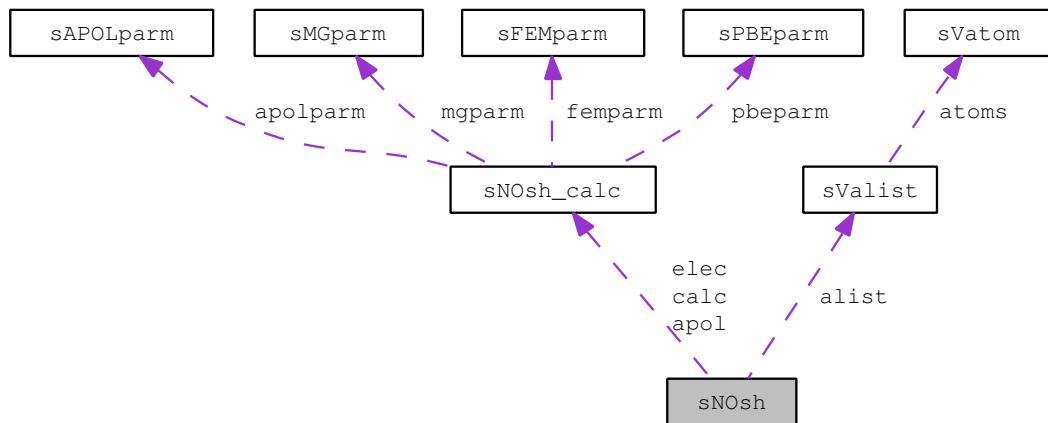
- [src/generic/apbs/mgparm.h](#)

9.4 sNOsh Struct Reference

Class for parsing fixed format input files.

```
#include <nosh.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sNOsh:



Data Fields

- NOsh_calc * calc [NOSH_MAXCALC]
- int ncalc
- NOsh_calc * elec [NOSH_MAXCALC]
- int nelec
- NOsh_calc * apol [NOSH_MAXCALC]
- int napol
- int ispara
- int proc_rank
- int proc_size
- int bogus
- int elec2calc [NOSH_MAXCALC]
- int apol2calc [NOSH_MAXCALC]
- int nmol
- char molpath [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- NOsh_MolFormat molfmt [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- Valist * alist [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- int gotparm
- char parmpath [VMAX_ARGLEN]
- NOsh_ParmFormat parmfmt

- int `ndiel`
- char `dielXpath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- char `dielYpath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- char `dielZpath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- `Vdata_Format dielfmt` [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- int `nkappa`
- char `kappapath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- `Vdata_Format kappafmt` [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- int `ncharge`
- char `chargepath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- `Vdata_Format chargefmt` [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- int `nmesh`
- char `meshpath` [NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- `Vdata_Format meshfmt` [NOSH_MAXMOL]
- int `nprint`
- `NOsh_PrintType printwhat` [NOSH_MAXPRINT]
- int `printnarg` [NOSH_MAXPRINT]
- int `printcalc` [NOSH_MAXPRINT][NOSH_MAXPOP]
- int `printop` [NOSH_MAXPRINT][NOSH_MAXPOP]
- int `parsed`
- char `elecname` [NOSH_MAXCALC][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- char `apolname` [NOSH_MAXCALC][VMAX_ARGLEN]

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Class for parsing fixed format input files.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.4.2 Field Documentation

9.4.2.1 Valist* `alist[NOSH_MAXMOL]`

Molecules for calculation (can be used in setting mesh centers)

9.4.2.2 `NOsh_calc* apol[NOSH_MAXCALC]`

The array of calculation objects corresponding to APOLAR statements read in the input file. Compare to `sNOsh::calc`

9.4.2.3 int apol2calc[NOSH_MAXCALC]

(see elec2calc)

9.4.2.4 char apolname[NOSH_MAXCALC][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Optional user-specified name for APOLAR statement

9.4.2.5 int bogus

A flag which tells routines using NOsh that this particular NOsh is broken -- useful for parallel focusing calculations where the user gave us too many processors (1 => ignore this NOsh; 0 => this NOsh is OK)

9.4.2.6 NOsh_calc* calc[NOSH_MAXCALC]

The array of calculation objects corresponding to actual calculations performed by the code. Compare to [sNOsh::elec](#)

9.4.2.7 Vdata_Format chargefmt[NOSH_MAXMOL]

Charge maps fileformats

9.4.2.8 char chargepath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to charge map files

9.4.2.9 Vdata_Format dielfmt[NOSH_MAXMOL]

Dielectric maps file formats

9.4.2.10 char dielXpath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to x-shifted dielectric map files

9.4.2.11 char dielYpath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to y-shifted dielectric map files

9.4.2.12 char dielZpath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to z-shifted dielectric map files

9.4.2.13 NOsh_calc* elec[NOSH_MAXCALC]

The array of calculation objects corresponding to ELEC statements read in the input file. Compare to [sNOsh::calc](#)

9.4.2.14 int elec2calc[NOSH_MAXCALC]

A mapping between ELEC statements which appear in the input file and calc objects stored above. Since we allow both normal and focused multigrid, there isn't a 1-to-1 correspondence between ELEC statements and actual calculations. This can really confuse operations which work on specific calculations further down the road (like PRINT). Therefore this array is the initial point of entry for any calculation-specific operation. It points to a specific entry in the calc array.

9.4.2.15 char elecname[NOSH_MAXCALC][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Optional user-specified name for ELEC statement

9.4.2.16 int gotparm

Either have (1) or don't have (0) parm

9.4.2.17 int ispara

1 => is a parallel calculation, 0 => is not

9.4.2.18 Vdata_Format kappafmt[NOSH_MAXMOL]

Kappa maps file formats

9.4.2.19 char kappapath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to kappa map files

9.4.2.20 Vdata_Format meshfmt[NOSH_MAXMOL]

Mesh fileformats

9.4.2.21 char meshpath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to mesh files

9.4.2.22 NOsh_MolFormat molfmt[NOSH_MAXMOL]

Mol files formats

9.4.2.23 char molpath[NOSH_MAXMOL][VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to mol files

9.4.2.24 int napol

The number of apolar statements in the input file and in the apolar array

9.4.2.25 int ncalc

The number of calculations in the calc array

9.4.2.26 int ncharge

Number of charge maps

9.4.2.27 int ndiel

Number of dielectric maps

9.4.2.28 int nelec

The number of elec statements in the input file and in the elec array

9.4.2.29 int nkappa

Number of kappa maps

9.4.2.30 int nmesh

Number of meshes

9.4.2.31 int nmol

Number of molecules

9.4.2.32 int nprint

How many print sections?

9.4.2.33 NOsh_ParmFormat parmfmt

Parm file format

9.4.2.34 char parmpath[VMAX_ARGLEN]

Paths to parm file

9.4.2.35 int parsed

Have we parsed an input file yet?

9.4.2.36 int printcalc[NOSH_MAXPRINT][NOSH_MAXPOP]

ELEC id (see elec2calc)

9.4.2.37 int printnarg[NOSH_MAXPRINT]

How many arguments in energy list

9.4.2.38 int printop[NOSH_MAXPRINT][NOSH_MAXPOP]

Operation id (0 = add, 1 = subtract)

9.4.2.39 NOsh_PrintType printwhat[NOSH_MAXPRINT]

What do we print:

- 0 = energy,
- 1 = force

9.4.2.40 int proc_rank

Processor rank in parallel calculation

9.4.2.41 int proc_size

Number of processors in parallel calculation

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

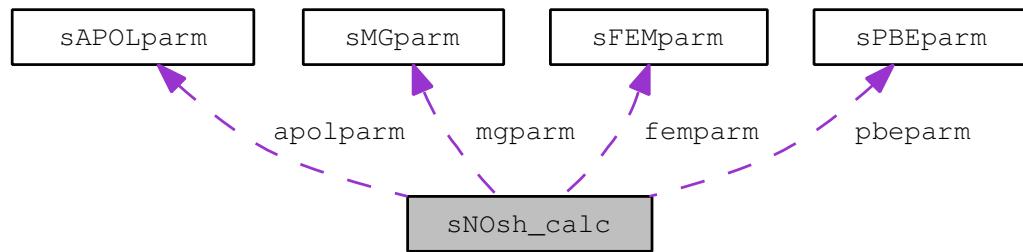
- src/generic/apbs/nosh.h

9.5 sNOsh_calc Struct Reference

Calculation class for use when parsing fixed format input files.

```
#include <nosh.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sNOsh_calc:



Data Fields

- MGparm * mgparm
- FEMparm * femparm
- PBEparm * pbeparm
- APOLparm * apolparm
- NOsh_CalcType calctype

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Calculation class for use when parsing fixed format input files.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.5.2 Field Documentation

9.5.2.1 APOLparm* apolparm

Non-polar parameters

9.5.2.2 NOsh_CalcType calctype

Calculation type

9.5.2.3 FEMparm* femparm

Finite element parameters

9.5.2.4 MGparm* mgparm

Multigrid parameters

9.5.2.5 PBEparm* pbeparm

Generic PBE parameters

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/nosh.h

9.6 sPBparm Struct Reference

Parameter structure for PBE variables from input files.

```
#include <pbeparm.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `molid`
- int `setmolid`
- int `useDielMap`
- int `dielMapID`
- int `useKappaMap`
- int `kappaMapID`
- int `useChargeMap`
- int `chargeMapID`
- `Vhal_PBEType pbetype`
- int `setpbetype`
- `Vbcfl bcfl`
- int `setbcfl`
- int `nion`
- int `setnion`
- double `ionq` [MAXION]
- double `ionc` [MAXION]
- double `ionr` [MAXION]
- int `setion` [MAXION]
- double `pdie`
- int `setpdie`
- double `sdens`
- int `setsdens`
- double `sdie`
- int `setsdie`
- `Vsurf_Meth srfm`
- int `setsrfm`
- double `srad`
- int `setsrad`
- double `swin`
- int `setswin`
- double `temp`
- int `settemp`
- double `smsize`
- int `setsmsize`
- double `smvolume`

- int setsmvolume
- PBEparm_calcEnergy calcenergy
- int setcalcenergy
- PBEparm_calcForce calcforce
- int setcalcforce
- double zmem
- int setzmem
- double Lmem
- int setLmem
- double mdie
- int setmdie
- double memv
- int setmemv
- int numwrite
- char writestem [PBEPARM_MAXWRITE][VMAX_ARGLEN]
- Vdata_Type writetype [PBEPARM_MAXWRITE]
- Vdata_Format writefmt [PBEPARM_MAXWRITE]
- int writemat
- int setwritemat
- char writematstem [VMAX_ARGLEN]
- int writematflag
- int parsed

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Parameter structure for PBE variables from input files.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

If you add/delete/change something in this class, the member functions -- especially PBEparm_copy -- must be modified accordingly

9.6.2 Field Documentation

9.6.2.1 Vbcfl bcfl

Boundary condition method

9.6.2.2 PBEparm_calcEnergy calcenergy

Energy calculation flag

9.6.2.3 PBEparm_calcForce calcforce

Atomic forces calculation

9.6.2.4 int chargeMapID

Charge distribution map ID (if used)

9.6.2.5 int dielMapID

Dielectric map ID (if used)

9.6.2.6 double ionc[MAXION]

Counterion concentrations (in M)

9.6.2.7 double ionq[MAXION]

Counterion charges (in e)

9.6.2.8 double ionr[MAXION]

Counterion radii (in A)

9.6.2.9 int kappaMapID

Kappa map ID (if used)

9.6.2.10 double Lmem

membrane width

9.6.2.11 double mdie

membrane dielectric constant

9.6.2.12 double memv

Membrane potential

9.6.2.13 int molid

Molecule ID to perform calculation on

9.6.2.14 int nion

Number of counterion species

9.6.2.15 int numwrite

Number of write statements encountered

9.6.2.16 int parsed

Has this been filled with anything other than the default values?

9.6.2.17 Vhal_PBEType pbetype

Which version of the PBE are we solving?

9.6.2.18 double pdie

Solute dielectric

9.6.2.19 double sdens

Vacc sphere density

9.6.2.20 double sdie

Solvent dielectric

9.6.2.21 int setbcfl

Flag,

See also[bcfl](#)**9.6.2.22 int setcalcenergy**

Flag,

See also[calcenergy](#)**9.6.2.23 int setcalcforce**

Flag,

See also[calcforce](#)**9.6.2.24 int setion[MAXION]**

Flag,

See also[ionq](#)**9.6.2.25 int setLmem**

Flag

9.6.2.26 int setmdie

Flag

9.6.2.27 int setmemv

Flag

9.6.2.28 int setmolid

Flag,

See also

[molid](#)

9.6.2.29 int setnion

Flag,

See also

[nion](#)

9.6.2.30 int setpbetype

Flag,

See also

[pbetype](#)

9.6.2.31 int setpdie

Flag,

See also

[pdie](#)

9.6.2.32 int setsdens

Flag,

See also

[sdens](#)

9.6.2.33 int setsdie

Flag,

See also

[sdie](#)

9.6.2.34 int setsmsize

Flag,

See also

[temp](#)

9.6.2.35 int setsmvolume

Flag,

See also

[temp](#)

9.6.2.36 int setsrad

Flag,

See also

[srad](#)

9.6.2.37 int setsrfm

Flag,

See also

[srfm](#)

9.6.2.38 int setswin

Flag,

See also

[swin](#)

9.6.2.39 int settemp

Flag,

See also

[temp](#)

9.6.2.40 int setwritemat

Flag,

See also

[writemat](#)

9.6.2.41 int setzmem

Flag

9.6.2.42 double smsize

SMPBE size

9.6.2.43 double smvolume

SMPBE size

9.6.2.44 double srad

Solvent radius

9.6.2.45 Vsurf_Meth srfm

Surface calculation method

9.6.2.46 double swin

Cubic spline window

9.6.2.47 double temp

Temperature (in K)

9.6.2.48 int useChargeMap

Indicates whether we use an external charge distribution map

9.6.2.49 int useDielMap

Indicates whether we use external dielectric maps (note plural)

9.6.2.50 int useKappaMap

Indicates whether we use an external kappa map

9.6.2.51 Vdata_Format writefmt[PBEPARM_MAXWRITE]

File format to write data in

9.6.2.52 int writemat

Write out the operator matrix?

- 0 => no
- 1 => yes

9.6.2.53 int writematflag

What matrix should we write:

- 0 => Poisson (differential operator)
- 1 => Poisson-Boltzmann operator linearized around solution (if applicable)

9.6.2.54 char writematstem[VMAX_ARGLEN]

File stem to write mat

9.6.2.55 char writestem[PBEPARM_MAXWRITE][VMAX_ARGLEN]

File stem to write data to

9.6.2.56 Vdata_Type writetype[PBEPARM_MAXWRITE]

What data to write

9.6.2.57 double zmem

z value of membrane bottom

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

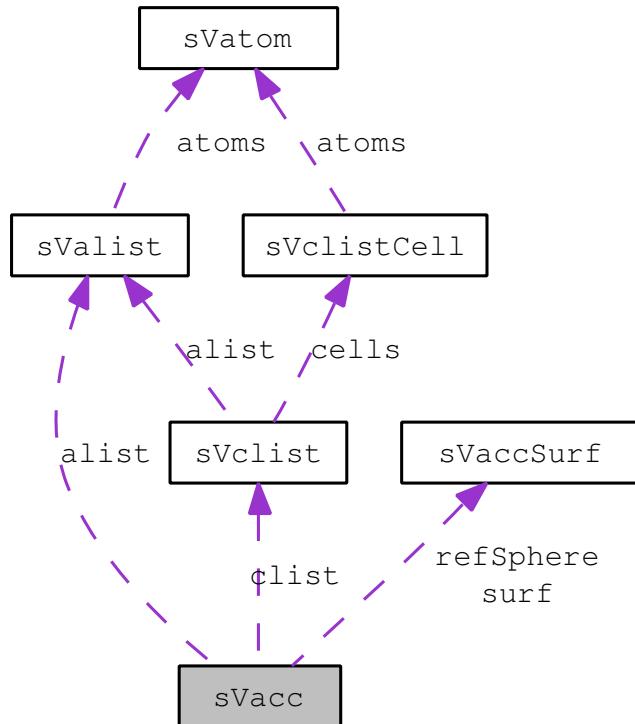
- src/generic/apbs/[pbparm.h](#)

9.7 sVacc Struct Reference

Oracle for solvent- and ion-accessibility around a biomolecule.

```
#include <vacc.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVacc:



Data Fields

- Vmem * mem
- Valist * alist
- Vclist * clist
- int * atomFlags
- VaccSurf * refSphere
- VaccSurf ** surf
- Vset acc
- double surf_density

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Oracle for solvent- and ion-accessibility around a biomolecule.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.7.2 Field Documentation

9.7.2.1 Vset acc

An integer array (to be treated as bitfields) of Vset type with length equal to the number of vertices in the mesh

9.7.2.2 Valist* alist

Valist structure for list of atoms

9.7.2.3 int* atomFlags

Array of boolean flags of length Valist_getNumberAtoms(thee->alist) to prevent double-counting atoms during calculations

9.7.2.4 Vclist* clist

Vclist structure for atom cell list

9.7.2.5 Vmem* mem

Memory management object for this class

9.7.2.6 VaccSurf* refSphere

Reference sphere for SASA calculations

9.7.2.7 VaccSurf** surf

Array of surface points for each atom; is not initialized until needed (test against VNULL to determine initialization state)

9.7.2.8 double surf_density

Minimum solvent accessible surface point density (in pts/A²)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- *src/generic/apbs/vacc.h*

9.8 sVaccSurf Struct Reference

Surface object list of per-atom surface points.

```
#include <vacc.h>
```

Data Fields

- Vmem * mem
- double * xpts
- double * ypts
- double * zpts
- char * bpts
- double area
- int npts
- double probe_radius

9.8.1 Detailed Description

Surface object list of per-atom surface points.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.8.2 Field Documentation

9.8.2.1 double area

Area spanned by these points

9.8.2.2 char* bpts

Array of booleans indicating whether a point is (1) or is not (0) part of the surface

9.8.2.3 Vmem* mem

Memory object

9.8.2.4 int npts

Length of thee->xpts, ypts, zpts arrays

9.8.2.5 double probe_radius

Probe radius (A) with which this surface was constructed

9.8.2.6 double* xpts

Array of point x-locations

9.8.2.7 double* ypts

Array of point y-locations

9.8.2.8 double* zpts

Array of point z-locations

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

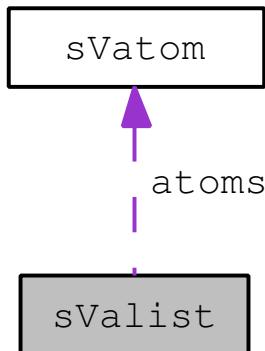
- [src/generic/apbs/vacc.h](#)

9.9 sValist Struct Reference

Container class for list of atom objects.

```
#include <valist.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sValist:



Data Fields

- int [number](#)
- double [center](#) [3]
- double [mincrd](#) [3]
- double [maxcrd](#) [3]
- double [maxrad](#)
- double [charge](#)
- [Vatom](#) * [atoms](#)
- [Vmem](#) * [vmem](#)

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Container class for list of atom objects.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.9.2 Field Documentation

9.9.2.1 Vatom* atoms

Atom list

9.9.2.2 double center[3]

Molecule center ($x_{\min} - x_{\max}/2$, etc.

9.9.2.3 double charge

Net charge

9.9.2.4 double maxcrd[3]

Maximum coordinates

9.9.2.5 double maxrad

Maximum radius

9.9.2.6 double mincrd[3]

Minimum coordinates

9.9.2.7 int number

Number of atoms in list

9.9.2.8 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/generic/apbs/valist.h](#)

9.10 sVatom Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vatom class/module.

```
#include <vatom.h>
```

Data Fields

- double `position` [3]
- double `radius`
- double `charge`
- double `partID`
- double `epsilon`
- int `id`
- char `resName` [VMAX_RECLEN]
- char `atomName` [VMAX_RECLEN]

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vatom class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker, David Gohara, Mike Schneiders

9.10.2 Field Documentation

9.10.2.1 char atomName[VMAX_RECLEN]

Atom name from PDB/PDR file

9.10.2.2 double charge

Atomic charge

9.10.2.3 double epsilon

Epsilon value for WCA calculations

9.10.2.4 int id

Atomic ID; this should be a unique non-negative integer assigned based on the index of the atom in a Valist atom array

9.10.2.5 double partID

Partition value for assigning atoms to particular processors and/or partitions

9.10.2.6 double position[3]

Atomic position

9.10.2.7 double radius

Atomic radius

9.10.2.8 char resName[VMAX_RECLEN]

Residue name from PDB/PQR file

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

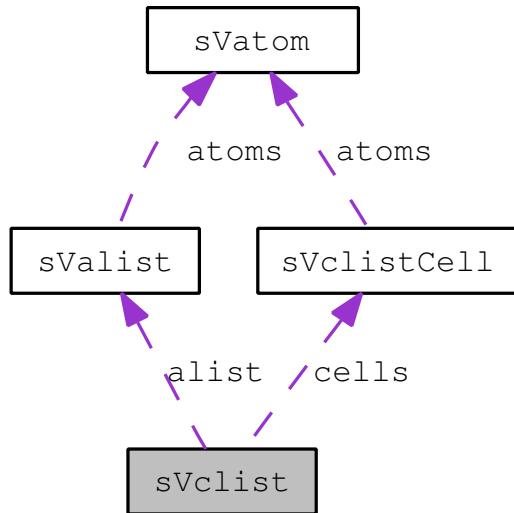
- [src/generic/apbs/vatom.h](#)

9.11 sVclist Struct Reference

Atom cell list.

```
#include <vclist.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVclist:



Data Fields

- Vmem * vmem
- Valist * alist
- Vclist_DomainMode mode
- int npts [VAPBS_DIM]
- int n
- double max_radius
- VclistCell * cells
- double lower_corner [VAPBS_DIM]
- double upper_corner [VAPBS_DIM]
- double spacs [VAPBS_DIM]

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Atom cell list.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.11.2 Field Documentation

9.11.2.1 Valist* alist

Original Valist structure for list of atoms

9.11.2.2 VclistCell* cells

Cell array of length thee->n

9.11.2.3 double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM]

Hash table grid corner

9.11.2.4 double max_radius

Maximum probe radius

9.11.2.5 Vclist_DomainMode mode

How the cell list was constructed

9.11.2.6 int n

n = nx*nz*ny

9.11.2.7 int npts[VAPBS_DIM]

Hash table grid dimensions

9.11.2.8 double spacs[VAPBS_DIM]

Hash table grid spacings

9.11.2.9 double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM]

Hash table grid corner

9.11.2.10 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object for this class

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

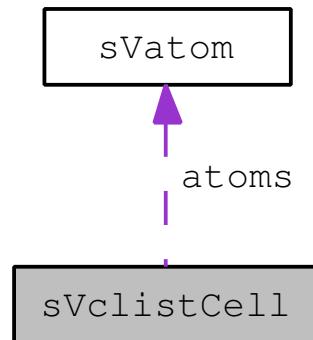
- src/generic/apbs/[vclist.h](#)

9.12 sVclistCell Struct Reference

Atom cell list cell.

```
#include <vcclist.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVclistCell:



Data Fields

- `Vatom ** atoms`
- `int natoms`

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Atom cell list cell.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.12.2 Field Documentation

9.12.2.1 Vatom** atoms

Array of atom objects associated with this cell

9.12.2.2 int natoms

Length of thee->atoms array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

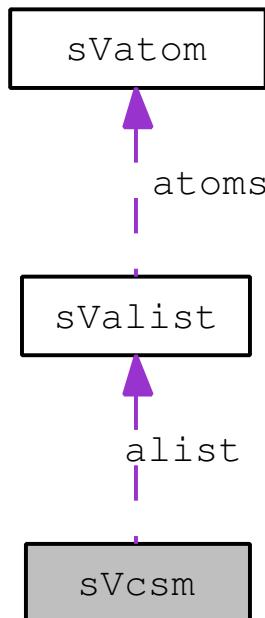
- src/generic/apbs/[vclist.h](#)

9.13 sVcsm Struct Reference

Charge-simplex map class.

```
#include <vcsm.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVcsm:



Data Fields

- [Valist * alist](#)
- int [natom](#)
- Gem * [gm](#)
- int ** [sqm](#)
- int * [nsqm](#)
- int [nsimp](#)
- int [msimp](#)
- int ** [qsm](#)
- int * [nqsm](#)
- int [initFlag](#)
- Vmem * [vmem](#)

9.13.1 Detailed Description

Charge-simplex map class.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.13.2 Field Documentation

9.13.2.1 Valist* alist

Atom (charge) list

9.13.2.2 Gem* gm

Grid manager (container class for master vertex and simplex lists as well as prolongation operator for updating after refinement)

9.13.2.3 int initFlag

Indicates whether the maps have been initialized yet

9.13.2.4 int msimp

The maximum number of entries that can be accomodated by sqm or nsqm -- saves on realloc's

9.13.2.5 int natom

Size of thee->alist; redundant, but useful for convenience

9.13.2.6 int* nqsm

The length of the simplex lists in thee->qsm

9.13.2.7 int nsimp

The _currently used) length of sqm, nsqm -- may not always be up-to-date with Gem

9.13.2.8 int* nsqm

The length of the charge lists in thee->sqm

9.13.2.9 int qsm**

The inverse of sqm; the list of simplices associated with a given charge

9.13.2.10 int sqm**

The map which gives the list charges associated with each simplex in gm->simplices. The indices of the first dimension are associated with the simplex ID's in Vgm. Each charge list (second dimension) contains entries corresponding to indicies in thee->alist with lengths given in thee->nsqm

9.13.2.11 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

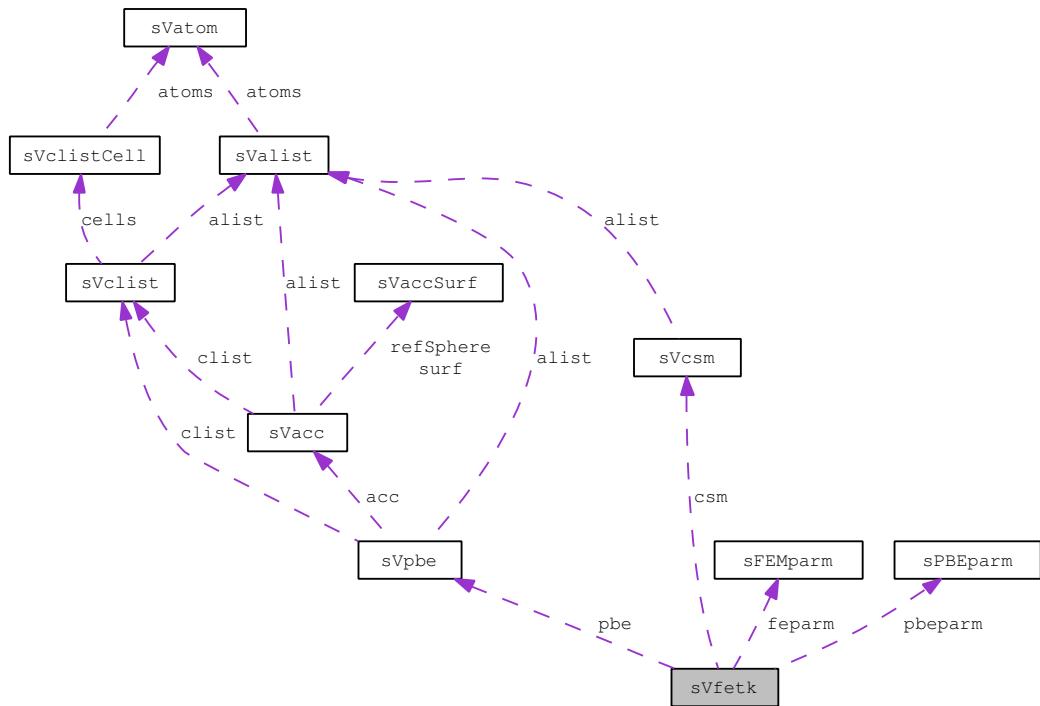
- src/fem/apbs/[vcs.h](#)

9.14 sVfetk Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vfetk class/module.

```
#include <vfetk.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVfetk:



Data Fields

- **Vmem * vmem**
- **Gem * gm**
- **AM * am**
- **Aprx * aprx**
- **PDE * pde**
- **Vpbe * pbe**
- **Vcsm * csm**
- **Vfetk_LsolvType lkey**
- **int lmax**
- **double ltol**
- **Vfetk_NsolvType nkey**

- int `nmax`
- double `ntol`
- `Vfetk_GuessType` `gues`
- `Vfetk_PrecType` `lprec`
- int `pjac`
- `PBEparm *` `pbeparm`
- `FEMparm *` `feparm`
- `Vhal_PBEType` `type`
- int `level`

9.14.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for `Vfetk` class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker Many of the routines and macros are borrowed from the `main.c` driver (written by Mike Holst) provided with the PMG code.

9.14.2 Field Documentation

9.14.2.1 AM* am

Multilevel algebra manager.

9.14.2.2 Aprx* aprx

Approximation manager.

9.14.2.3 Vcsm* csm

Charge-simplex map

9.14.2.4 FEMparm* feparm

FEM-specific parameters

9.14.2.5 Gem* gm

Grid manager (container class for master vertex and simplex lists as well as prolongation operator for updating after refinement).

9.14.2.6 Vfetk_GuessType gues

Initial guess method

9.14.2.7 int level

Refinement level (starts at 0)

9.14.2.8 Vfetk_LsolvType lkey

Linear solver method

9.14.2.9 int lmax

Maximum number of linear solver iterations

9.14.2.10 Vfetk_PrecType lprec

Linear preconditioner

9.14.2.11 double ltol

Residual tolerance for linear solver

9.14.2.12 Vfetk_NsolvType nkey

Nonlinear solver method

9.14.2.13 int nmax

Maximum number of nonlinear solver iterations

9.14.2.14 double ntol

Residual tolerance for nonlinear solver

9.14.2.15 Vpbe* pbe

Poisson-Boltzmann object

9.14.2.16 PBEparm* pbeparm

Generic PB parameters

9.14.2.17 PDE* pde

FEtk PDE object

9.14.2.18 int pjac

Flag to print the jacobians (usually set this to -1, please)

9.14.2.19 Vhal_PBEType type

Version of PBE to solve

9.14.2.20 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

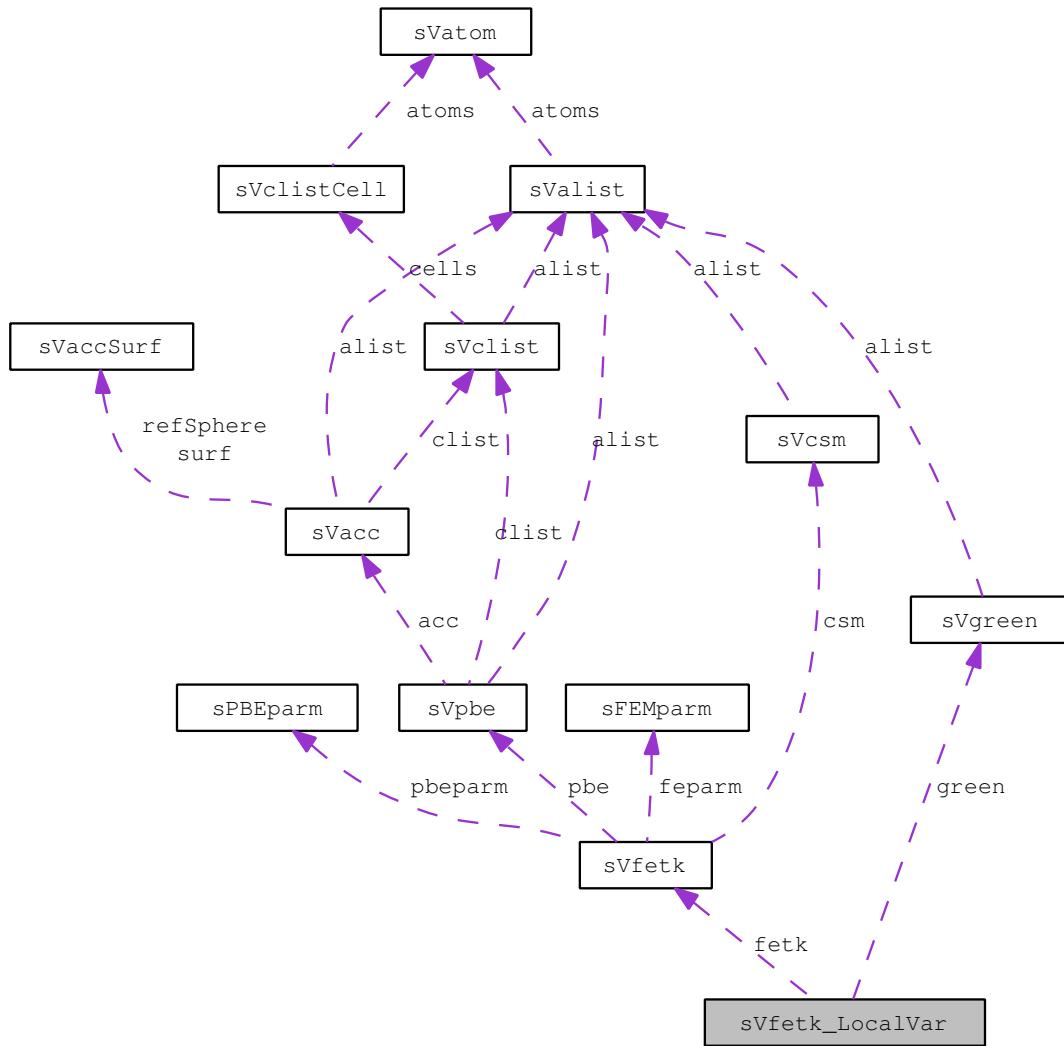
- src/fem/apbs/[vfetk.h](#)

9.15 sVfetk_LocalVar Struct Reference

Vfetk LocalVar subclass.

```
#include <vfetk.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVfetk_LocalVar:



Data Fields

- double `nvec` [VAPBS_DIM]

- double `vx` [4][VAPBS_DIM]
- double `xq` [VAPBS_DIM]
- double `U` [MAXV]
- double `dU` [MAXV][VAPBS_DIM]
- double `W`
- double `dW` [VAPBS_DIM]
- double `d2W`
- int `sType`
- int `fType`
- double `diel`
- double `ionacc`
- double `A`
- double `F`
- double `B`
- double `DB`
- double `jumpDiel`
- `Vfetk * fetk`
- `Vgreen * green`
- int `initGreen`
- `SS * simp`
- `VV * verts` [4]
- int `nverts`
- double `ionConc` [MAXION]
- double `ionQ` [MAXION]
- double `ionRadii` [MAXION]
- double `zkappa2`
- double `zks2`
- double `ionstr`
- int `nion`
- double `Fu_v`
- double `DFu_wv`
- double `delta`
- double `u_D`
- double `u_T`

9.15.1 Detailed Description

`Vfetk LocalVar` subclass.

Author

Nathan Baker Contains variables used when solving the PDE with FEtk

9.15.2 Field Documentation

9.15.2.1 double A

Second-order differential term

9.15.2.2 double B

Entire ionic strength term

9.15.2.3 double d2W

Coulomb regularization term Laplacian

9.15.2.4 double DB

Entire ionic strength term derivative

9.15.2.5 double delta

Store delta value

9.15.2.6 double DFu_wv

Store DFu_wv value

9.15.2.7 double diel

Dielectric value

9.15.2.8 double dU[MAXV][VAPBS_DIM]

Solution gradient

9.15.2.9 double dW[VAPBS_DIM]

Coulomb regularization term gradient

9.15.2.10 double F

RHS characteristic function value

9.15.2.11 Vfetk* fetk

Pointer to the VFETK object

9.15.2.12 int fType

Face type

9.15.2.13 double Fu_v

Store Fu_v value

9.15.2.14 Vgreen* green

Pointer to a Green's function object

9.15.2.15 int initGreen

Boolean to designate whether Green's function has been initialized

9.15.2.16 double ionacc

Ion accessibility value

9.15.2.17 double ionConc[MAXION]

Counterion species' concentrations

9.15.2.18 double ionQ[MAXION]

Counterion species' valencies

9.15.2.19 double ionRadii[MAXION]

Counterion species' radii

9.15.2.20 double ionstr

Ionic strength parameters (M)

9.15.2.21 double jumpDiel

Dielectric value on one side of a simplex face

9.15.2.22 int nion

Number of ion species

9.15.2.23 double nvec[VAPBS_DIM]

Normal vector for a simplex face

9.15.2.24 int nverts

number of vertices in the simplex

9.15.2.25 SS* simp

Pointer to the latest simplex object; set in initElement() and [delta\(\)](#)

9.15.2.26 int sType

Simplex type

9.15.2.27 double U[MAXV]

Solution value

9.15.2.28 double u_D

Store Dirichlet value

9.15.2.29 double u_T

Store true value

9.15.2.30 VV* verts[4]

Pointer to the latest vertices; set in initElement

9.15.2.31 double vx[4][VAPBS_DIM]

Vertex coordinates

9.15.2.32 double W

Coulomb regularization term scalar value

9.15.2.33 double xq[VAPBS_DIM]

Quadrature pt

9.15.2.34 double zkappa2

Ionic strength parameters

9.15.2.35 double zks2

Ionic strength parameters

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

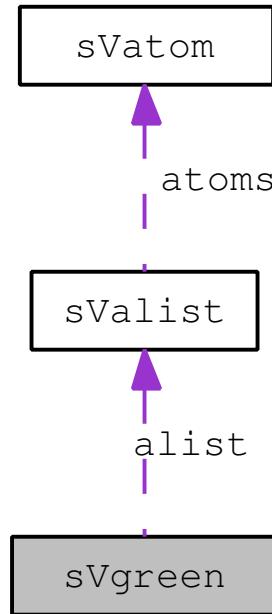
- src/fem/apbs/[vfetk.h](#)

9.16 sVgreen Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vgreen class/module.

```
#include <vgreen.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVgreen:



Data Fields

- [Valist * alist](#)
- [Vmem * vmem](#)
- [double * xp](#)
- [double * yp](#)
- [double * zp](#)
- [double * qp](#)
- [int np](#)

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vgreen class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.16.2 Field Documentation**9.16.2.1 Valist* alist**

Atom (charge) list for Green's function

9.16.2.2 int np

Set to size of above arrays

9.16.2.3 double* qp

Array of particle charges for use with treecode routines

9.16.2.4 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object

9.16.2.5 double* xp

Array of particle x-coordinates for use with treecode routines

9.16.2.6 double* yp

Array of particle y-coordinates for use with treecode routines

9.16.2.7 double* zp

Array of particle z-coordinates for use with treecode routines

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/vgreen.h

9.17 sVgrid Struct Reference

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include <vggrid.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `nx`
- int `ny`
- int `nz`
- double `hx`
- double `hy`
- double `hzed`
- double `xmin`
- double `ymin`
- double `zmin`
- double `xmax`
- double `ymax`
- double `zmax`
- double * `data`
- int `readdata`
- int `ctordata`
- Vmem * `mem`

9.17.1 Detailed Description

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.17.2 Field Documentation

9.17.2.1 int `ctordata`

flag indicating whether data was included at construction

9.17.2.2 double* `data`

`nx*ny*nz` array of data

9.17.2.3 double hx

Grid spacing in x direction

9.17.2.4 double hy

Grid spacing in y direction

9.17.2.5 double hzed

Grid spacing in z direction

9.17.2.6 Vmem* mem

Memory manager object

9.17.2.7 int nx

Number grid points in x direction

9.17.2.8 int ny

Number grid points in y direction

9.17.2.9 int nz

Number grid points in z direction

9.17.2.10 int readdata

flag indicating whether data was read from file

9.17.2.11 double xmax

x coordinate of upper grid corner

9.17.2.12 double xmin

x coordinate of lower grid corner

9.17.2.13 double ymax

y coordinate of upper grid corner

9.17.2.14 double ymin

y coordinate of lower grid corner

9.17.2.15 double zmax

z coordinate of upper grid corner

9.17.2.16 double zmin

z coordinate of lower grid corner

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

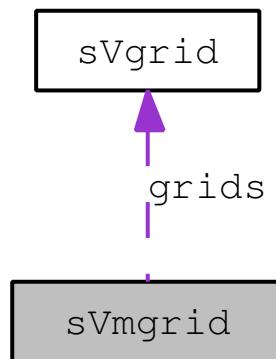
- src/mg/apbs/[vgrid.h](#)

9.18 sVmgrid Struct Reference

Multiresoltion oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include <vmgrid.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVmgrid:



Data Fields

- int [ngrids](#)
- [Vgrid * grids](#) [VMGRIDMAX]

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Multiresoltion oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.18.2 Field Documentation

9.18.2.1 [Vgrid* grids\[VMGRIDMAX\]](#)

Grids in hierarchy. Our convention will be to have the finest grid first, however, this will not be enforced as it may be useful to search multiple grids for parallel datasets, etc.

9.18.2.2 [int nguids](#)

Number of grids in hierarchy

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

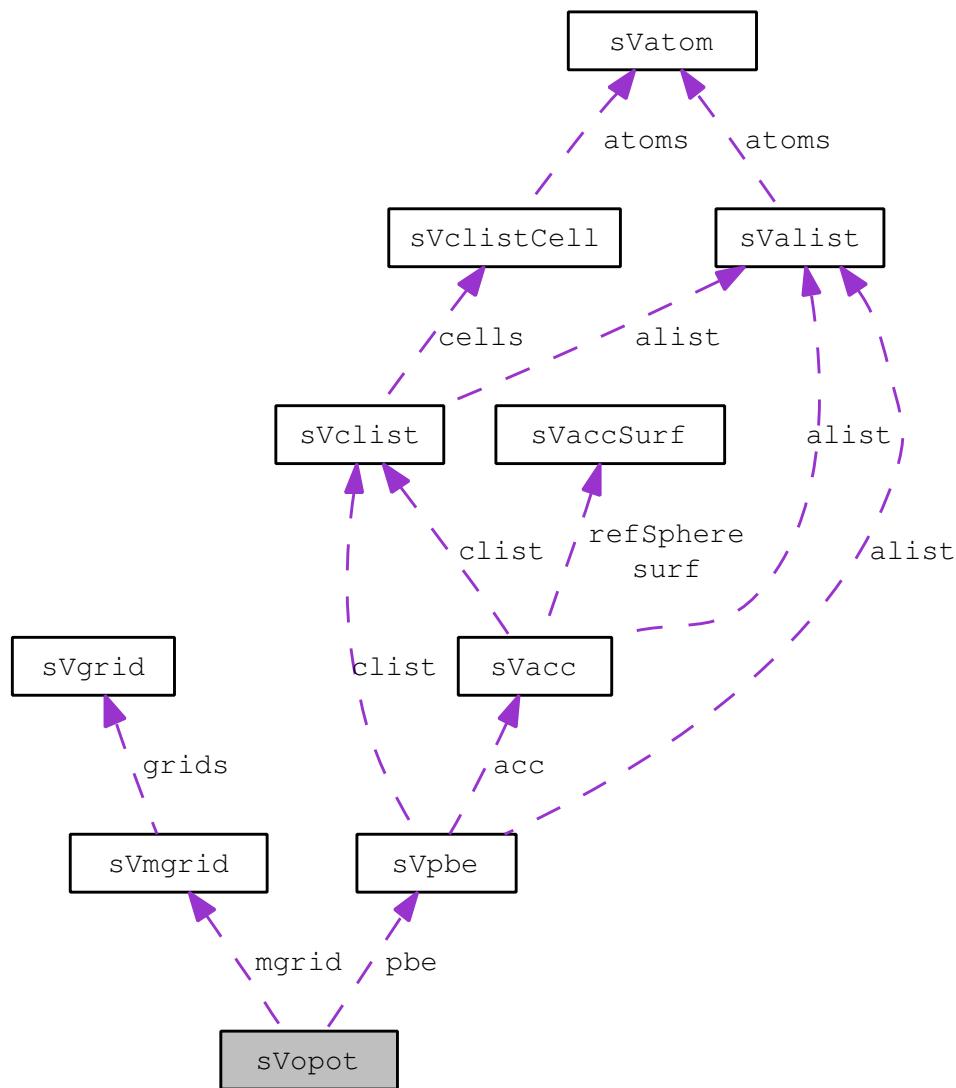
- src/mg/apbs/[vmgrid.h](#)

9.19 sVopot Struct Reference

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include <vopot.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVopot:



Data Fields

- `Vmgrid * mgrid`
- `Vpbe * pbe`
- `Vbcfl bcfl`

9.19.1 Detailed Description

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.19.2 Field Documentation

9.19.2.1 `Vbcfl bcfl`

Boundary condition flag for returning potential values at points off the grid.

9.19.2.2 `Vmgrid* mgrid`

Multiple grid object containing potential data (in units kT/e)

9.19.2.3 `Vpbe* pbe`

Pointer to PBE object

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `src/mg/apbs/vopot.h`

9.20 sVparam_AtomData Struct Reference

AtomData sub-class; stores atom data.

```
#include <vparam.h>
```

Data Fields

- char `atomName` [VMAX_ARGLEN]
- char `resName` [VMAX_ARGLEN]
- double `charge`
- double `radius`
- double `epsilon`

9.20.1 Detailed Description

AtomData sub-class; stores atom data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Note

The epsilon and radius members of this class refer use the following formula for calculating the van der Waals energy of atom i interacting with atom j :

$$V_{ij}(r_{ij}) = \epsilon_{ij} \left[\left(\frac{\sigma_{ij}}{r_{ij}} \right)^{12} - 2 \left(\frac{\sigma_{ij}}{r_{ij}} \right)^6 \right]$$

where $\epsilon_{ij} = \sqrt{\epsilon_i \epsilon_j}$ is the well-depth (in the desired energy units), r_{ij} is the distance between atoms i and j , and $\sigma_{ij} = \sigma_i + \sigma_j$ is the sum of the van der Waals radii.

9.20.2 Field Documentation

9.20.2.1 char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN]

Atom name

9.20.2.2 double charge

Atom charge (in e)

9.20.2.3 double epsilon

Atom VdW well depth (ϵ_i above; in kJ/mol)

9.20.2.4 double radius

Atom VdW radius (σ_i above; in Å)

9.20.2.5 char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN]

Residue name

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

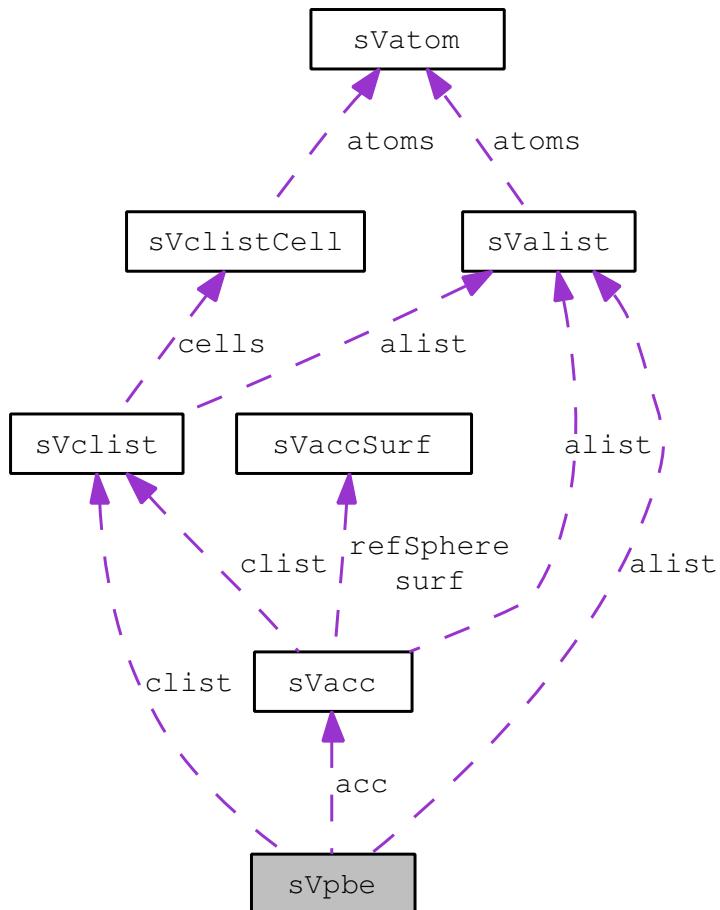
- src/generic/apbs/[vparam.h](#)

9.21 sVpbe Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vpbe class/module.

```
#include <vpbe.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVpbe:



Data Fields

- Vmem * `vmem`
- Valist * `alist`
- Vclist * `clist`
- Vacc * `acc`
- double `T`

- double `soluteDiel`
- double `solventDiel`
- double `solventRadius`
- double `bulkIonicStrength`
- double `maxIonRadius`
- int `numIon`
- double `ionConc` [MAXION]
- double `ionRadii` [MAXION]
- double `ionQ` [MAXION]
- double `xkappa`
- double `deblen`
- double `zkappa2`
- double `zmagic`
- double `soluteCenter` [3]
- double `soluteRadius`
- double `soluteXlen`
- double `soluteYlen`
- double `soluteZlen`
- double `soluteCharge`
- double `smvolume`
- double `smsize`
- int `ipkey`
- int `paramFlag`
- double `z_mem`
- double `L`
- double `membraneDiel`
- double `V`
- int `param2Flag`

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vpbe class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.21.2 Field Documentation

9.21.2.1 Vacc* acc

Accessibility object

9.21.2.2 Valist* alist

Atom (charge) list

9.21.2.3 double bulkIonicStrength

Bulk ionic strength (M)

9.21.2.4 Vclist* clist

Atom location cell list

9.21.2.5 double deblen

Debye length (bulk)

9.21.2.6 double ionConc[MAXION]

Concentration (M) of each species

9.21.2.7 double ionQ[MAXION]

Charge (e) of each species

9.21.2.8 double ionRadii[MAXION]

Ionic radius (A) of each species

9.21.2.9 int ipkey

PBE calculation type (this is a cached copy it should not be used directly in code)

9.21.2.10 double L

Length of the membrane (A)

9.21.2.11 double maxIonRadius

Max ion radius (A; used for calculating accessibility and defining volumes for ionic strength coefficients)

9.21.2.12 double membraneDiel

Membrane dielectric constant

9.21.2.13 int numIon

Total number of ion species

9.21.2.14 int param2Flag

Check to see if bcfl=3 parms have been set

9.21.2.15 int paramFlag

Check to see if the parameters have been set

9.21.2.16 double smsize

Size-Modified PBE size

9.21.2.17 double smvolume

Size-Modified PBE relative volume

9.21.2.18 double soluteCenter[3]

Center of solute molecule (A)

9.21.2.19 double soluteCharge

Charge of solute molecule (e)

9.21.2.20 double soluteDiel

Solute dielectric constant (unitless)

9.21.2.21 double soluteRadius

Radius of solute molecule (A)

9.21.2.22 double soluteXlen

Solute length in x-direction

9.21.2.23 double soluteYlen

Solute length in y-direction

9.21.2.24 double soluteZlen

Solute length in z-direction

9.21.2.25 double solventDiel

Solvent dielectric constant (unitless)

9.21.2.26 double solventRadius

Solvent probe radius (angstroms) for accessibility; determining defining volumes for the dielectric coefficient

9.21.2.27 double T

Temperature (K)

9.21.2.28 double V

Membrane potential

9.21.2.29 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object

9.21.2.30 double xkappa

Debye-Huckel parameter (bulk)

9.21.2.31 double z_mem

Z value of the bottom of the membrane (A)

9.21.2.32 double zkappa2

Square of modified Debye-Huckel parameter (bulk)

9.21.2.33 double zmagic

Delta function scaling parameter

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/vpbe.h

9.22 sVpee Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vpee class/module.

```
#include <vpee.h>
```

Data Fields

- Gem * **gm**
- int **localPartID**
- double **localPartCenter** [3]
- double **localPartRadius**
- int **killFlag**
- double **killParam**
- Vmem * **mem**

9.22.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vpee class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.22.2 Field Documentation

9.22.2.1 Gem* gm

Grid manager

9.22.2.2 int killFlag

A flag indicating the method we're using to artificially decrease the error estimate outside the local partition

9.22.2.3 double killParam

A parameter for the error estimate attenuation method

9.22.2.4 double localPartCenter[3]

The coordinates of the center of the local partition

9.22.2.5 int localPartID

The local partition ID: i.e. the partition whose boundary simplices we're keeping track of

9.22.2.6 double localPartRadius

The radius of the circle/sphere which circumscribes the local partition

9.22.2.7 Vmem* mem

Memory manager

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

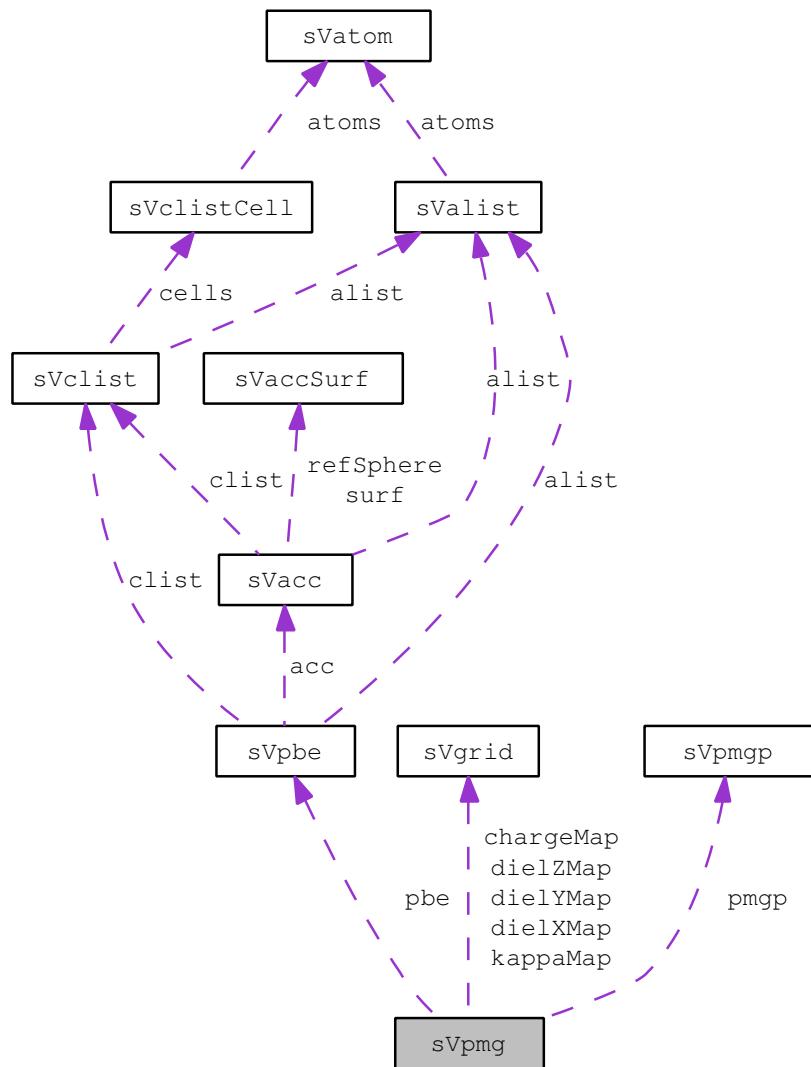
- src/fem/apbs/[vpee.h](#)

9.23 sVpmg Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vpmg class/module.

```
#include <vpmg.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for sVpmg:



Data Fields

- Vmem * vmem
- [Vpmgp](#) * pmgp
- [Vpbe](#) * pbe
- double * epsx
- double * epsy
- double * epsz
- double * kappa
- double * charge
- int * iparm
- double * rparm
- int * iwork
- double * rwork
- double * a1cf
- double * a2cf
- double * a3cf
- double * ccf
- double * fcf
- double * tcf
- double * u
- double * xf
- double * yf
- double * zf
- double * gxcf
- double * gycf
- double * gzcf
- double * pvec
- double extDiEnergy
- double extQmEnergy
- double extQfEnergy
- double extNpEnergy
- [Vsurf_Meth](#) surfMeth
- double splineWin
- [Vchrg_Meth](#) chargeMeth
- [Vchrg_Src](#) chargeSrc
- int filled
- int useDielXMap
- [Vgrid](#) * dielXMap
- int useDielYMap
- [Vgrid](#) * dielYMap
- int useDielZMap
- [Vgrid](#) * dielZMap

- int `useKappaMap`
- `Vgrid * kappaMap`
- int `useChargeMap`
- `Vgrid * chargeMap`

9.23.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vpmg class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker Many of the routines and macros are borrowed from the main.c driver (written by Mike Holst) provided with the PMG code.

9.23.2 Field Documentation

9.23.2.1 double* a1cf

Operator coefficient values (a11) -- this array can be overwritten

9.23.2.2 double* a2cf

Operator coefficient values (a22) -- this array can be overwritten

9.23.2.3 double* a3cf

Operator coefficient values (a33) -- this array can be overwritten

9.23.2.4 double* ccf

Helmholtz term -- this array can be overwritten

9.23.2.5 double* charge

Charge map

9.23.2.6 Vgrid* chargeMap

External charge distribution map

9.23.2.7 Vchrg_Meth chargeMeth

Charge discretization method

9.23.2.8 Vchrg_Src chargeSrc

Charge source

9.23.2.9 Vgrid* dielXMap

External x-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.10 Vgrid* dielYMap

External y-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.11 Vgrid* dielZMap

External z-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.12 double* epsx

X-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.13 double* epsy

Y-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.14 double* epsz

Z-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.15 double extDiEnergy

Stores contributions to the dielectric energy from regions outside the problem domain

9.23.2.16 double extNpEnergy

Stores contributions to the apolar energy from regions outside the problem domain

9.23.2.17 double extQfEnergy

Stores contributions to the fixed charge energy from regions outside the problem domain

9.23.2.18 double extQmEnergy

Stores contributions to the mobile ion energy from regions outside the problem domain

9.23.2.19 double* fcf

Right-hand side -- this array can be overwritten

9.23.2.20 int filled

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco has been called

9.23.2.21 double* gxcf

Boundary conditions for x faces

9.23.2.22 double* gycf

Boundary conditions for y faces

9.23.2.23 double* gzcf

Boundary conditions for z faces

9.23.2.24 int* iparm

Passing int parameters to FORTRAN

9.23.2.25 int* iwork

Work array

9.23.2.26 double* kappa

Ion accessibility map ($0 \leq \text{kappa}(x) \leq 1$)

9.23.2.27 Vgrid* kappaMap

External kappa map

9.23.2.28 Vpbe* pbe

Information about the PBE system

9.23.2.29 Vpmgp* pmgp

Parameters

9.23.2.30 double* pvec

Partition mask array

9.23.2.31 double* rparm

Passing real parameters to FORTRAN

9.23.2.32 double* rwork

Work array

9.23.2.33 double splineWin

Spline window parm for surf defs

9.23.2.34 Vsurf_Meth surfMeth

Surface definition method

9.23.2.35 double* tcf

True solution

9.23.2.36 double* u

Solution

9.23.2.37 int useChargeMap

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco was called with an external charge distribution map

9.23.2.38 int useDielXMap

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco was called with an external x-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.39 int useDielYMap

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco was called with an external y-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.40 int useDielZMap

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco was called with an external z-shifted dielectric map

9.23.2.41 int useKappaMap

Indicates whether Vpmg_fillco was called with an external kappa map

9.23.2.42 Vmem* vmem

Memory management object for this class

9.23.2.43 double* xf

Mesh point x coordinates

9.23.2.44 double* yf

Mesh point y coordinates

9.23.2.45 double* zf

Mesh point z coordinates

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/mg/apbs/[vpmg.h](#)

9.24 sVpmgp Struct Reference

Contains public data members for Vpmgp class/module.

```
#include <vpmgp.h>
```

Data Fields

- int `nx`
- int `ny`
- int `nz`
- int `nlev`
- double `hx`
- double `hy`
- double `hzed`
- int `nonlin`
- int `nxc`
- int `nyc`
- int `nzc`
- int `nf`
- int `nc`
- int `narrc`
- int `n_rpc`
- int `n_iz`
- int `n_ipc`
- int `nrwk`
- int `niwk`
- int `narr`
- int `ipkey`
- double `xcent`
- double `ycent`
- double `zcent`
- double `errtol`
- int `itmax`
- int `istop`
- int `iinfo`
- `Vbcfl bcf1`
- int `key`
- int `iperf`
- int `meth`
- int `mgkey`
- int `nul`
- int `nu2`

- int `mgsmoo`
- int `mgprol`
- int `mgcoar`
- int `mgsolv`
- int `mgdisc`
- double `omegal`
- double `omegan`
- int `irite`
- int `ipcon`
- double `xlen`
- double `ylen`
- double `zlen`
- double `xmin`
- double `ymin`
- double `zmin`
- double `xmax`
- double `ymax`
- double `zmax`

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Contains public data members for Vpmgp class/module.

Author

Nathan Baker

Bug

Value ipcon does not currently allow for preconditioning in PMG

9.24.2 Field Documentation

9.24.2.1 Vbcfl bcfl

Boundary condition method [default = BCFL_SDH]

9.24.2.2 double errtol

Desired error tolerance [default = 1e-9]

9.24.2.3 double hx

Grid x spacings [no default]

9.24.2.4 double hy

Grid y spacings [no default]

9.24.2.5 double hzed

Grid z spacings [no default]

9.24.2.6 int iinfo

Runtime status messages [default = 1]

- 0: none
- 1: some
- 2: lots
- 3: more

9.24.2.7 int ipcon

Preconditioning method [default = 3]

- 0: diagonal
- 1: ICCG
- 2: ICCGDW
- 3: MICCGDW
- 4: none

9.24.2.8 int iperf

Analysis of the operator [default = 0]

- 0: no

- 1: condition number
- 2: spectral radius
- 3: cond. number & spectral radius

9.24.2.9 int ipkey

Toggles nonlinearity (set by nonlinear)

- -2: Size-Modified PBE
- -1: Linearized PBE
- 0: Nonlinear PBE with capped sinh term [default]
- >1: Polynomial approximation to sinh, note that ipkey must be odd

9.24.2.10 int irite

FORTRAN output unit [default = 8]

9.24.2.11 int istop

Stopping criterion [default = 1]

- 0: residual
- 1: relative residual
- 2: diff
- 3: errc
- 4: errd
- 5: aerrd

9.24.2.12 int itmax

Maximum number of iterations [default = 100]

9.24.2.13 int key

Print solution to file [default = 0]

- 0: no
- 1: yes

9.24.2.14 int meth

Solution method [default = 2]

- 0: conjugate gradient multigrid
- 1: newton
- 2: multigrid
- 3: conjugate gradient
- 4: successive overrelaxation
- 5: red-black gauss-seidel
- 6: weighted jacobi
- 7: richardson
- 8: conjugate gradient multigrid aqua
- 9: newton aqua

9.24.2.15 int mgcoar

Coarsening method [default = 2]

- 0: standard
- 1: harmonic
- 2: galerkin

9.24.2.16 int mgdisc

Discretization method [default = 0]

- 0: finite volume
- 1: finite element

9.24.2.17 int mgkey

Multigrid method [default = 0]

- 0: variable v-cycle
- 1: nested iteration

9.24.2.18 int mgprol

Prolongation method [default = 0]

- 0: trilinear
- 1: operator-based
- 2: mod. operator-based

9.24.2.19 int mgsmoo

Smoothing method [default = 1]

- 0: weighted jacobi
- 1: gauss-seidel
- 2: SOR
- 3: richardson
- 4: cgbs

9.24.2.20 int mgsolv

Coarse equation solve method [default = 1]

- 0: cgbs
- 1: banded linpack

9.24.2.21 int n_ipc

Integer info work array required storage

9.24.2.22 int n_iz

Integer storage parameter (index max)

9.24.2.23 int n_rpc

Real info work array required storage

9.24.2.24 int narr

Array work storage

9.24.2.25 int narrc

Size of vector on coarse level

9.24.2.26 int nc

Number of coarse grid unknowns

9.24.2.27 int nf

Number of fine grid unknowns

9.24.2.28 int niwk

Integer work storage

9.24.2.29 int nlev

Number of mesh levels [no default]

9.24.2.30 int nonlin

Problem type [no default]

- 0: linear
- 1: nonlinear
- 2: linear then nonlinear

9.24.2.31 int nrwk

Real work storage

9.24.2.32 int nu1

Number of pre-smoothings [default = 2]

9.24.2.33 int nu2

Number of post-smoothings [default = 2]

9.24.2.34 int nx

Grid x dimensions [no default]

9.24.2.35 int nxc

Coarse level grid x dimensions

9.24.2.36 int ny

Grid y dimensions [no default]

9.24.2.37 int nyc

Coarse level grid y dimensions

9.24.2.38 int nz

Grid z dimensions [no default]

9.24.2.39 int nzc

Coarse level grid z dimensions

9.24.2.40 double omegal

Linear relax parameter [default = 8e-1]

9.24.2.41 double omegan

Nonlin relax parameter [default = 9e-1]

9.24.2.42 double xcent

Grid x center [0]

9.24.2.43 double xlen

Domain x length

9.24.2.44 double xmax

Domain upper x corner

9.24.2.45 double xmin

Domain lower x corner

9.24.2.46 double ycent

Grid y center [0]

9.24.2.47 double ylen

Domain y length

9.24.2.48 double ymax

Domain upper y corner

9.24.2.49 double ymin

Domain lower y corner

9.24.2.50 double zcent

Grid z center [0]

9.24.2.51 double zlen

Domain z length

9.24.2.52 double zmax

Domain upper z corner

9.24.2.53 double zmin

Domain lower z corner

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

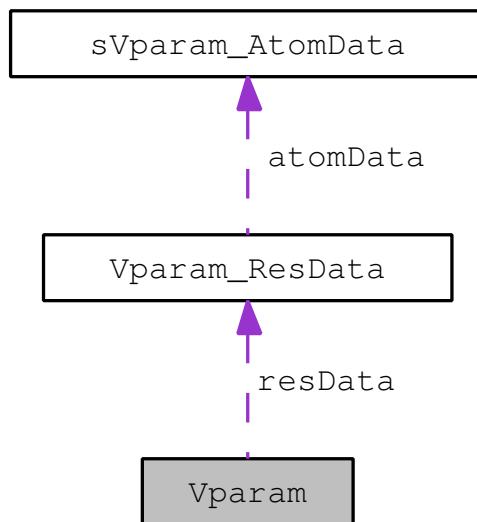
- src/mg/apbs/vpmgp.h

9.25 Vparam Struct Reference

Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

```
#include <vparam.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Vparam:



Data Fields

- Vmem * [vmem](#)
- int [nResData](#)
- [Vparam_ResData](#) * [resData](#)

9.25.1 Detailed Description

Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.25.2 Field Documentation

9.25.2.1 int nResData

Number of [Vparam_ResData](#) objects associated with this object

9.25.2.2 **Vparam_ResData* resData**

Array of nResData [Vparam_ResData](#) objects

9.25.2.3 **Vmem* vmem**

Memory management object for this class

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

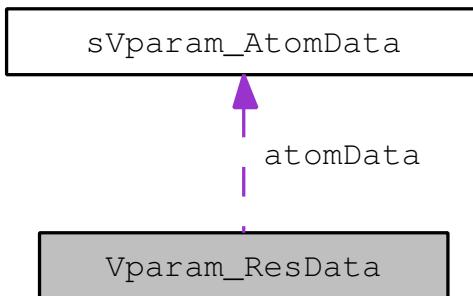
- src/generic/apbs/[vparam.h](#)

9.26 Vparam_ResData Struct Reference

ResData sub-class; stores residue data.

```
#include <vparam.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Vparam_ResData:



Data Fields

- `Vmem * vmem`
- `char name [VMAX_ARGLEN]`
- `int nAtomData`
- `Vparam_AtomData * atomData`

9.26.1 Detailed Description

ResData sub-class; stores residue data.

Author

Nathan Baker

9.26.2 Field Documentation

9.26.2.1 `Vparam_AtomData* atomData`

Array of `Vparam_AtomData` natom objects

9.26.2.2 `char name[VMAX_ARGLEN]`

Residue name

9.26.2.3 int nAtomData

Number of Vparam_AtomData objects associated with this object

9.26.2.4 Vmem* vmem

Pointer to memory manager from [Vparam](#) master class

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/generic/apbs/[vparam.h](#)

Chapter 10

File Documentation

10.1 doc/license/LICENSE.h File Reference

APBS license.

10.1.1 Detailed Description

APBS license.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[LICENSE.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*
```

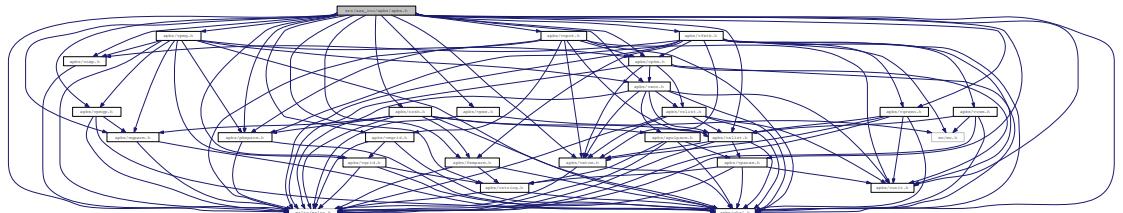
```
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.2 src/aaa_inc/apbs/apbs.h File Reference

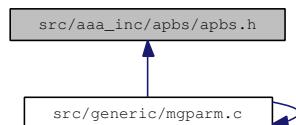
Top-level header for APBS.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "apbs/nosh.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
#include "apbs/vacc.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "apbs/vgreen.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vparam.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
#include "apbs/vmgrid.h"
#include "apbs/vopot.h"
#include "apbs/vpmg.h"
#include "apbs/vpmgp.h"
#include "apbs/vfetk.h"
#include "apbs/vpee.h"
```

Include dependency graph for apbs.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



10.2.1 Detailed Description

Top-level header for APBS.

Version

Id

[apbs.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker

```

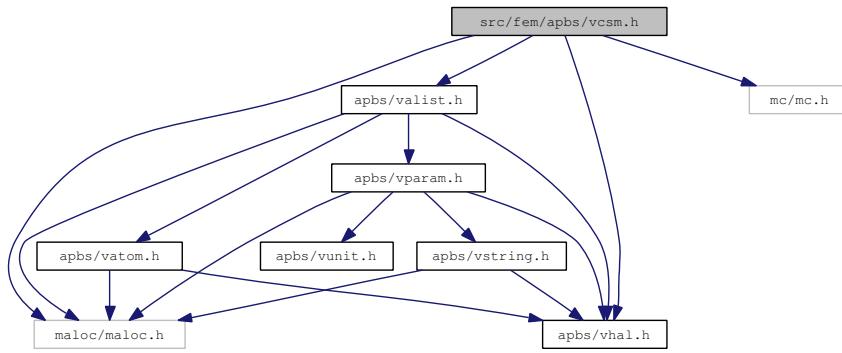
```
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.3 src/fem/apbs/vcsm.h File Reference

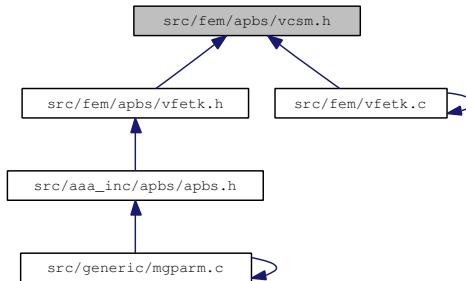
Contains declarations for the Vcsm class.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vcsm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct sVcsm

Charge-simplex map class.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct sVcsm Vcsm**

Declaration of the Vcsm class as the Vcsm structure.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC void Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction (Gem *thee, void(*externalUpdate)(SS **simp, int num))**
External function for FEtk Gem class to use during mesh refinement.
- **VEXTERNC Valist * Vcsm_getValist (Vcsm *thee)**
Get atom list.
- **VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getNumberAtoms (Vcsm *thee, int isimp)**
Get number of atoms associated with a simplex.
- **VEXTERNC Vatom * Vcsm_getAtom (Vcsm *thee, int iatom, int isimp)**
Get particular atom associated with a simplex.
- **VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getAtomIndex (Vcsm *thee, int iatom, int isimp)**
Get ID of particular atom in a simplex.
- **VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getNumberSimplices (Vcsm *thee, int iatom)**
Get number of simplices associated with an atom.
- **VEXTERNC SS * Vcsm_getSimplex (Vcsm *thee, int isimp, int iatom)**
Get particular simplex associated with an atom.
- **VEXTERNC int Vcsm_getSimplexIndex (Vcsm *thee, int isimp, int iatom)**
Get index particular simplex associated with an atom.
- **VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vcsm_memChk (Vcsm *thee)**
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- **VEXTERNC Vcsm * Vcsm_ctor (Valist *alist, Gem *gm)**
Construct Vcsm object.
- **VEXTERNC int Vcsm_ctor2 (Vcsm *thee, Valist *alist, Gem *gm)**
FORTRAN stub to construct Vcsm object.

- VEXTERNC void `Vcsm_dtor` (`Vcsm **thee`)
Destroy Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vcsm_dtor2` (`Vcsm *thee`)
FORTRAN stub to destroy Vcsm object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vcsm_init` (`Vcsm *thee`)
Initialize charge-simplex map with mesh and atom data.
- VEXTERNC int `Vcsm_update` (`Vcsm *thee, SS **simps, int num`)
Update the charge-simplex and simplex-charge maps after refinement.

10.3.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for the `Vcsm` class.

Version

Id

`vcsm.h` 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

```

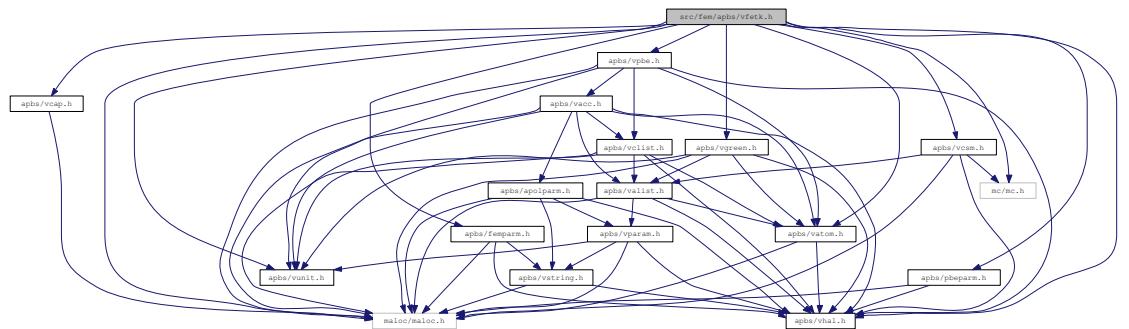
```
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.4 src/fem/apbs/vfetk.h File Reference

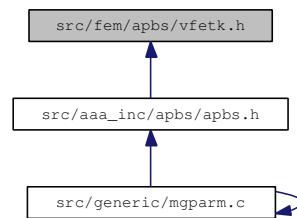
Contains declarations for class Vfetk.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vcsm.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vgreen.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vfetk.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct `sVfetk`
Contains public data members for Vfetk class/module.
- struct `sVfetk_LocalVar`
Vfetk LocalVar subclass.

Typedefs

- typedef enum `eVfetk_LsolvType` `Vfetk_LsolvType`
Declare FEMparm_LsolvType type.
- typedef enum `eVfetk_MeshLoad` `Vfetk_MeshLoad`
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- typedef enum `eVfetk_NsolvType` `Vfetk_NsolvType`
Declare FEMparm_NsolvType type.
- typedef enum `eVfetk_GuessType` `Vfetk_GuessType`
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- typedef enum `eVfetk_PrecType` `Vfetk_PrecType`
Declare FEMparm_GuessType type.
- typedef struct `sVfetk` `Vfetk`
Declaration of the Vfetk class as the Vfetk structure.
- typedef struct `sVfetk_LocalVar` `Vfetk_LocalVar`
Declaration of the Vfetk_LocalVar subclass as the Vfetk_LocalVar structure.

Enumerations

- enum `eVfetk_LsolvType` { `VLT_SLU` = 0, `VLT_MG` = 1, `VLT(CG` = 2, `VLT_BCG` = 3 }
Linear solver type.
- enum `eVfetk_MeshLoad` { `VML_DIRICUBE`, `VML_NEUMCUBE`, `VML_EXTERNAL` }
Mesh loading operation.

- enum eVfetk_NsolvType { **VNT_NEW** = 0, **VNT_INC** = 1, **VNT_ARC** = 2 }

Non-linear solver type.

- enum eVfetk_GuessType { **VGT_ZERO** = 0, **VGT_DIRI** = 1, **VGT_PREV** = 2 }

Initial guess type.

- enum eVfetk_PrecType { **VPT_IDEN** = 0, **VPT_DIAG** = 1, **VPT_MG** = 2 }

Preconditioner type.

Functions

- VEXTERNC Gem * **Vfetk_getGem** (**Vfetk** *thee)
Get a pointer to the Gem (grid manager) object.
- VEXTERNC AM * **Vfetk_getAM** (**Vfetk** *thee)
Get a pointer to the AM (algebra manager) object.
- VEXTERNC **Vpbe** * **Vfetk_getVpbe** (**Vfetk** *thee)
Get a pointer to the Vpbe (PBE manager) object.
- VEXTERNC **Vcsm** * **Vfetk_getVcsm** (**Vfetk** *thee)
Get a pointer to the Vcsm (charge-simplex map) object.
- VEXTERNC int **Vfetk_getAtomColor** (**Vfetk** *thee, int iatom)
Get the partition information for a particular atom.
- VEXTERNC **Vfetk** * **Vfetk_ctor** (**Vpbe** *pbe, **Vhal_PBEType** type)
Constructor for Vfetk object.
- VEXTERNC int **Vfetk_ctor2** (**Vfetk** *thee, **Vpbe** *pbe, **Vhal_PBEType** type)
FORTRAN stub constructor for Vfetk object.
- VEXTERNC void **Vfetk_dtor** (**Vfetk** **thee)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void **Vfetk_dtor2** (**Vfetk** *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC double * **Vfetk_getSolution** (**Vfetk** *thee, int *length)

Create an array containing the solution (electrostatic potential in units of $k_B T/e$) at the finest mesh level.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_setParameters](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, [PBEparm](#) *pbeparm, [FEMparm](#) *feparm)

Set the parameter objects.
- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_energy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color, int nonlin)

Return the total electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_dqmEnergy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color)

Get the "mobile charge" and "polarization" contributions to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_qfEnergy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color)

Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vfetk_memChk](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_setAtomColors](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee)

Transfer color (partition ID) information from a partitioned mesh to the atoms.
- VEXTERNC void [Bmat_printHB](#) ([Bmat](#) *thee, char *fname)

Writes a Bmat to disk in Harwell-Boeing sparse matrix format.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_genCube](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, double center[3], double length[3], [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#) meshType)

Construct a rectangular mesh (in the current Vfetk object).
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_loadMesh](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, double center[3], double length[3], [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#) meshType, [Vio](#) *sock)

Loads a mesh into the Vfetk (and associated) object(s).
- VEXTERNC PDE * [Vfetk_PDE_ctor](#) ([Vfetk](#) *fetk)

Constructs the FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_ctor2](#) (PDE *thee, [Vfetk](#) *fetk)

Initializes the FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_dtor](#) (PDE **thee)

Destroys FEtk PDE object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_dtor2](#) (PDE *thee)

FORTRAN stub: destroys FEtk PDE object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble](#) (PDE *thee, int ip[], double rp[])

Do once-per-assembly initialization.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initElement](#) (PDE *thee, int elementType, int chart, double tvx[][VAPBS_DIM], void *data)

Do once-per-element initialization.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initFace](#) (PDE *thee, int faceType, int chart, double tnvec[])

Do once-per-face initialization.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_initPoint](#) (PDE *thee, int pointType, int chart, double txq[], double tU[], double tdU[][VAPBS_DIM])

Do once-per-point initialization.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_Fu](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double F[])

Evaluate strong form of PBE. For interior points, this is:

$$-\nabla \cdot \epsilon \nabla u + b(u) - f$$

where $b(u)$ is the (possibly nonlinear) mobile ion term and f is the source charge distribution term (for PBE) or the induced surface charge distribution (for RPBE). For an interior-boundary (simplex face) point, this is:

$$[\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0+} - [\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0-}$$

where $n(x)$ is the normal to the simplex face and the term represents the jump in dielectric displacement across the face. There is no outer-boundary contribution for this problem.

- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double V[], double dV[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the weak form of the PBE; i.e. the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla u \cdot \nabla v + b(u)v - fv] dx$$

where $b(u)$ denotes the mobile ion term.

- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double W[], double dW[][VAPBS_DIM], double V[], double dV[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the linearization of the weak form of the PBE; e.g., for use in a Newton iteration. This is the functional linearization of the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla w \cdot \nabla v + b'(u)wv - fv] dx$$

where $b'(u)$ denotes the functional derivation of the mobile ion term.

- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_delta](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], void *user, double F[])

Evaluate a (discretized) delta function source term at the given point.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_D](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the Dirichlet boundary condition at the given point.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_T](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the "true solution" at the given point for comparison with the numerical solution.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge](#) (int dim, int dimII, int edgeType, int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM])

Define the way manifold edges are bisected.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary](#) (int dim, int dimII, int vertexType, int chart, double vx[VAPBS_DIM])

Map a boundary point to some pre-defined shape.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex](#) (int dim, int dimII, int simplexType, int faceType[VAPBS_NVS], int vertexType[VAPBS_NVS], int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM], void *simplex)

User-defined error estimator -- in our case, a geometry-based refinement method; forcing simplex refinement at the dielectric boundary and (for non-regularized PBE) the charges.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_oneChart](#) (int dim, int dimII, int objType, int chart[], double vx[][VAPBS_DIM], int dimV)

Unify the chart for different coordinate systems -- a no-op for us.
- VEXTERNC double [Vfetk_PDE_Ju](#) (PDE *thee, int key)

Energy functional. This returns the energy (less delta function terms) in the form:

$$c^{-1}/2 \int (\epsilon(\nabla u)^2 + \kappa^2(\cosh u - 1))dx$$

for a 1:1 electrolyte where c is the output from Vpbe_getZmagic.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction](#) (SS **simps, int num)

External hook to simplex subdivision routines in Gem. Called each time a simplex is subdivided (we use it to update the charge-simplex map).

- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int *ndof, int dof[])

Initialize the bases for the trial or the test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int pdkey, double xq[], double basis[])

Evaluate the bases for the trial or test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_readMesh](#) (Vfetk *thee, int skey, Vio *sock)

Read in mesh and initialize associated internal structures.
- VEXTERNC void [Vfetk_dumpLocalVar](#) ()

Debugging routine to print out local variables used by PDE object.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_fillArray](#) (Vfetk *thee, Bvec *vec, [Vdata_Type](#) type)

Fill an array with the specified data.
- VEXTERNC int [Vfetk_write](#) (Vfetk *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, Bvec *vec, [Vdata_Format](#) format)

Write out data.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_loadGem](#) (Vfetk *thee, Gem *gm)

Load a Gem geometry manager object into Vfetk.

10.4.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vfetk.

Version

Id

[vfetk.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

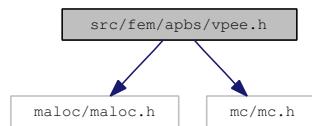
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.5 src/fem/apbs/vpee.h File Reference

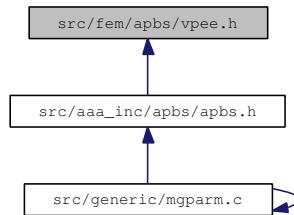
Contains declarations for class Vpee.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpee.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct sVpee

Contains public data members for Vpee class/module.

Typedefs

- typedef struct sVpee Vpee

Declaration of the Vpee class as the Vpee structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC Vpee * Vpee_ctor (Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)

Construct the Vpee object.

- VEXTERNC int [Vpee_ctor2](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee, [Gem](#) *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)
FORTRAN stub to construct the Vpee object.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpee_dtor](#) ([Vpee](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpee_dtor2](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpee_markRefine](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee, [AM](#) *am, int level, int akey, int rcol, double etol, int bkey)
Mark simplices for refinement based on attenuated error estimates.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpee_numSS](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee)
Returns the number of simplices in the local partition.

10.5.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vpee.

Version

Id

[vpee.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
```

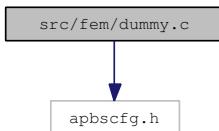
```
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

10.6 src/fem/dummy.c File Reference

Give libtool something to do.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
```

Include dependency graph for dummy.c:



Functions

- int APBSFEM_dummy (int i)

10.6.1 Detailed Description

Give libtool something to do.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[dummy.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
/*
 * APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
 *
 * Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
 * Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
 * Center for Computational Biology
 * Washington University in St. Louis
 *
 * Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
 *
 * Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
 * Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
 * Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
```

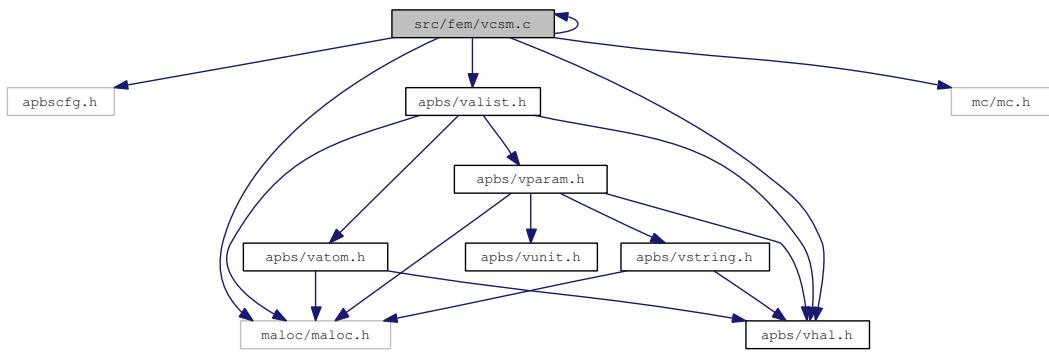
```
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
*   list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
*   this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
*   and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
*   contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
*   software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

10.7 src/fem/vcsm.c File Reference

Class Vcsm methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vcsm.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vcsm.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC [Valist * Vcsm_getValist \(Vcsm *thee\)](#)
Get atom list.
- VPUBLIC int [Vcsm_getNumberAtoms \(Vcsm *thee, int isimp\)](#)
Get number of atoms associated with a simplex.
- VPUBLIC [Vatom * Vcsm_getAtom \(Vcsm *thee, int iatom, int isimp\)](#)
Get particular atom associated with a simplex.

- VPUBLIC int `Vcsm_getAtomIndex` (`Vcsm` *thee, int iatom, int isimp)
Get ID of particular atom in a simplex.
- VPUBLIC int `Vcsm_getNumberSimplices` (`Vcsm` *thee, int iatom)
Get number of simplices associated with an atom.
- VPUBLIC SS * `Vcsm_getSimplex` (`Vcsm` *thee, int isimp, int iatom)
Get particular simplex associated with an atom.
- VPUBLIC int `Vcsm_getSimplexIndex` (`Vcsm` *thee, int isimp, int iatom)
Get index particular simplex associated with an atom.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int `Vcsm_memChk` (`Vcsm` *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC `Vcsm` * `Vcsm_ctor` (`Valist` *alist, `Gem` *gm)
Construct Vcsm object.
- VPUBLIC int `Vcsm_ctor2` (`Vcsm` *thee, `Valist` *alist, `Gem` *gm)
FORTRAN stub to construct Vcsm object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vcsm_init` (`Vcsm` *thee)
Initialize charge-simplex map with mesh and atom data.
- VPUBLIC void `Vcsm_dtor` (`Vcsm` **thee)
Destroy Vcsm object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vcsm_dtor2` (`Vcsm` *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy Vcsm object.
- VPUBLIC int `Vcsm_update` (`Vcsm` *thee, SS **simps, int num)
Update the charge-simplex and simplex-charge maps after refinement.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

Class Vcsm methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vcsm.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

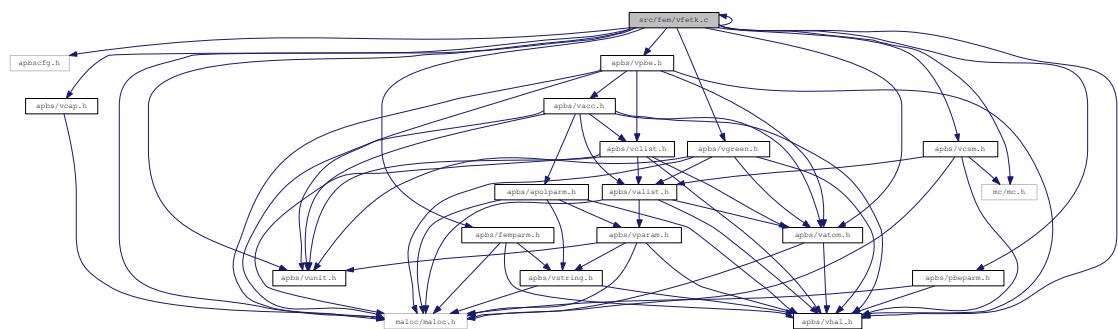
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.8 src/fem/vfetk.c File Reference

Class Vfetk methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vfetk.h"
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vcsm.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vgreen.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vfetk.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define **VMAXLOCALCOLORSDONTREUSETHISVARIABLE** 1024
- #define **VRINGMAX** 1000

Maximum number of simplices in a simplex ring.
- #define **VATOMMAX** 1000000

Maximum number of atoms associated with a vertex.

Functions

- VPRIvate double **Vfetk_qfEnergyAtom** (**Vfetk** *thee, int iatom, int color, double *sol)
- VPRIvate double **diel** ()
- VPRIvate double **ionacc** ()
- VPRIvate double **smooth** (int nverts, double dist[VAPBS_NVS], double coeff[VAPBS_NVS], int meth)
- VPRIvate double **debye_U** (**Vpbe** *pbe, int d, double x[])
- VPRIvate double **debye_Udiff** (**Vpbe** *pbe, int d, double x[])
- VPRIvate void **coulomb** (**Vpbe** *pbe, int d, double x[], double eps, double *U, double dU[], double *d2U)
- VPRIvate void **init_2DP1** (int dimIS[], int *ndof, int dof[], double c[][VMAXP], double cx[][VMAXP], double cy[][VMAXP], double cz[][VMAXP])
- VPRIvate void **init_3DP1** (int dimIS[], int *ndof, int dof[], double c[][VMAXP], double cx[][VMAXP], double cy[][VMAXP], double cz[][VMAXP])
- VPRIvate void **setCoef** (int numP, double c[][VMAXP], double cx[][VMAXP], double cy[][VMAXP], double cz[][VMAXP], int icx[][VMAXP], int icy[][VMAXP], int icz[][VMAXP])
- VPRIvate void **polyEval** (int numP, double p[], double c[][VMAXP], double xv[])
- VPUBLIC Gem * **Vfetk_getGem** (**Vfetk** *thee)

Get a pointer to the Gem (grid manager) object.
- VPUBLIC AM * **Vfetk_getAM** (**Vfetk** *thee)

Get a pointer to the AM (algebra manager) object.
- VPUBLIC **Vpbe** * **Vfetk_getVpbe** (**Vfetk** *thee)

Get a pointer to the Vpbe (PBE manager) object.
- VPUBLIC **Vcsm** * **Vfetk_getVcsm** (**Vfetk** *thee)

Get a pointer to the Vcsm (charge-simplex map) object.

- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_getAtomColor](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int iatom)
Get the partition information for a particular atom.
- VPUBLIC [Vfetk](#) * [Vfetk_ctor](#) ([Vpbe](#) *pbe, [Vhal_PBEType](#) type)
Constructor for Vfetk object.
- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_ctor2](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, [Vpbe](#) *pbe, [Vhal_PBEType](#) type)
FORTRAN stub constructor for Vfetk object.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_setParameters](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, [PBEparm](#) *pbeparm, [FEM-parm](#) *feparm)
Set the parameter objects.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_dtor](#) ([Vfetk](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_dtor2](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC double * [Vfetk_getSolution](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int *length)
Create an array containing the solution (electrostatic potential in units of $k_B T/e$) at the finest mesh level.
- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_energy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color, int nonlin)
Return the total electrostatic energy.
- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_qfEnergy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color)
Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_dqmEnergy](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, int color)
Get the "mobile charge" and "polarization" contributions to the electrostatic energy.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_setAtomColors](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee)
Transfer color (partition ID) information from a partitioned mesh to the atoms.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Vfetk_memChk](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [Vfetk_genCube](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, double center[3], double length[3], [Vfetk_MeshLoad](#) meshType)
Construct a rectangular mesh (in the current Vfetk object).

- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes **Vfetk_loadMesh** (**Vfetk** *thee, double center[3], double length[3], **Vfetk_MeshLoad** meshType, Vio *sock)

Loads a mesh into the Vfetk (and associated) object(s).
- VPUBLIC void **Bmat_printHB** (Bmat *thee, char *fname)

Writes a Bmat to disk in Harwell-Boeing sparse matrix format.
- VPUBLIC PDE * **Vfetk_PDE_ctor** (**Vfetk** *fetk)

Constructs the FEtk PDE object.
- VPUBLIC int **Vfetk_PDE_ctor2** (PDE *thee, **Vfetk** *fetk)

Initializes the FEtk PDE object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_dtor** (PDE **thee)

Destroys FEtk PDE object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_dtor2** (PDE *thee)

FORTRAN stub: destroys FEtk PDE object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble** (PDE *thee, int ip[], double rp[])

Do once-per-assembly initialization.
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_initElement** (PDE *thee, int elementType, int chart, double txv[][], void *data)
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_initFace** (PDE *thee, int faceType, int chart, double tnvec[])

Do once-per-face initialization.
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_initPoint** (PDE *thee, int pointType, int chart, double txq[], double tU[], double tdU[][])

Evaluate strong form of PBE. For interior points, this is:
- VPUBLIC void **Vfetk_PDE_Fu** (PDE *thee, int key, double F[])

Evaluate strong form of PBE. For interior points, this is:

$$-\nabla \cdot \epsilon \nabla u + b(u) - f$$

where $b(u)$ is the (possibly nonlinear) mobile ion term and f is the source charge distribution term (for PBE) or the induced surface charge distribution (for RPBE). For an interior-boundary (simplex face) point, this is:

$$[\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0^+} - [\epsilon(x) \nabla u(x) \cdot n(x)]_{x=0^-}$$

where $n(x)$ is the normal to the simplex face and the term represents the jump in dielectric displacement across the face. There is no outer-boundary contribution for this problem.

- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double V[], double dV[][VAPBS_DIM])

This is the weak form of the PBE; i.e. the strong form integrated with a test function to give:

$$\int_{\Omega} [\epsilon \nabla u \cdot \nabla v + b(u)v - fv] dx$$

where $b(u)$ denotes the mobile ion term.

- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv](#) (PDE *thee, int key, double W[], double dW[][VAPBS_DIM], double V[], double dV[][3])
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_delta](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], void *user, double F[])

Evaluate a (discretized) delta function source term at the given point.

- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_D](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the Dirichlet boundary condition at the given point.

- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_u_T](#) (PDE *thee, int type, int chart, double txq[], double F[])

Evaluate the "true solution" at the given point for comparison with the numerical solution.

- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge](#) (int dim, int dimII, int edgeType, int chart[], double vx[][3])
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary](#) (int dim, int dimII, int vertexType, int chart, double vx[3])
- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex](#) (int dim, int dimII, int simplexType, int faceType[VAPBS_NVS], int vertexType[VAPBS_NVS], int chart[], double vx[][3], void *simplex)
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_oneChart](#) (int dim, int dimII, int objType, int chart[], double vx[][3], int dimV)
- VPUBLIC double [Vfetk_PDE_Ju](#) (PDE *thee, int key)

Energy functional. This returns the energy (less delta function terms) in the form:

$$c^{-1}/2 \int (\epsilon(\nabla u)^2 + \kappa^2(\cosh u - 1)) dx$$

for a 1:1 electrolyte where c is the output from `Vpbe_getZmagic`.

- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction](#) (SS **simps, int num)

External hook to simplex subdivision routines in Gem. Called each time a simplex is subdivided (we use it to update the charge-simplex map).

- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int *ndof, int dof[])

Initialize the bases for the trial or the test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm](#) (int key, int dim, int comp, int pdkey, double xq[], double basis[])

Evaluate the bases for the trial or test space, for a particular component of the system, at all quadrature points on the master simplex element.
- VPUBLIC void [Vfetk_dumpLocalVar](#) ()

Debugging routine to print out local variables used by PDE object.
- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_fillArray](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, Bvec *vec, [Vdata_Type](#) type)

Fill an array with the specified data.
- VPUBLIC int [Vfetk_write](#) ([Vfetk](#) *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, Bvec *vec, [Vdata_Format](#) format)

Write out data.

Variables

- VPRIVATE [Vfetk_LocalVar](#) var
- VPRIVATE char * **diriCubeString**
- VPRIVATE char * **neumCubeString**
- VPRIVATE int **dim_2DP1** = 3
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_2DP1** [3][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_2DP1x** [3][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_2DP1y** [3][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_2DP1z** [3][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **dim_3DP1** = VAPBS_NVS
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_3DP1** [VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_3DP1x** [VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_3DP1y** [VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE int **lgr_3DP1z** [VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE const int **P_DEG** = 1
- VPRIVATE int **numP**
- VPRIVATE double **c** [VMAXP][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE double **cx** [VMAXP][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE double **cy** [VMAXP][VMAXP]
- VPRIVATE double **cz** [VMAXP][VMAXP]

10.8.1 Detailed Description

Class Vfetk methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vfetk.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

```

* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

```

10.8.2 Variable Documentation

10.8.2.1 VPRIVATE int lgr_2DP1[3][VMAXP]

Initial value:

```
{
{ 2, -2, -2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 }
}
```

10.8.2.2 VPRIVATE int lgr_2DP1x[3][VMAXP]

Initial value:

```
{
{ -2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 }
}
```

10.8.2.3 VPRIVATE int lgr_2DP1y[3][VMAXP]

Initial value:

```
{
{ -2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 }
}
```

10.8.2.4 VPRIVATE int lgr_2DP1z[3][VMAXP]

Initial value:

10.8.2.5 VPRIVATE int lgr_3DP1[VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]

Initial value:

10.8.2.6 VPRIVATE int lgr 3DP1x[VAPBS NVS][VMAXP]

Initial value:

```
{
{ -2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 }
```

10.8.2.7 VPRIVATE int lgr_3DP1v[VAPBS NVS][VMAXP]

Initial value:

```
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
}
```

10.8.2.8 VPRIVATE int lgr_3DP1z[VAPBS_NVS][VMAXP]

Initial value:

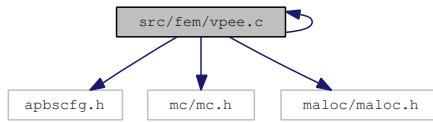
```
{
{ -2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
{ 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0 },
}
```

10.9 src/fem/vpee.c File Reference

Class Vpee methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
#include "apbs/vpee.h"
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpee.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPRIVATE int **Vpee_userDefined** ([Vpee](#) *thee, SS *sm)
- VPRIVATE int **Vpee_ourSimp** ([Vpee](#) *thee, SS *sm, int rcol)
- VEXTERNC double **Aprx_estNonlinResid** (Aprx *thee, SS *sm, Bvec *u, Bvec *ud, Bvec *f)
- VEXTERNC double **Aprx_estLocalProblem** (Aprx *thee, SS *sm, Bvec *u, Bvec *ud, Bvec *f)
- VEXTERNC double **Aprx_estDualProblem** (Aprx *thee, SS *sm, Bvec *u, Bvec *ud, Bvec *f)
- VPUBLIC [Vpee](#) * **Vpee_ctor** (Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)

Construct the Vpee object.

- VPUBLIC int **Vpee_ctor2** ([Vpee](#) *thee, Gem *gm, int localPartID, int killFlag, double killParam)

FORTRAN stub to construct the Vpee object.

- VPUBLIC void **Vpee_dtor** ([Vpee](#) **thee)

Object destructor.

- VPUBLIC void [Vpee_dtor2](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC int [Vpee_markRefine](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee, AM *am, int level, int akey, int rcol, double etol, int bkey)
Mark simplices for refinement based on attenuated error estimates.
- VPUBLIC int [Vpee_numSS](#) ([Vpee](#) *thee)
Returns the number of simplices in the local partition.

10.9.1 Detailed Description

Class Vpee methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vpee.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
*   list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

```

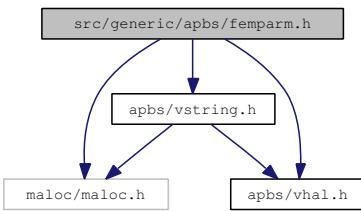
```
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.10 src/generic/apbs/femparm.h File Reference

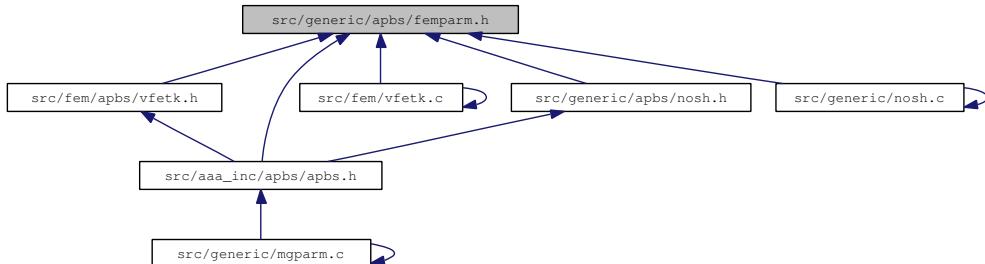
Contains declarations for class APOLparm.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for femparm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct **sFEMParm**

Parameter structure for FEM-specific variables from input files.

TypeDefs

- typedef enum **eFEMParm_EtolType** **FEMParm_EtolType**
Declare FEmprm_EtolType type.
- typedef enum **eFEMParm_EstType** **FEMParm_EstType**

Declare FEMparm_EstType type.

- **typedef enum eFEMparm_CalcType FEMparm_CalcType**

Declare FEMparm_CalcType type.

- **typedef struct sFEMparm FEMparm**

Declaration of the FEMparm class as the FEMparm structure.

Enumerations

- **enum eFEMparm_EtolType { FET_SIMP = 0, FET_GLOB = 1, FET_FRAC = 2 }**

Adaptive refinement error estimate tolerance key.

- **enum eFEMparm_EstType {**

**FRT_UNIF = 0, FRT_GEOM = 1, FRT_RESI = 2, FRT_DUAL = 3,
FRT_LOCA = 4 }**

Adaptive refinement error estimator method.

- **enum eFEMparm_CalcType { FCT_MANUAL, FCT_NONE }**

Calculation type.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC FEMparm * FEMparm_ctor (FEMparm_CalcType type)**

Construct FEMparm.

- **VEXTERNC int FEMparm_ctor2 (FEMparm *thee, FEMparm_CalcType type)**

FORTRAN stub to construct FEMparm.

- **VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor (FEMparm **thee)**

Object destructor.

- **VEXTERNC void FEMparm_dtor2 (FEMparm *thee)**

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

- **VEXTERNC int FEMparm_check (FEMparm *thee)**

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

- VEXTERNC void [FEMPparm_copy](#) ([FEMPparm](#) *thee, [FEMPparm](#) *source)
Copy target object into thee.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [FEMPparm_parseToken](#) ([FEMPparm](#) *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)
Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

10.10.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class APOLparm. Contains declarations for class FEMPparm.

Version

Id

[apolparm.h](#) 1564 2010-03-07 14:04:14Z sobolevnrm

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
```

```
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

Version**Id**

[femparm.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*
```

```
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
```

```
*
```

```
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
```

```
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
```

```
* Center for Computational Biology
```

```
* Washington University in St. Louis
```

```
*
```

```
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
```

```
*
```

```
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
```

```
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
```

```
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
```

```
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
```

```
*
```

```
* All rights reserved.
```

```
*
```

```
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
```

```
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
```

```
*
```

```
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
```

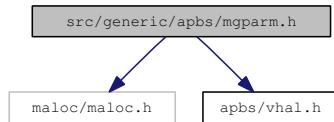
```
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.11 src/generic/apbs/mgparm.h File Reference

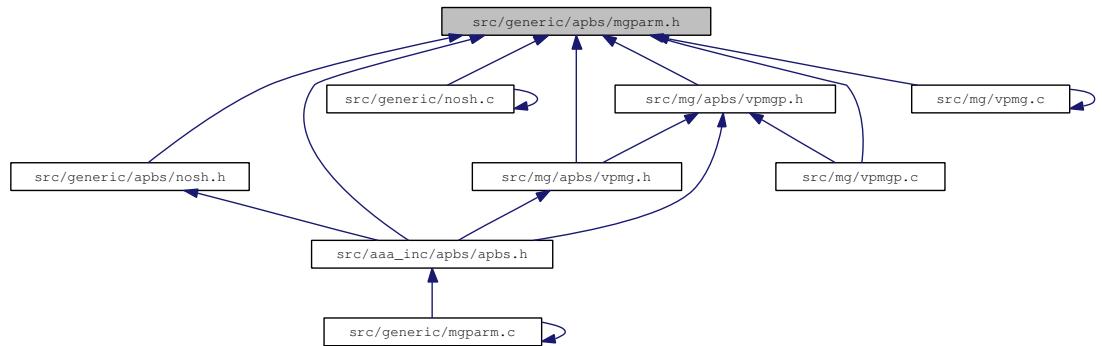
Contains declarations for class MGparm.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for mgparm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct sMGparm

Parameter structure for MG-specific variables from input files.

TypeDefs

- typedef enum eMGparm_CalcType MGparm_CalcType
Declare MGparm_CalcType type.
- typedef enum eMGparm_CentMeth MGparm_CentMeth
Declare MGparm_CentMeth type.

- **typedef struct sMGparm MGparm**

Declaration of the MGparm class as the MGparm structure.

Enumerations

- **enum eMGparm_CalcType {**
MCT_MANUAL = 0, MCT_AUTO = 1, MCT_PARALLEL = 2, MCT_-
DUMMY = 3,
MCT_NONE = 4 }
Calculation type.
- **enum eMGparm_CentMeth { MCM_POINT = 0, MCM_MOLECULE = 1,**
MCM_FOCUS = 2 }
Centering method.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNx (MGparm *thee)**
Get number of grid points in x direction.
- **VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNy (MGparm *thee)**
Get number of grid points in y direction.
- **VEXTERNC int MGparm_getNz (MGparm *thee)**
Get number of grid points in z direction.
- **VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHx (MGparm *thee)**
Get grid spacing in x direction (\AA).
- **VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHy (MGparm *thee)**
Get grid spacing in y direction (\AA).
- **VEXTERNC double MGparm_getHz (MGparm *thee)**
Get grid spacing in z direction (\AA).
- **VEXTERNC void MGparm_setCenterX (MGparm *thee, double x)**
Set center x-coordinate.
- **VEXTERNC void MGparm_setCenterY (MGparm *thee, double y)**

Set center y-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_setCenterZ](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, double z)

Set center z-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterX](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)

Get center x-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterY](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)

Get center y-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC double [MGparm_getCenterZ](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)

Get center z-coordinate.

- VEXTERNC [MGparm](#) * [MGparm_ctor](#) ([MGparm_CalcType](#) type)

Construct MGparm object.

- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_ctor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm_CalcType](#) type)

FORTRAN stub to construct MGparm object.

- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_dtor](#) ([MGparm](#) **thee)

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_dtor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_check](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)

Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

- VEXTERNC void [MGparm_copy](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm](#) *parm)

Copy MGparm object into thee.

- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_parseToken](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

10.11.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class MGparm.

Version**Id**

[mgparm.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

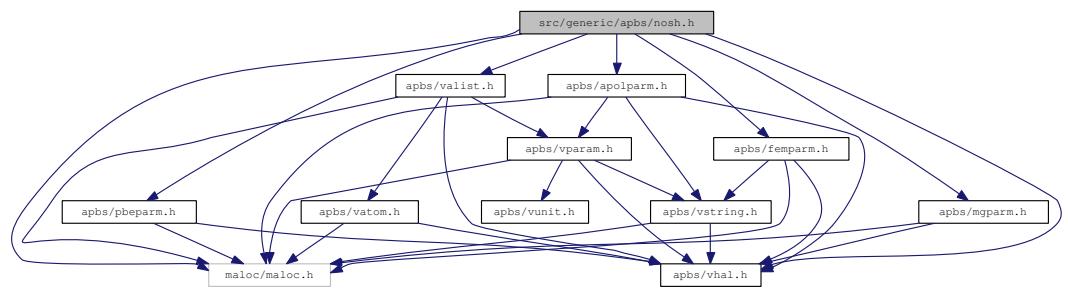
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.12 src/generic/apbs/nosh.h File Reference

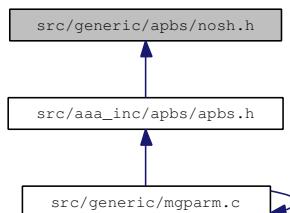
Contains declarations for class NOsh.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
#include "apbs/apolparm.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for nosh.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct sNOsh_calc

Calculation class for use when parsing fixed format input files.

- struct sNOsh

Class for parsing fixed format input files.

Defines

- #define **NOSH_MAXMOL** 20
Maximum number of molecules in a run.
- #define **NOSH_MAXCALC** 20
Maximum number of calculations in a run.
- #define **NOSH_MAXPRINT** 20
Maximum number of PRINT statements in a run.
- #define **NOSH_MAXPOP** 20
Maximum number of operations in a PRINT statement.

Typedefs

- typedef enum **eNOsh_MolFormat** **NOsh_MolFormat**
Declare NOsh_MolFormat type.
- typedef enum **eNOsh_CalcType** **NOsh_CalcType**
Declare NOsh_CalcType type.
- typedef enum **eNOsh_ParmFormat** **NOsh_ParmFormat**
Declare NOsh_ParmFormat type.
- typedef enum **eNOsh_PrintType** **NOsh_PrintType**
Declare NOsh_PrintType type.
- typedef struct **sNOsh_calc** **NOsh_calc**
Declaration of the NOsh_calc class as the NOsh_calc structure.
- typedef struct **sNOsh** **NOsh**
Declaration of the NOsh class as the NOsh structure.

Enumerations

- enum eNOsh_MolFormat { **NMF_PQR** = 0, **NMF_PDB** = 1, **NMF_XML** = 2 }

Molecule file format types.

- enum eNOsh_CalcType { **NCT_MG** = 0, **NCT_FEM** = 1, **NCT_APOL** = 2 }

NOsh calculation types.

- enum eNOsh_ParmFormat { **NPF_FLAT** = 0, **NPF_XML** = 1 }

Parameter file format types.

- enum eNOsh_PrintType {
 NPT_ENERGY = 0, **NPT_FORCE** = 1, **NPT_ELECENERGY**, **NPT_ELECFORCE**,
NPT_APOLENERGY, **NPT_APOLFORCE** }

NOsh print types.

Functions

- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getMolpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)
Returns path to specified molecule.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getDielXpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified x-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getDielYpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified y-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getDielZpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified z-shifted dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getKappapath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified kappa map.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_getChargepath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns path to specified charge distribution map.
- VEXTERNC **NOsh_calc** * **NOsh_getCalc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)
Returns specified calculation object.

- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_getDielfmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified dielectric map.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_getKappafmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified kappa map.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_getChargefmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int imap)
Returns format of specified charge map.
- VEXTERNC **NOsh_PrintType** **NOsh_printWhat** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint)
Return an integer ID of the observable to print (.
- VEXTERNC char * **NOsh_elecname** (**NOsh** *thee, int ielec)
Return an integer mapping of an ELEC statement to a calculation ID (.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_elec2calc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an elec statement.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_apol2calc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an apol statement.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_printNarg** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint)
Return number of arguments to PRINT statement (.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_printOp** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint, int iarg)
Return integer ID for specified operation (.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_printCalc** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint, int iarg)
Return calculation ID for specified PRINT statement (.
- VEXTERNC **NOsh *** **NOsh_ctor** (int rank, int size)
Construct NOsh.
- VEXTERNC **NOsh_calc *** **NOsh_calc_ctor** (**NOsh_CalcType** calcType)
Construct NOsh_calc.
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_calc_copy** (**NOsh_calc** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *source)
Copy NOsh_calc object into thee.
- VEXTERNC void **NOsh_calc_dtor** (**NOsh_calc** **thee)
Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_ctor2](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, int rank, int size)
FORTRAN stub to construct NOsh.
- VEXTERNC void [NOsh_dtor](#) ([NOsh](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [NOsh_dtor2](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_parseInput](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
Parse an input file from a socket.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_parseInputFile](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, char *filename)
Parse an input file only from a file.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_setupElecCalc](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL])
Setup the series of electrostatics calculations.
- VEXTERNC int [NOsh_setupApolCalc](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL])
Setup the series of non-polar calculations.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class NOsh.

Version

Id

[nosh.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
```

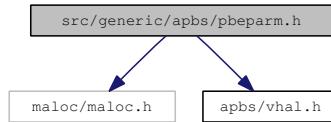
```
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.13 src/generic/apbs/pbeparm.h File Reference

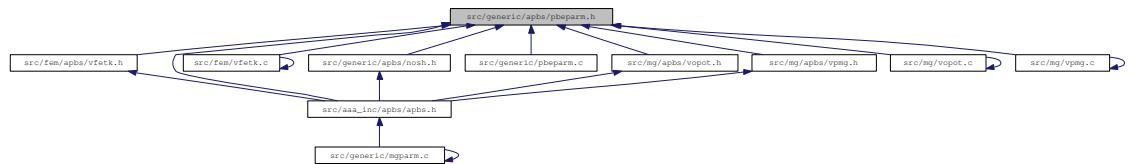
Contains declarations for class PBParm.

```
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for pbeparm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sPBParm](#)

Parameter structure for PBE variables from input files.

Defines

- #define [PBEPARM_MAXWRITE](#) 20

Number of things that can be written out in a single calculation.

TypeDefs

- typedef enum [ePBParm_calcEnergy](#) [PBParm_calcEnergy](#)
Define ePBParm_calcEnergy enumeration as PBParm_calcEnergy.
- typedef enum [ePBParm_calcForce](#) [PBParm_calcForce](#)
Define ePBParm_calcForce enumeration as PBParm_calcForce.

- **typedef struct sPBParm PBParm**

Declaration of the PBParm class as the PBParm structure.

Enumerations

- **enum ePBParm_calcEnergy { PCE_NO = 0, PCE_TOTAL = 1, PCE_COMPS = 2 }**
Define energy calculation enumeration.
- **enum ePBParm_calcForce { PCF_NO = 0, PCF_TOTAL = 1, PCF_COMPS = 2 }**
Define force calculation enumeration.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC double PBParm_getIonCharge (PBParm *thee, int iion)**
Get charge (e) of specified ion species.
- **VEXTERNC double PBParm_getIonConc (PBParm *thee, int iion)**
Get concentration (M) of specified ion species.
- **VEXTERNC double PBParm_getIonRadius (PBParm *thee, int iion)**
Get radius (A) of specified ion species.
- **VEXTERNC PBParm * PBParm_ctor ()**
Construct PBParm object.
- **VEXTERNC int PBParm_ctor2 (PBParm *thee)**
FORTRAN stub to construct PBParm object.
- **VEXTERNC void PBParm_dtor (PBParm **thee)**
Object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC void PBParm_dtor2 (PBParm *thee)**
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC int PBParm_check (PBParm *thee)**
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.

- VEXTERNC void [PBEparm_copy](#) ([PBEparm](#) *thee, [PBEparm](#) *parm)
Copy PBEparm object into thee.
- VEXTERNC int [PBEparm_parseToken](#) ([PBEparm](#) *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], [Vio](#) *sock)
Parse a keyword from an input file.

10.13.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class [PBEparm](#).

Version

Id

[pbeparm.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
*   list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
*   this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
*   and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

```

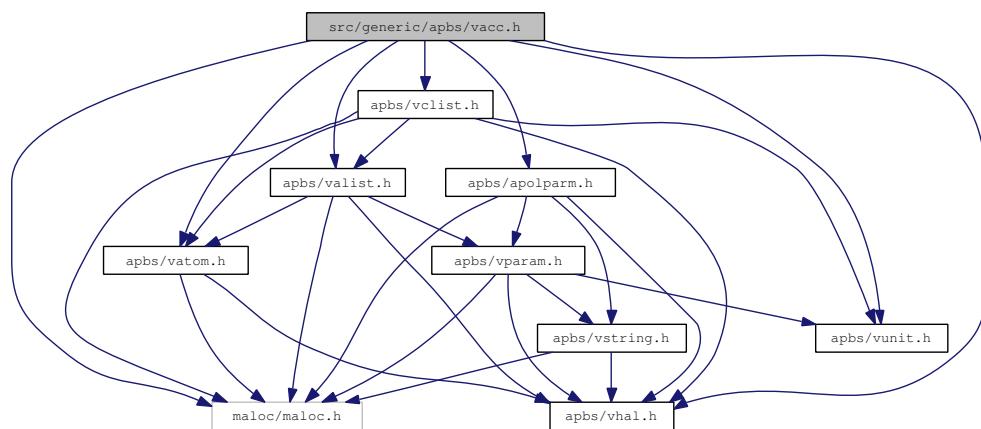
```
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.14 src/generic/apbs/vacc.h File Reference

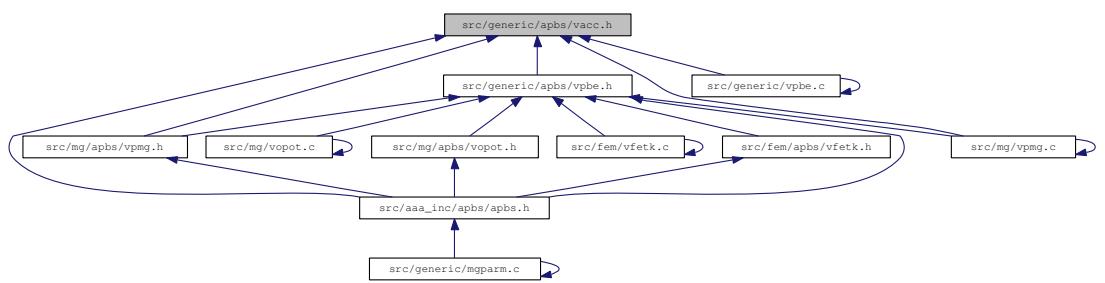
Contains declarations for class Vacc.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vclist.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/apolparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vacc.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct **sVaccSurf**
Surface object list of per-atom surface points.
- struct **sVacc**
Oracle for solvent- and ion-accessibility around a biomolecule.

Typedefs

- typedef struct **sVaccSurf** **VaccSurf**
Declaration of the VaccSurf class as the VaccSurf structure.
- typedef struct **sVacc** **Vacc**
Declaration of the Vacc class as the Vacc structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int **Vacc_memChk** (**Vacc** *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC **VaccSurf** * **VaccSurf_ctor** (Vmemp *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)
Allocate and construct the surface object; do not assign surface points to positions.
- VEXTERNC int **VaccSurf_ctor2** (**VaccSurf** *thee, Vmemp *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)
Construct the surface object using previously allocated memory; do not assign surface points to positions.
- VEXTERNC void **VaccSurf_dtor** (**VaccSurf** **thee)
Destroy the surface object and free its memory.
- VEXTERNC void **VaccSurf_dtor2** (**VaccSurf** *thee)
Destroy the surface object.
- VEXTERNC **VaccSurf** * **VaccSurf_refSphere** (Vmemp *mem, int npts)
Set up an array of points for a reference sphere of unit radius.
- VEXTERNC **VaccSurf** * **Vacc_atomSurf** (**Vacc** *thee, **Vatom** *atom, **VaccSurf** *ref, double probe_radius)

Set up an array of points corresponding to the SAS due to a particular atom.

- VEXTERNC `Vacc *` `Vacc_ctor` (`Valist *alist`, `Vclist *clist`, `double surf_density`)
Construct the accessibility object.
- VEXTERNC int `Vacc_ctor2` (`Vacc *thee`, `Valist *alist`, `Vclist *clist`, `double surf_density`)
FORTRAN stub to construct the accessibility object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_dtor` (`Vacc **thee`)
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_dtor2` (`Vacc *thee`)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_vdwAcc` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`)
Report van der Waals accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_ivdwAcc` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double radius`)
Report inflated van der Waals accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_molAcc` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double radius`)
Report molecular accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_fastMolAcc` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double radius`)
Report molecular accessibility quickly.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_splineAcc` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double win`, `double infrad`)
Report spline-based accessibility.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGrad` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double win`, `double infrad`, `double *grad`)
Report gradient of spline-based accessibility.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_splineAccAtom` (`Vacc *thee`, `double center[VAPBS_DIM]`, `double win`, `double infrad`, `Vatom *atom`)
Report spline-based accessibility for a given atom.

- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm` (`Vacc *thee`, double `center[VAPBS_DIM]`, double `win`, double `infrad`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*force`)
Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm` (`Vacc *thee`, double `center[VAPBS_DIM]`, double `win`, double `infrad`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*force`)
Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by the accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4` (`Vacc *thee`, double `center[VAPBS_DIM]`, double `win`, double `infrad`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*force`)
Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 4th order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3` (`Vacc *thee`, double `center[VAPBS_DIM]`, double `win`, double `infrad`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*force`)
Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 3rd order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see `Vpmg_splineAccAtom`).
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_SASA` (`Vacc *thee`, double `radius`)
Build the solvent accessible surface (SAS) and calculate the solvent accessible surface area.
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_totalSASA` (`Vacc *thee`, double `radius`)
Return the total solvent accessible surface area (SASA).
- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_atomSASA` (`Vacc *thee`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`)
Return the atomic solvent accessible surface area (SASA).
- VEXTERNC `VaccSurf * Vacc_atomSASPoints` (`Vacc *thee`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`)
Get the set of points for this atom's solvent-accessible surface.
- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_atomdSAV` (`Vacc *thee`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*dSA`)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible volume.

- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_atomdSASA` (`Vacc *thee`, double `dpos`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*dSA`)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible area.

- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_totalAtomdSASA` (`Vacc *thee`, double `dpos`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*dSA`)

Testing purposes only.

- VEXTERNC void `Vacc_totalAtomdSAV` (`Vacc *thee`, double `dpos`, double `radius`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*dSA`, `Vclist *clist`)

Total solvent accessible volume.

- VEXTERNC double `Vacc_totalSAV` (`Vacc *thee`, `Vclist *clist`, `APOLparm *apolparm`, double `radius`)

Return the total solvent accessible volume (SAV).

- VPUBLIC int `Vacc_wcaEnergy` (`Vacc *thee`, `APOLparm *apolparm`, `Valist *alist`, `Vclist *clist`)

Return the WCA integral energy.

- VPUBLIC int `Vacc_wcaForceAtom` (`Vacc *thee`, `APOLparm *apolparm`, `Vclist *clist`, `Vatom *atom`, double `*force`)

Return the WCA integral force.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vacc.

Version

Id

`vacc.h` 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

*

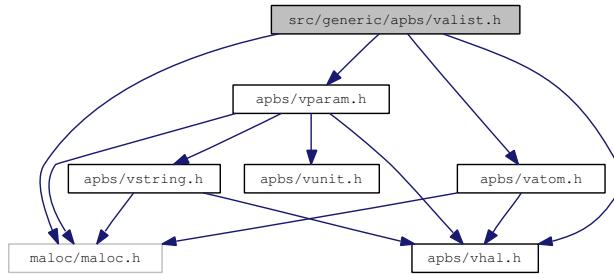
```
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.15 src/generic/apbs/valist.h File Reference

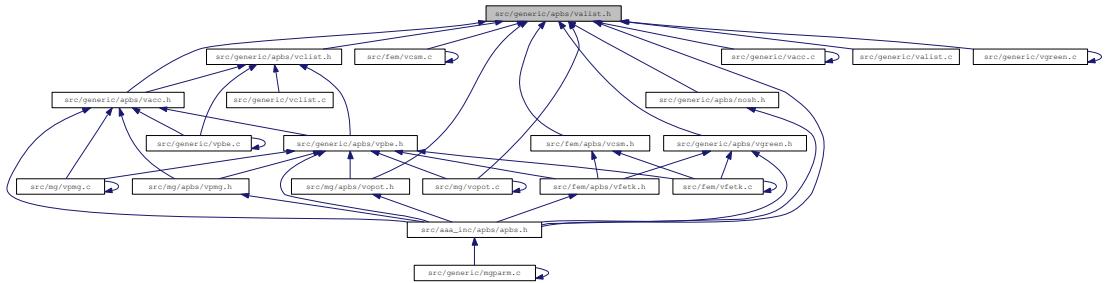
Contains declarations for class Valist.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vparam.h"
```

Include dependency graph for valist.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sValist](#)

Container class for list of atom objects.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sValist](#) [Valist](#)

Declaration of the Valist class as the Valist structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC `Vatom * Valist_getAtomList (Valist *thee)`
Get actual array of atom objects from the list.
- VEXTERNC double `Valist_getCenterX (Valist *thee)`
Get x-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC double `Valist_getCenterY (Valist *thee)`
Get y-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC double `Valist_getCenterZ (Valist *thee)`
Get z-coordinate of molecule center.
- VEXTERNC int `Valist_getNumberAtoms (Valist *thee)`
Get number of atoms in the list.
- VEXTERNC `Vatom * Valist_getAtom (Valist *thee, int i)`
Get pointer to particular atom in list.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Valist_memChk (Valist *thee)`
Get total memory allocated for this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC `Valist * Valist_ctor ()`
Construct the atom list object.
- VEXTERNC `Vrc_Codes Valist_ctor2 (Valist *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the atom list object.
- VEXTERNC void `Valist_dtor (Valist **thee)`
Destroys atom list object.
- VEXTERNC void `Valist_dtor2 (Valist *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy atom list object.
- VEXTERNC `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPQR (Valist *thee, Vparam *param, Vio *sock)`
Fill atom list with information from a PQR file.

- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Valist_readPDB](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, [Vparam](#) *param, [Vio](#) *sock)
Fill atom list with information from a PDB file.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Valist_readXML](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, [Vparam](#) *param, [Vio](#) *sock)
Fill atom list with information from an XML file.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [Valist_getStatistics](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Load up Valist with various statistics.

10.15.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Valist.

Version

Id

[valist.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this

```

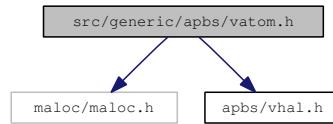
```
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.16 src/generic/apbs/vatom.h File Reference

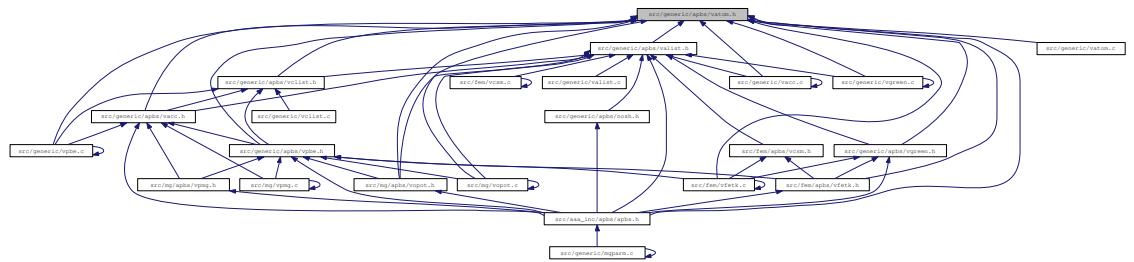
Contains declarations for class Vatom.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vatom.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVatom](#)

Contains public data members for Vatom class/module.

Defines

- #define [VMAX_RECLEN](#) 64
Residue name length.

Typedefs

- typedef struct [sVatom](#) [Vatom](#)
Declaration of the Vatom class as the Vatom structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC double * `Vatom_getPosition` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get atomic position.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setRadius` (`Vatom` *thee, double radius)
Set atomic radius.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getRadius` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get atomic position.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setPartID` (`Vatom` *thee, int partID)
Set partition ID.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getPartID` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get partition ID.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setAtomID` (`Vatom` *thee, int id)
Set atom ID.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getAtomID` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get atom ID.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setCharge` (`Vatom` *thee, double charge)
Set atomic charge.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getCharge` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get atomic charge.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setEpsilon` (`Vatom` *thee, double epsilon)
Set atomic epsilon.
- VEXTERNC double `Vatom_getEpsilon` (`Vatom` *thee)
Get atomic epsilon.
- VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vatom_memChk` (`Vatom` *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VEXTERNC void `Vatom_setResName` (`Vatom` *thee, char resName[VMAX_-RECLEN])
Set residue name.

- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_setAtomName](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, char atomName[VMAX_RECLEN])

Set atom name.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_getResName](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, char resName[VMAX_RECLEN])

Retrieve residue name.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_getAtomName](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, char atomName[VMAX_RECLEN])

Retrieve atom name.
- VEXTERNC [Vatom](#) * [Vatom_ctor](#) ()

Constructor for the Vatom class.
- VEXTERNC int [Vatom_ctor2](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vatom class.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_dtor](#) ([Vatom](#) **thee)

Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_dtor2](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_setPosition](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, double position[3])

Set the atomic position.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_copyTo](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, [Vatom](#) *dest)

Copy information to another atom.
- VEXTERNC void [Vatom_copyFrom](#) ([Vatom](#) *thee, [Vatom](#) *src)

Copy information to another atom.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vatom.

Version

Id

vatom.h 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

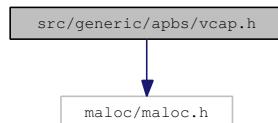
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.17 src/generic/apbs/vcap.h File Reference

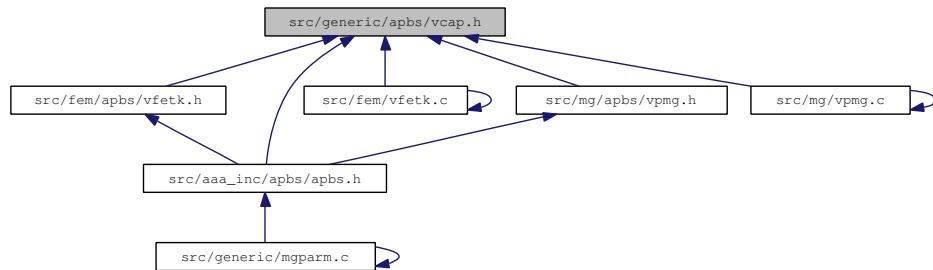
Contains declarations for class Vcap.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vcap.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define EXPMAX 85.00
Maximum argument for exp(), sinh(), or cosh().
- #define EXPMIN -85.00
Minimum argument for exp(), sinh(), or cosh().

Functions

- VEXTERNC double [Vcap_exp](#) (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped exp() function.
- VEXTERNC double [Vcap_sinh](#) (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped sinh() function.

- VEXTERNC double [Vcap_cosh](#) (double x, int *ichop)

Provide a capped cosh() function.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vcap.

Version

Id

[vcap.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*
```

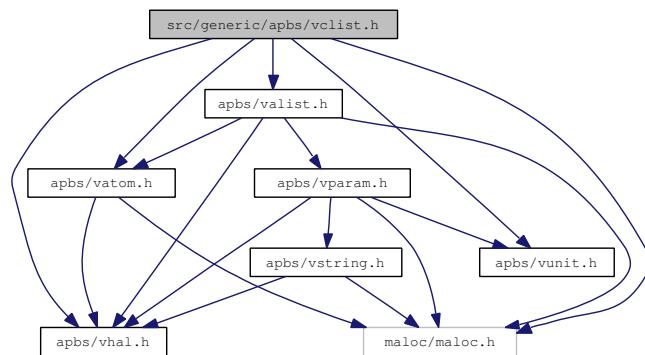
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

10.18 src/generic/apbs/vclist.h File Reference

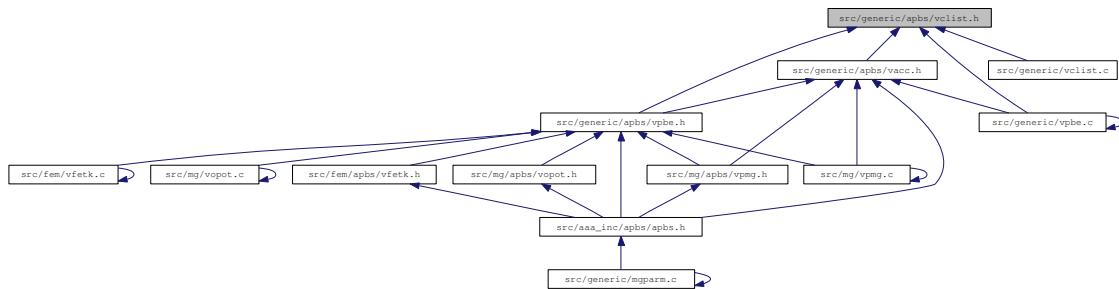
Contains declarations for class Vclist.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vclist.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVclistCell](#)

Atom cell list cell.

- struct [sVclist](#)

Atom cell list.

Typedefs

- [typedef enum eVclist_DomainMode Vclist_DomainMode](#)
Declaration of Vclist_DomainMode enumeration type.
- [typedef struct sVclistCell VclistCell](#)
Declaration of the VclistCell class as the VclistCell structure.
- [typedef struct sVclist Vclist](#)
Declaration of the Vclist class as the Vclist structure.

Enumerations

- [enum eVclist_DomainMode { CLIST_AUTO_DOMAIN, CLIST_MANUAL_DOMAIN }](#)
Atom cell list domain setup mode.

Functions

- [VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vclist_memChk \(Vclist *thee\)](#)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- [VEXTERNC double Vclist_maxRadius \(Vclist *thee\)](#)
Get the max probe radius value (in A) the cell list was constructed with.
- [VEXTERNC Vclist * Vclist_ctor \(Valist *alist, double max_radius, int npts\[VAPBS_DIM\], Vclist_DomainMode mode, double lower_corner\[VAPBS_DIM\], double upper_corner\[VAPBS_DIM\]\)](#)
Construct the cell list object.
- [VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes Vclist_ctor2 \(Vclist *thee, Valist *alist, double max_radius, int npts\[VAPBS_DIM\], Vclist_DomainMode mode, double lower_corner\[VAPBS_DIM\], double upper_corner\[VAPBS_DIM\]\)](#)
FORTRAN stub to construct the cell list object.
- [VEXTERNC void Vclist_dtor \(Vclist **thee\)](#)

Destroy object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vclist_dtor2](#) ([Vclist](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC [VclistCell](#) * [Vclist_getCell](#) ([Vclist](#) *thee, double position[VAPBS_DIM])
Return cell corresponding to specified position or return VNULL.
- VEXTERNC [VclistCell](#) * [VclistCell_ctor](#) (int natoms)
Allocate and construct a cell list cell object.
- VEXTERNC Vrc_Codes [VclistCell_ctor2](#) ([VclistCell](#) *thee, int natoms)
Construct a cell list object.
- VEXTERNC void [VclistCell_dtor](#) ([VclistCell](#) **thee)
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void [VclistCell_dtor2](#) ([VclistCell](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

10.18.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class [Vclist](#).

Version

Id

[vclist.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis

```

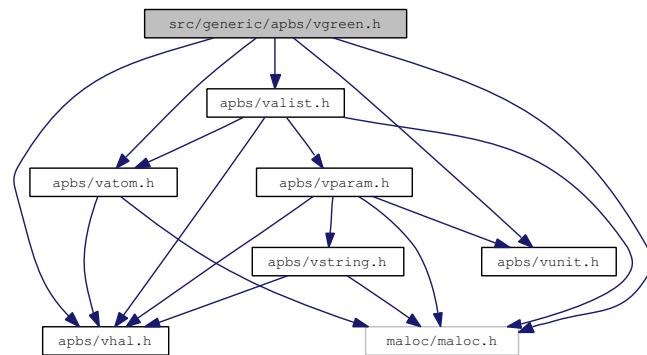
```
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.19 src/generic/apbs/vgreen.h File Reference

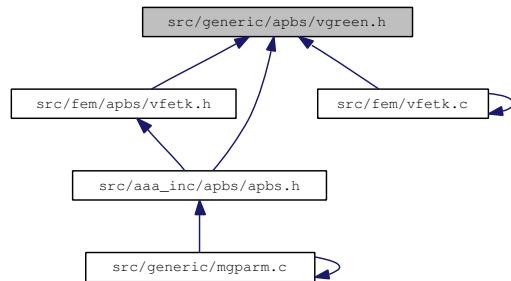
Contains declarations for class Vgreen.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vgreen.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVgreen](#)

Contains public data members for Vgreen class/module.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct sVgreen Vgreen**
Declaration of the Vgreen class as the Vgreen structure.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC Valist * Vgreen_getValist (Vgreen *thee)**
Get the atom list associated with this Green's function object.
- **VEXTERNC unsigned long int Vgreen_memChk (Vgreen *thee)**
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- **VEXTERNC Vgreen * Vgreen_ctor (Valist *alist)**
Construct the Green's function oracle.
- **VEXTERNC int Vgreen_ctor2 (Vgreen *thee, Valist *alist)**
FORTRAN stub to construct the Green's function oracle.
- **VEXTERNC void Vgreen_dtor (Vgreen **thee)**
Destruct the Green's function oracle.
- **VEXTERNC void Vgreen_dtor2 (Vgreen *thee)**
FORTRAN stub to destruct the Green's function oracle.
- **VEXTERNC int Vgreen_helmholtz (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val, double kappa)**
Get the Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- **VEXTERNC int Vgreen_helmholtzD (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz, double kappa)**
Get the gradient of Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- **VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulomb_direct (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)**
Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.
- **VEXTERNC int Vgreen_coulomb (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)**

Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation or H. E. Johnston, R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

- VEXTERNC int [Vgreen_coulombD_direct](#) ([Vgreen](#) *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.

- VEXTERNC int [Vgreen_coulombD](#) ([Vgreen](#) *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using either direct summation or H. E. Johnston/R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

10.19.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class [Vgreen](#).

Version

Id

[vgreen.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

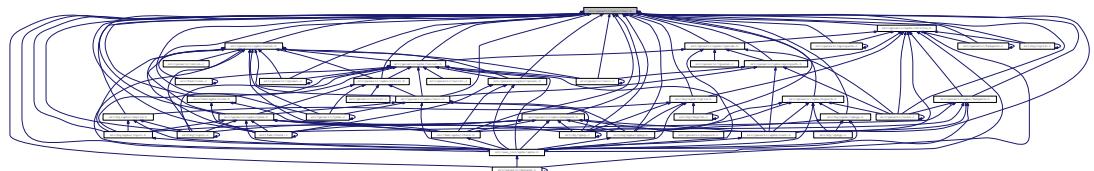
Author

Nathan A. Baker

10.20 src/generic/apbs/vhal.h File Reference

Contains generic macro definitions for APBS.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define **APBS_TIMER_WALL_CLOCK** 26
APBS total execution timer ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_SETUP** 27
APBS setup timer ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_SOLVER** 28
APBS solver timer ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_ENERGY** 29
APBS energy timer ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_FORCE** 30
APBS force timer ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_TEMP1** 31
APBS temp timer #1 ID.
- #define **APBS_TIMER_TEMP2** 32
APBS temp timer #2 ID.
- #define **MAXMOL** 5
The maximum number of molecules that can be involved in a single PBE calculation.
- #define **MAXION** 10
The maximum number of ion species that can be involved in a single PBE calculation.
- #define **MAXFOCUS** 5

The maximum number of times an MG calculation can be focused.

- #define **VMGNLEV** 4
Minimum number of levels in a multigrid calculations.
- #define **VREDFRAC** 0.25
Maximum reduction of grid spacing during a focusing calculation.
- #define **VAPBS_NVS** 4
Number of vertices per simplex (hard-coded to 3D).
- #define **VAPBS_DIM** 3
Our dimension.
- #define **VAPBS_RIGHT** 0
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_FRONT** 1
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_UP** 2
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_LEFT** 3
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_BACK** 4
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VAPBS_DOWN** 5
Face definition for a volume.
- #define **VPMGSMALL** 1e-12
A small number used in Vpmg to decide if points are on/off grid-lines or non-zero (etc.).
- #define **SINH_MIN** -85.0
Used to set the min values acceptable for sinh chopping.
- #define **SINH_MAX** 85.0
Used to set the max values acceptable for sinh chopping.
- #define **VF77_MANGLE**(name, NAME) name

Name-mangling macro for using FORTRAN functions in C code.

- #define **VFLOOR**(value) floor(value)
Wrapped floor to fix floating point issues in the Intel compiler.
- #define **VMBED**(rctag)
Allows embedding of RCS ID tags in object files.

Typedefs

- typedef enum **eVrc_Codes** **Vrc_Codes**
- typedef enum **eVsol_Meth** **Vsol_Meth**
- typedef enum **eVsurf_Meth** **Vsurf_Meth**
Declaration of the Vsurf_Meth type as the Vsurf_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVhal_PBEType** **Vhal_PBEType**
Declaration of the Vhal_PBEType type as the Vhal_PBEType enum.
- typedef enum **eVhal_IPKEYType** **Vhal_IPKEYType**
Declaration of the Vhal_IPKEYType type as the Vhal_IPKEYType enum.
- typedef enum **eVhal_NONLINType** **Vhal_NONLINType**
Declaration of the Vhal_NONLINType type as the Vhal_NONLINType enum.
- typedef enum **eVoutput_Format** **Voutput_Format**
Declaration of the Voutput_Format type as the VOutput_Format enum.
- typedef enum **eVbcfl** **Vbcfl**
Declare Vbcfl type.
- typedef enum **eVchrg_Meth** **Vchrg_Meth**
Declaration of the Vchrg_Meth type as the Vchrg_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVchrg_Src** **Vchrg_Src**
Declaration of the Vchrg_Src type as the Vchrg_Meth enum.
- typedef enum **eVdata_Type** **Vdata_Type**
Declaration of the Vdata_Type type as the Vdata_Type enum.
- typedef enum **eVdata_Format** **Vdata_Format**
Declaration of the Vdata_Format type as the Vdata_Format enum.

Enumerations

- enum `eVrc_Codes` { `VRC_WARNING` = -1, `VRC_FAILURE` = 0, `VRC_SUCCESS` = 1 }

Return code enumerations.

- enum `eVsol_Meth` {
`VSOL_CGMG`, `VSOL_Newton`, `VSOL_MG`, `VSOL(CG`,
`VSOL_SOR`, `VSOL_RBGS`, `VSOL_WJ`, `VSOL_Richardson`,
`VSOL_CGMGAqua`, `VSOL_NewtonAqua` }

Solution Method enumerations.

- enum `eVsurf_Meth` {
`VSM_MOL` = 0, `VSM_MOLSMOOTH` = 1, `VSM SPLINE` = 2, `VSM SPLINE3` = 3,
`VSM SPLINE4` = 4 }

Types of molecular surface definitions.

- enum `eVhal_PBEType` {
`PBE_LPBE`, `PBE_NPBE`, `PBE_LRPBE`, `PBE_NRPBE`,
`PBE_SMPBE` }

Version of PBE to solve.

- enum `eVhal_IPKEYType` { `IPKEY_SMPBE` = -2, `IPKEY_LPBE`, `IPKEY_NPBE` }

Type of ipkey to use for MG methods.

- enum `eVhal_NONLINType` {
`NONLIN_LPBE` = 0, `NONLIN_NPBE`, `NONLIN_SMPBE`, `NONLIN_LPBEAQUA`,
`NONLIN_NPBEAQUA` }

Type of nonlinear to use for MG methods.

- enum `eVoutput_Format` { `OUTPUT_NULL`, `OUTPUT_FLAT` }

Output file format.

- enum `eVbcfl` {
`BCFL_ZERO` = 0, `BCFL_SDH` = 1, `BCFL_MDH` = 2, `BCFL_UNUSED` = 3,
`BCFL_FOCUS` = 4, `BCFL_MEM` = 5 }

Types of boundary conditions.

- enum eVchrg_Meth { **VCM_TRIL** = 0, **VCM_BSPL2** = 1, **VCM_BSPL4** = 2 }

Types of charge discretization methods.

- enum eVchrg_Src { **VCM_CHARGE** = 0, **VCM_PERMANENT** = 1, **VCM_INDUCED** = 2, **VCM_NLINDUCED** = 3 }

Charge source.

- enum eVdata_Type {
 VDT_CHARGE, **VDT_POT**, **VDT_SMOL**, **VDT_SSPL**,
 VDT_VDW, **VDT_IVDW**, **VDT_LAP**, **VDT_EDENS**,
 VDT_NDENS, **VDT_QDENS**, **VDT_DIELX**, **VDT_DIELY**,
 VDT_DIELZ, **VDT_KAPPA** }

Types of (scalar) data that can be written out of APBS.

- enum eVdata_Format { **VDF_DX** = 0, **VDF_UHBD** = 1, **VDF_AVIS** = 2, **VDF_MCSF** = 3 }

Format of data for APBS I/O.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

Contains generic macro definitions for APBS.

Version

Id

vhal.h 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis

```

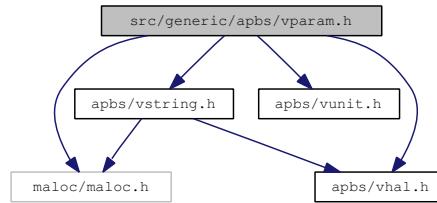
```
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.21 src/generic/apbs/vparam.h File Reference

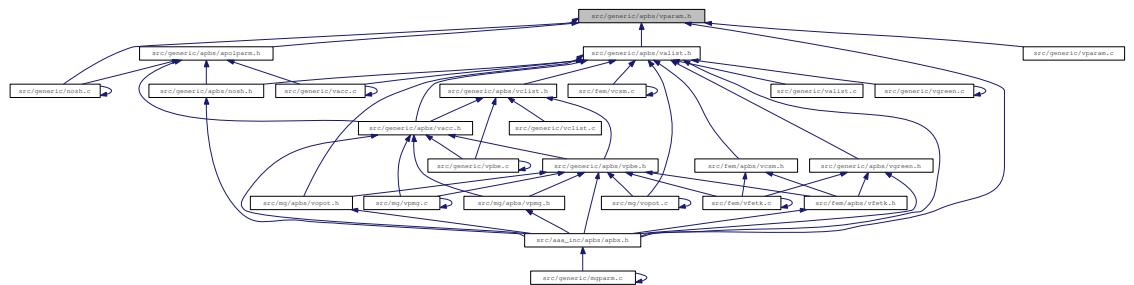
Contains declarations for class [Vparam](#).

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vparam.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVparam_AtomData](#)
AtomData sub-class; stores atom data.
- struct [Vparam_ResData](#)
ResData sub-class; stores residue data.
- struct [Vparam](#)
Reads and assigns charge/radii parameters.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct sVparam_AtomData Vparam_AtomData**
Declaration of the Vparam_AtomData class as the `sVparam_AtomData` structure.
- **typedef struct Vparam_ResData Vparam_ResData**
Declaration of the Vparam_ResData class as the `Vparam_ResData` structure.
- **typedef struct Vparam Vparam**
Declaration of the Vparam class as the `Vparam` structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int **Vparam_memChk (Vparam *thee)**
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VEXTERNC **Vparam_AtomData * Vparam_AtomData_ctor ()**
Construct the object.
- VEXTERNC int **Vparam_AtomData_ctor2 (Vparam_AtomData *thee)**
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_AtomData_dtor (Vparam_AtomData **thee)**
Destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_AtomData_dtor2 (Vparam_AtomData *thee)**
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_AtomData_copyTo (Vparam_AtomData *thee, Vparam_AtomData *dest)**
Copy current atom object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_ResData_copyTo (Vparam_ResData *thee, Vparam_ResData *dest)**
Copy current residue object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void **Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom (Vparam_AtomData *thee, Vparam_AtomData *src)**
Copy current atom object from another.
- VEXTERNC **Vparam_ResData * Vparam_ResData_ctor (Vmem *mem)**

Construct the object.

- VEXTERNC int [Vparam_ResData_ctor2](#) ([Vparam_ResData](#) *thee, [Vmem](#) *mem)

FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_ResData_dtor](#) ([Vparam_ResData](#) **thee)

Destroy object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_ResData_dtor2](#) ([Vparam_ResData](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

- VEXTERNC [Vparam](#) * [Vparam_ctor](#) ()

Construct the object.

- VEXTERNC int [Vparam_ctor2](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub to construct the object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_dtor](#) ([Vparam](#) **thee)

Destroy object.

- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_dtor2](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

- VEXTERNC [Vparam_ResData](#) * [Vparam_getResData](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN])

Get residue data.

- VEXTERNC [Vparam_AtomData](#) * [Vparam_getAtomData](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN], char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN])

Get atom data.

- VEXTERNC int [Vparam_readFlatFile](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)

Read a flat-file format parameter database.

- VEXTERNC int [Vparam_readXMLFile](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)

Read an XML format parameter database.

10.21.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class [Vparam](#).

Version

Id

[vparam.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

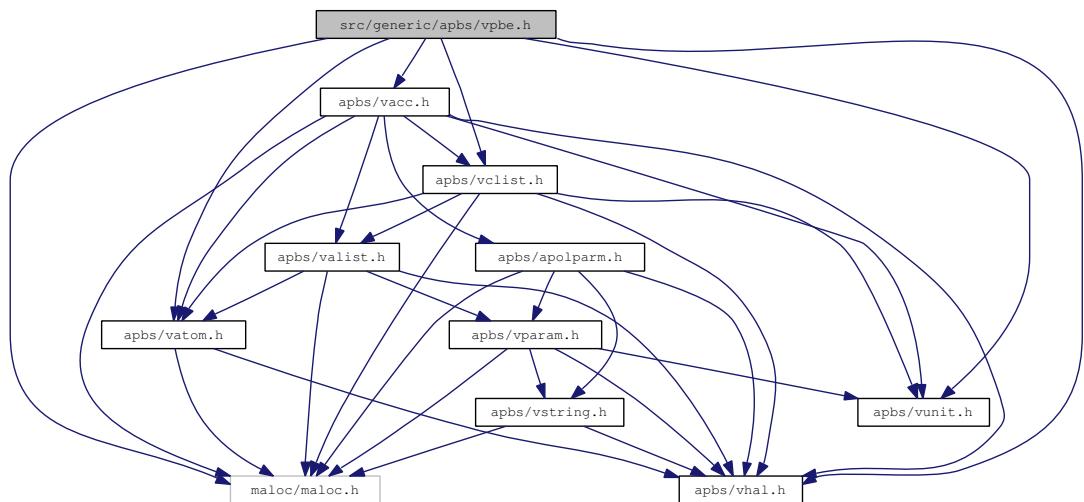
- * PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
 - * LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
 - * NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
 - * SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
- *
- *

10.22 src/generic/apbs/vpbe.h File Reference

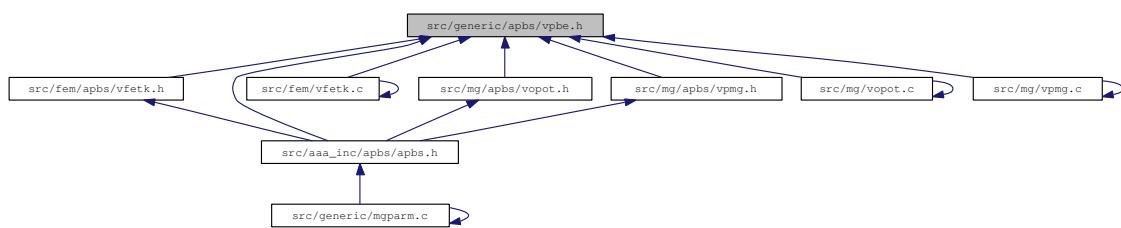
Contains declarations for class Vpbe.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"  
#include "apbs/vhal.h"  
#include "apbs/vunit.h"  
#include "apbs/vatom.h"  
#include "apbs/vacc.h"  
#include "apbs/vclist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpbe.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct `sVpbe`

Contains public data members for Vpbe class/module.

TypeDefs

- typedef struct `sVpbe Vpbe`

Declaration of the Vpbe class as the Vpbe structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC `Valist * Vpbe_getValist (Vpbe *thee)`

Get atom list.
- VEXTERNC `Vacc * Vpbe_getVacc (Vpbe *thee)`

Get accessibility oracle.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength (Vpbe *thee)`

Get bulk ionic strength.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius (Vpbe *thee)`

Get maximum radius of ion species.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getTemperature (Vpbe *thee)`

Get temperature.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getSoluteDiel (Vpbe *thee)`

Get solute dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getGamma (Vpbe *thee)`

Get apolar coefficient.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getSoluteRadius (Vpbe *thee)`

Get sphere radius which bounds biomolecule.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getSoluteXlen (Vpbe *thee)`

Get length of solute in x dimension.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpbe_getSoluteYlen (Vpbe *thee)`

Get length of solute in y dimension.

- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteZlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in z dimension.
- VEXTERNC double * [Vpbe_getSoluteCenter](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get coordinates of solute center.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSoluteCharge](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get total solute charge.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSolventDiel](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get solvent dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getSolventRadius](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get solvent molecule radius.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getXkappa](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getDeblen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel screening length.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getZkappa2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get modified squared Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getZmagic](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get charge scaling factor.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getzmem](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get z position of the membrane bottom.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getLmem](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
*Get length of the membrane (A)
aauthor Michael Grabe.*
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getmembraneDiel](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get membrane dielectric constant.
- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getmemv](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get membrane potential (kT).

- VEXTERNC [Vpbe * Vpbe_ctor](#) ([Valist](#) *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)

Construct Vpbe object.

- VEXTERNC int [Vpbe_ctor2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)

FORTRAN stub to construct Vpbe objct.

- VEXTERNC int [Vpbe_getIons](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee, int *nion, double ionConc[MAXION], double ionRadii[MAXION], double ionQ[MAXION])

Get information about the counterion species present.

- VEXTERNC void [Vpbe_dtor](#) ([Vpbe](#) **thee)

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void [Vpbe_dtor2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VEXTERNC double [Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)

Calculate coulombic energy of set of charges.

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int [Vpbe_memChk](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vpbe.

Version

Id

[vpbe.h](#) 1563 2010-03-07 14:03:26Z sobolevnmr

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

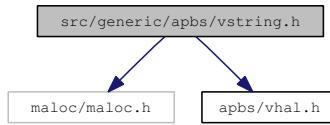
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.23 src/generic/apbs/vstring.h File Reference

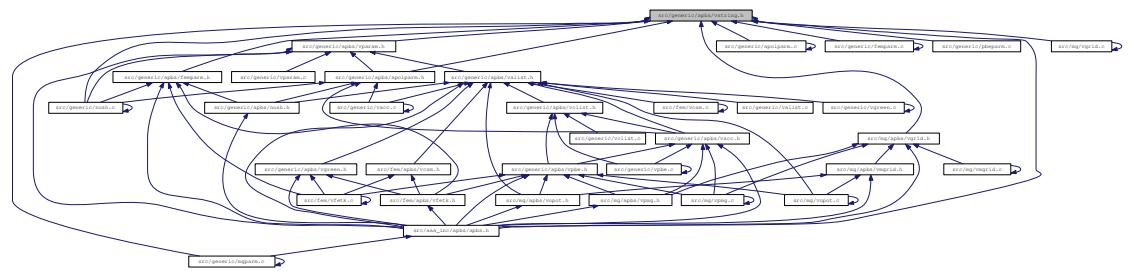
Contains declarations for class Vstring.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vstring.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VEXTERNC int [Vstring_strcasecmp](#) (const char *s1, const char *s2)
Case-insensitive string comparison (BSD standard).
- VEXTERNC int [Vstring_isdigit](#) (const char *tok)
A modified sscanf that examines the complete string.

10.23.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vstring.

Version

Id

[vstring.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

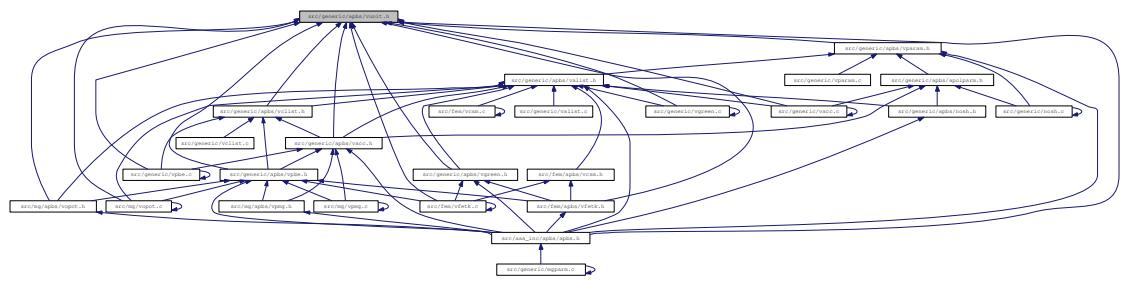
Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.24 src/generic/apbs/vunit.h File Reference

Contains a collection of useful constants and conversion factors.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define [Vunit_J_to_cal](#) 4.1840000e+00
Multiply by this to convert J to cal.
- #define [Vunit_cal_to_J](#) 2.3900574e-01
Multiply by this to convert cal to J.
- #define [Vunit_amu_to_kg](#) 1.6605402e-27
Multiply by this to convert amu to kg.
- #define [Vunit_kg_to_amu](#) 6.0221367e+26
Multiply by this to convert kg to amu.
- #define [Vunit_ec_to_C](#) 1.6021773e-19
Multiply by this to convert ec to C.
- #define [Vunit_C_to_ec](#) 6.2415065e+18
Multiply by this to convert C to ec.
- #define [Vunit_ec](#) 1.6021773e-19
Charge of an electron in C.
- #define [Vunit_kb](#) 1.3806581e-23
Boltzmann constant.

- #define `Vunit_Na` 6.0221367e+23
Avogadro's number.
- #define `Vunit_pi` VPI
Pi.
- #define `Vunit_eps0` 8.8541878e-12
Vacuum permittivity.
- #define `Vunit_esu_ec2A` 3.3206364e+02
 $e_c^2 / \text{in ESU units} \Rightarrow \text{kcal/mol}$
- #define `Vunit_esu_kb` 1.9871913e-03
 $k_b \text{ in ESU units} \Rightarrow \text{kcal/mol}$

10.24.1 Detailed Description

Contains a collection of useful constants and conversion factors.

Author

Nathan Baker
Nathan A. Baker

Version

Id

`vunit.h` 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst

```

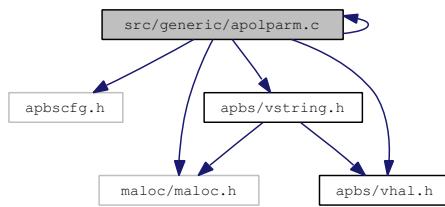
```
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.25 src/generic/apolparm.c File Reference

Class APOLparm methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/apolparm.h"
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for apolparm.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC [APOLparm * APOLparm_ctor \(\)](#)
Construct APOLparm.
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_ctor2 \(APOLparm *thee\)](#)
FORTRAN stub to construct APOLparm.
- VPUBLIC void [APOLparm_copy \(APOLparm *thee, APOLparm *source\)](#)
Copy target object into thee.
- VPUBLIC void [APOLparm_dtor \(APOLparm **thee\)](#)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void [APOLparm_dtor2 \(APOLparm *thee\)](#)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_check](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseGRID](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseMOL](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseSRFM](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseSRAD](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseSWIN](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseTEMP](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseGAMMA](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseCALCENERGY](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseCALCFORCE](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseBCONC](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseSDENS](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseDPOS](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parsePRESS](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [APOLparm_parseToken](#) ([APOLparm](#) *thee, [char](#) tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], [Vio](#) *sock)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

10.25.1 Detailed Description

Class APOLparm methods.

Author

David Gohara

Version

Id

[apolparm.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

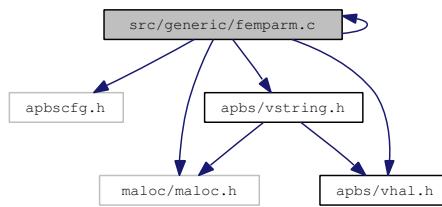
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.26 src/generic/femparm.c File Reference

Class FEMparm methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for femparm.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC `FEMparm * FEMparm_ctor (FEMparm_CalcType type)`
Construct FEMparm.
- VPUBLIC int `FEMparm_ctor2 (FEMparm *thee, FEMparm_CalcType type)`
FORTRAN stub to construct FEMparm.
- VPUBLIC void `FEMparm_copy (FEMparm *thee, FEMparm *source)`
Copy target object into thee.
- VPUBLIC void `FEMparm_dtor (FEMparm **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `FEMparm_dtor2 (FEMparm *thee)`
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

- VPUBLIC int **FEMPARM_CHECK** (**FEMPARM** *thee)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEDOMAINLENGTH** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEETOL** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEEKEY** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEAKEYPRE** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEAKEYSOLVE** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSETARGETNUM** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSETARGETRES** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEMAXSOLVE** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEMAXVERT** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSEUSEMESH** (**FEMPARM** *thee, Vio *sock)
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes **FEMPARM_PARSETOKEN** (**FEMPARM** *thee, char tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], Vio *sock)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

Class FEMPARM methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

femparm.c 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver

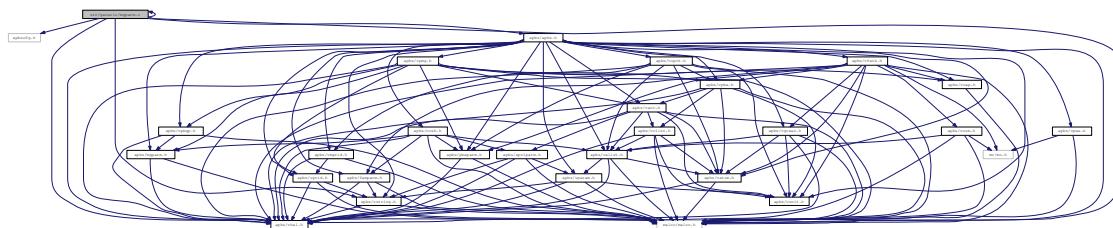
```
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.27 src/generic/mgparm.c File Reference

Class MGparm methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/apbs.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for mgparm.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_setCenterX](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, double x)
Set center x-coordinate.
- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_setCenterY](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, double y)
Set center y-coordinate.
- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_setCenterZ](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, double z)
Set center z-coordinate.
- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getCenterX](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get center x-coordinate.

- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getCenterY](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get center y-coordinate.
- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getCenterZ](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get center z-coordinate.
- VPUBLIC int [MGparm_getNx](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get number of grid points in x direction.
- VPUBLIC int [MGparm_getNy](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get number of grid points in y direction.
- VPUBLIC int [MGparm_getNz](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get number of grid points in z direction.
- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getHx](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get grid spacing in x direction (Å).
- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getHy](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get grid spacing in y direction (Å).
- VPUBLIC double [MGparm_getHz](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Get grid spacing in z direction (Å).
- VPUBLIC [MGparm](#) * [MGparm_ctor](#) ([MGparm_CalcType](#) type)
Construct MGparm object.
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_ctor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm_CalcType](#) type)
FORTRAN stub to construct MGparm object.
- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_dtor](#) ([MGparm](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_dtor2](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [MGparm_check](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VPUBLIC void [MGparm_copy](#) ([MGparm](#) *thee, [MGparm](#) *parm)
Copy MGparm object into thee.

- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseDIME** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseCHGM** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseNLEV** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseETOL** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseGRID** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseGLEN** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseGAMMA** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)

- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseGCENT** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseCGLEN** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseFGLEN** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseCGCENT** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseFGCENT** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)

- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parsePDIME** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseOFRAC** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseASYNC** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseUSEAQUA** (**MGparm** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes **MGparm_parseToken** (**MGparm** *thee, **char** tok[VMAX_BUFSIZE], **Vio** *sock)

Parse an MG keyword from an input file.

10.27.1 Detailed Description

Class MGparm methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[mgparm.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver

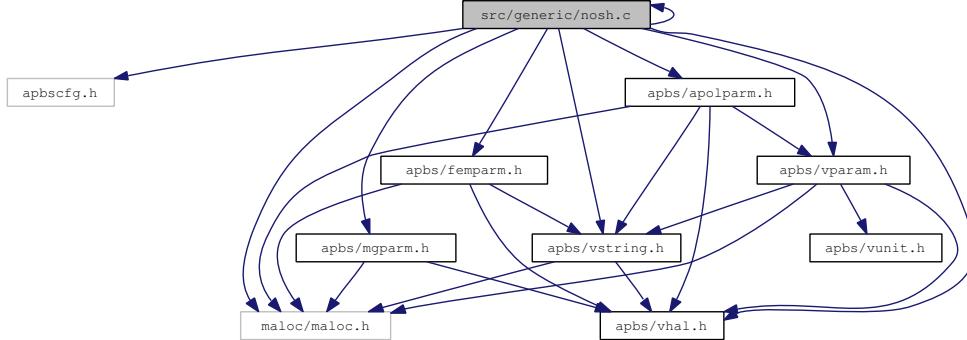
```
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.28 src/generic/nosh.c File Reference

Class NOsh methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/nosh.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "apbs/femparm.h"
#include "apbs/apolparm.h"
#include "apbs/vparam.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for nosh.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_parseREAD** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_parsePRINT** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_parseELEC** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_parseAPOLAR** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock)
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_parseFEM** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock, **NOsh_calc** *elec)

- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_parseMG** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VEXTERNC int **NOsh_parseAPOL** (**NOsh** *thee, **Vio** *sock, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcMG** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcMGAUTO** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcMGMANUAL** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcMGPARA** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcFEM** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcFEMANUAL** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPRIVATE int **NOsh_setupCalcAPOL** (**NOsh** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *elec)
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getMolpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified molecule.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getDielXpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified x-shifted dielectric map.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getDielYpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified y-shifted dielectric map.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getDielZpath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified z-shifted dielectric map.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getKappapath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified kappa map.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_getChargepath** (**NOsh** *thee, int imol)

Returns path to specified charge distribution map.
- VPUBLIC **NOsh_calc** * **NOsh_getCalc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)

Returns specified calculation object.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_getDiefmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int i)

Returns format of specified dielectric map.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_getKappafmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int i)

Returns format of specified kappa map.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_getChargefmt** (**NOsh** *thee, int i)

Returns format of specified charge map.
- VPUBLIC **NOsh_PrintType** **NOsh_printWhat** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint)

Return an integer ID of the observable to print (.

- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_printNarg** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint)
Return number of arguments to PRINT statement (.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_elec2calc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an elec statement.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_apol2calc** (**NOsh** *thee, int icalc)
Return the name of an apol statement.
- VPUBLIC char * **NOsh_elecname** (**NOsh** *thee, int ilec)
Return an integer mapping of an ELEC statement to a calculation ID (.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_printOp** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint, int iarg)
Return integer ID for specified operation (.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_printCalc** (**NOsh** *thee, int iprint, int iarg)
Return calculation ID for specified PRINT statement (.
- VPUBLIC **NOsh** * **NOsh_ctor** (int rank, int size)
Construct NOsh.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_ctor2** (**NOsh** *thee, int rank, int size)
FORTRAN stub to construct NOsh.
- VPUBLIC void **NOsh_dtor** (**NOsh** **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void **NOsh_dtor2** (**NOsh** *thee)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.
- VPUBLIC **NOsh_calc** * **NOsh_calc_ctor** (**NOsh_CalcType** calctype)
Construct NOsh_calc.
- VPUBLIC void **NOsh_calc_dtor** (**NOsh_calc** **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_calc_copy** (**NOsh_calc** *thee, **NOsh_calc** *source)
Copy NOsh_calc object into thee.
- VPUBLIC int **NOsh_parseInputFile** (**NOsh** *thee, char *filename)

Parse an input file only from a file.

- VPUBLIC int [NOsh_parseInput](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)

Parse an input file from a socket.

- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_MOL](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_PARM](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_DIEL](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_KAPPA](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_CHARGE](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPRIVATE int [NOsh_parseREAD_MESH](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Vio](#) *sock)
- VPUBLIC int [NOsh_setupElecCalc](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL])

Setup the series of electrostatics calculations.

- VPUBLIC int [NOsh_setupApolCalc](#) ([NOsh](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist[NOSH_MAXMOL])

Setup the series of non-polar calculations.

10.28.1 Detailed Description

Class NOsh methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[nosh.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
```

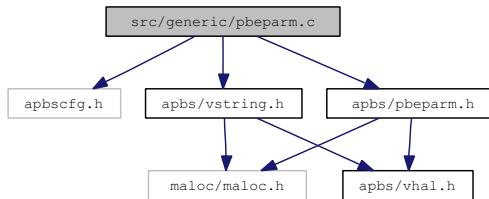
```
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.29 src/generic/pbeparm.c File Reference

Class PBParm methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for pbeparm.c:



Functions

- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getIonCharge** (**PBParm** *thee, int i)
Get charge (e) of specified ion species.
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getIonConc** (**PBParm** *thee, int i)
Get concentration (M) of specified ion species.
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getIonRadius** (**PBParm** *thee, int i)
Get radius (A) of specified ion species.
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getzmem** (**PBParm** *thee)
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getLmem** (**PBParm** *thee)
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getmembraneDiel** (**PBParm** *thee)
- VPUBLIC double **PBParm_getmemv** (**PBParm** *thee)
- VPUBLIC **PBParm** * **PBParm_ctor** ()
Construct PBParm object.
- VPUBLIC int **PBParm_ctor2** (**PBParm** *thee)
FORTRAN stub to construct PBParm object.
- VPUBLIC void **PBParm_dtor** (**PBParm** **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void **PBParm_dtor2** (**PBParm** *thee)

FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

- VPUBLIC int **PBEPARM_CHECK** (PBEPARM *thee)
Consistency check for parameter values stored in object.
- VPUBLIC void **PBEPARM_COPY** (PBEPARM *thee, PBEPARM *parm)
Copy PBEPARM object into thee.
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSELPBE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSENPBE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEMOL** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSELRPBE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSENRPBE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESMPBE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEBCFL** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEION** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEPDIE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESDENS** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESDIE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESRFM** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESRAD** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSESWIN** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSETEMP** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEUSEMAP** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSECALCENERGY** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSECALCFORCE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEZMEM** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSELMEM** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEMDIE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEMEMV** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEWRITE** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPRIVATE int **PBEPARM_PARSEWRITEMAT** (PBEPARM *thee, VIO *sock)
- VPUBLIC int **PBEPARM_PARSETOKEN** (PBEPARM *thee, char tok[VMAX_-BUFSIZE], VIO *sock)

Parse a keyword from an input file.

10.29.1 Detailed Description

Class PBEparm methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[pbeparm.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

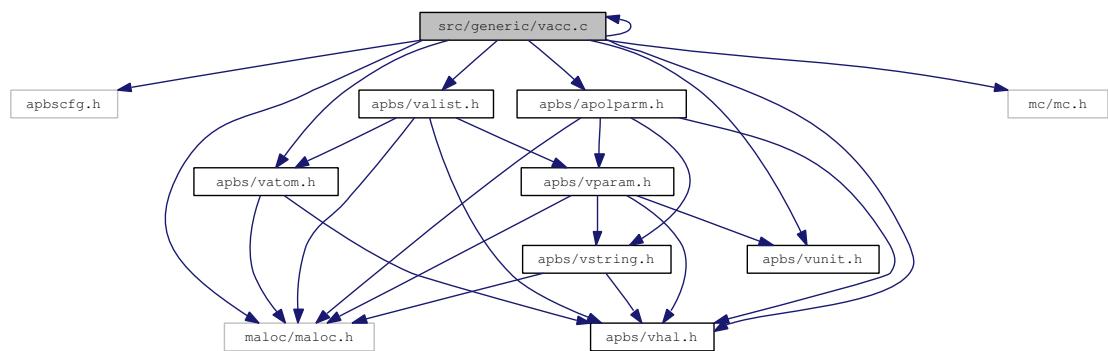
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

10.30 src/generic/vacc.c File Reference

Class Vacc methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vacc.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/apolparm.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vacc.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Vacc_memChk](#) ([Vacc](#) *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VPRIVATE int [ivdwAccExclus](#) ([Vacc](#) *thee, double center[3], double radius, int atomID)

Determines if a point is within the union of the spheres centered at the atomic centers with radii equal to the sum of their van der Waals radii and the probe radius. Does not include contributions from the specified atom.

- VPUBLIC **Vacc *** **Vacc_ctor** (**Valist ***alist, **Vclist ***clist, double surf_density)

Construct the accessibility object.
- VPRIATE int **Vacc_storeParms** (**Vacc ***thee, **Valist ***alist, **Vclist ***clist, double surf_density)
- VPRIATE int **Vacc_allocate** (**Vacc ***thee)
- VPUBLIC int **Vacc_ctor2** (**Vacc ***thee, **Valist ***alist, **Vclist ***clist, double surf_density)

FORTTRAN stub to construct the accessibility object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_dtor** (**Vacc ****thee)

Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_dtor2** (**Vacc ***thee)

FORTTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_vdwAcc** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[3])
- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_ivdwAcc** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[3], double radius)
- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, **Vatom ***atom, double *grad)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by the accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).
- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, **Vatom ***atom, double *grad)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom (see Vpmg_splineAccAtom).
- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_splineAccAtom** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, **Vatom ***atom)

Report spline-based accessibility for a given atom.
- VPRIATE double **splineAcc** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, **VclistCell ***cell)

Fast spline-based surface computation subroutine.
- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_splineAcc** (**Vacc ***thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad)

Report spline-based accessibility.

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_splineAccGrad** (**Vacc** *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double win, double infrad, double *grad)

Report gradient of spline-based accessibility.

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_molAcc** (**Vacc** *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)

Report molecular accessibility.

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_fastMolAcc** (**Vacc** *thee, double center[VAPBS_DIM], double radius)

Report molecular accessibility quickly.

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_writeGMV** (**Vacc** *thee, double radius, int meth, Gem *gm, char *iodev, char *iofmt, char *iohost, char *iofile)

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_SASA** (**Vacc** *thee, double radius)

Build the solvent accessible surface (SAS) and calculate the solvent accessible surface area.

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_totalSASA** (**Vacc** *thee, double radius)

Return the total solvent accessible surface area (SASA).

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_atomSASA** (**Vacc** *thee, double radius, **Vatom** *atom)

Return the atomic solvent accessible surface area (SASA).

- VPUBLIC **VaccSurf** * **VaccSurf_ctor** (Vmem *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)

Allocate and construct the surface object; do not assign surface points to positions.

- VPUBLIC int **VaccSurf_ctor2** (**VaccSurf** *thee, Vmem *mem, double probe_radius, int nsphere)

Construct the surface object using previously allocated memory; do not assign surface points to positions.

- VPUBLIC void **VaccSurf_dtor** (**VaccSurf** **thee)

Destroy the surface object and free its memory.

- VPUBLIC void **VaccSurf_dtor2** (**VaccSurf** *thee)

Destroy the surface object.

- VPUBLIC **VaccSurf** * **Vacc_atomSurf** (**Vacc** *thee, **Vatom** *atom, **VaccSurf** *ref, double prad)

Set up an array of points corresponding to the SAS due to a particular atom.

- VPUBLIC **VaccSurf * VaccSurf_refSphere** (**Vmem *mem**, int **npts**)

Set up an array of points for a reference sphere of unit radius.

- VPUBLIC **VaccSurf * Vacc_atomSASPoints** (**Vacc *thee**, double **radius**, **Vatom *atom**)

Get the set of points for this atom's solvent-accessible surface.

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4** (**Vacc *thee**, double **center[VAPBS_DIM]**, double **win**, double **infrad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***grad**)

*Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 4th order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see **Vpmg_splineAccAtom**).*

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3** (**Vacc *thee**, double **center[VAPBS_DIM]**, double **win**, double **infrad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***grad**)

*Report gradient of spline-based accessibility with respect to a particular atom normalized by a 3rd order accessibility value due to that atom at that point (see **Vpmg_splineAccAtom**).*

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_atomdSAV** (**Vacc *thee**, double **srad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***dSA**)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible volume.

- VPRIVATE double **Vacc_SASAPos** (**Vacc *thee**, double **radius**)

- VPRIVATE double **Vacc_atomSASAPOS** (**Vacc *thee**, double **radius**, **Vatom *atom**, int **mode**)

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_atomdSASA** (**Vacc *thee**, double **dpos**, double **srad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***dSA**)

Get the derivative of solvent accessible area.

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_totalAtomdSASA** (**Vacc *thee**, double **dpos**, double **srad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***dSA**)

Testing purposes only.

- VPUBLIC void **Vacc_totalAtomdSAV** (**Vacc *thee**, double **dpos**, double **srad**, **Vatom *atom**, double ***dSA**, **Vclist *clist**)

Total solvent accessible volume.

- VPUBLIC double **Vacc_totalSAV** (**Vacc *thee**, **Vclist *clist**, **APOLparm *apolparm**, double **radius**)

Return the total solvent accessible volume (SAV).

- int **Vacc_wcaEnergyAtom** (**Vacc** *thee, **APOLparm** *apolparm, **Valist** *alist, **Vclist** *clist, int iatom, double *value)
- VPUBLIC int **Vacc_wcaEnergy** (**Vacc** *acc, **APOLparm** *apolparm, **Valist** *alist, **Vclist** *clist)

Return the WCA integral energy.

- VPUBLIC int **Vacc_wcaForceAtom** (**Vacc** *thee, **APOLparm** *apolparm, **Vclist** *clist, **Vatom** *atom, double *force)

Return the WCA integral force.

10.30.1 Detailed Description

Class Vacc methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

vacc.c 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
```

```
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

10.30.2 Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 VPRIVATE int ivdwAccExclus (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[3], double *radius*, int *atomID*)

Determines if a point is within the union of the spheres centered at the atomic centers with radii equal to the sum of their van der Waals radii and the probe radius. Does not include contributions from the specified atom.

Returns

1 if accessible (outside the inflated van der Waals radius), 0 otherwise

Author

Nathan Baker

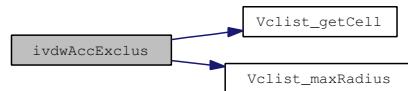
Parameters

center Accessibility object

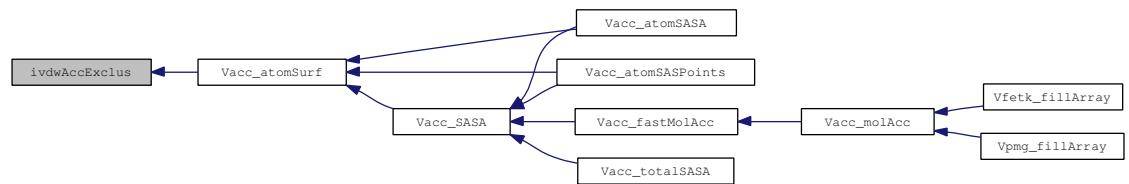
radius Position to test

atomID Radius of probe ID of atom to ignore

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



10.30.2.2 VPRIATE double splineAcc (Vacc * *thee*, double *center*[VAPBS_DIM], double *win*, double *infrad*, VclistCell * *cell*)

Fast spline-based surface computation subroutine.

Returns

Spline value

Author

Todd Dolinsky and Nathan Baker

Parameters

center Accessibility object

win Point at which the acc is to be evaluated

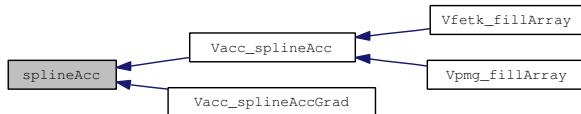
infrad Spline window

cell Radius to inflate atomic radius Cell of atom objects

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:



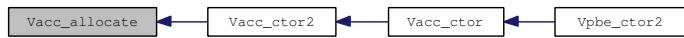
10.30.2.3 VPRIVATE int Vacc_allocate (Vacc * *thee*)

Allocate (and clear) space for storage

Here is the call graph for this function:



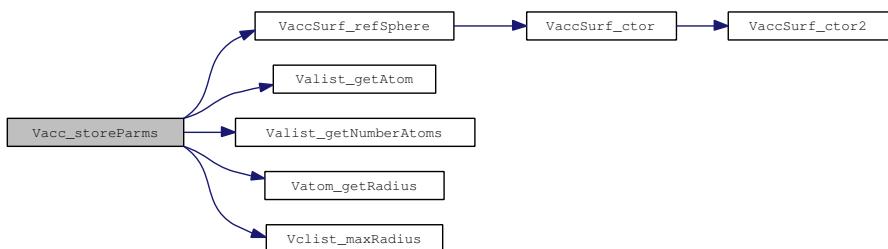
Here is the caller graph for this function:



10.30.2.4 VPRIVATE int Vacc_storeParms (Vacc * *thee*, Valist * *alist*, Vclist * *clist*, double *surf_density*)

Check and store parameters passed to constructor

Here is the call graph for this function:



Here is the caller graph for this function:

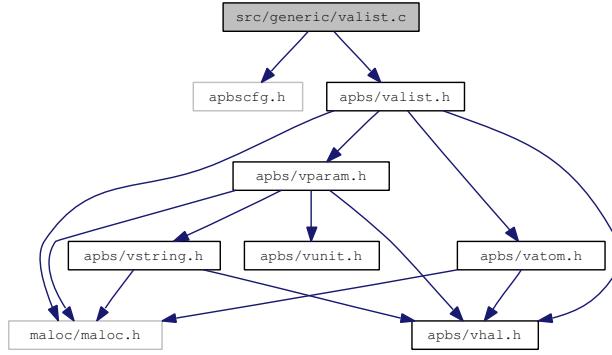


10.31 src/generic/valist.c File Reference

Class Valist methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for valist.c:



Functions

- VPUBLIC double [Valist_getCenterX](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get x-coordinate of molecule center.
- VPUBLIC double [Valist_getCenterY](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get y-coordinate of molecule center.
- VPUBLIC double [Valist_getCenterZ](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get z-coordinate of molecule center.
- VPUBLIC [Vatom](#) * [Valist_getAtomList](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get actual array of atom objects from the list.
- VPUBLIC int [Valist_getNumberAtoms](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get number of atoms in the list.
- VPUBLIC [Vatom](#) * [Valist_getAtom](#) ([Valist](#) *thee, int i)
Get pointer to particular atom in list.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Valist_memChk](#) ([Valist](#) *thee)
Get total memory allocated for this object and its members.

- VPUBLIC `Valist * Valist_ctor ()`
Construct the atom list object.
- VPUBLIC `Vrc_Codes Valist_ctor2 (Valist *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the atom list object.
- VPUBLIC void `Valist_dtor (Valist **thee)`
Destroys atom list object.
- VPUBLIC void `Valist_dtor2 (Valist *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy atom list object.
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBSerial (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, int *serial)`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBAtomName (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN])`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBResidueName (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN])`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBResidueNumber (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, int *resSeq)`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBAtomCoord (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, double *coord)`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDBChargeRadius (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, double *charge, double *radius)`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDB_throughXYZ (Valist *thee, Vio *sock, int *serial, char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN], char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN], int *resSeq, double *x, double *y, double *z)`
- VPRIVATE `Vatom * Valist_getAtomStorage (Valist *thee, Vatom **plist, int *pnlist, int *pnatoms)`
- VPRIVATE `Vrc_Codes Valist_setAtomArray (Valist *thee, Vatom **plist, int nlist, int natoms)`
- VPUBLIC `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPDB (Valist *thee, Vparam *param, Vio *sock)`
Fill atom list with information from a PDB file.
- VPUBLIC `Vrc_Codes Valist_readPQR (Valist *thee, Vparam *params, Vio *sock)`
Fill atom list with information from a PQR file.
- VPUBLIC `Vrc_Codes Valist_readXML (Valist *thee, Vparam *params, Vio *sock)`
Fill atom list with information from an XML file.

- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes [Valist_getStatistics](#) (**Valist** *thee)

Load up Valist with various statistics.

Variables

- VPRIVATE char * **Valist_whiteChars** = " \t\r\n"
- VPRIVATE char * **Valist_commChars** = "#%"
- VPRIVATE char * **Valist_xmlwhiteChars** = " \t\r\n<>"

10.31.1 Detailed Description

Class Valist methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[valist.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
```

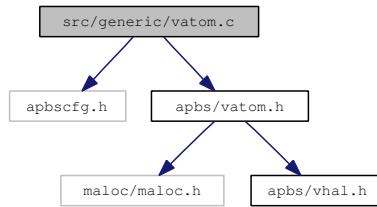
```
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.32 src/generic/vatom.c File Reference

Class Vatom methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vatom.c:



Functions

- VPUBLIC double * [Vatom_getPosition](#) (Vatom *thee)
Get atomic position.
- VPUBLIC double [Vatom_getPartID](#) (Vatom *thee)
Get partition ID.
- VPUBLIC void [Vatom_setPartID](#) (Vatom *thee, int partID)
Set partition ID.
- VPUBLIC double [Vatom_getAtomID](#) (Vatom *thee)
Get atom ID.
- VPUBLIC void [Vatom_setAtomID](#) (Vatom *thee, int atomID)
Set atom ID.
- VPUBLIC void [Vatom_setRadius](#) (Vatom *thee, double radius)
Set atomic radius.
- VPUBLIC double [Vatom_getRadius](#) (Vatom *thee)
Get atomic position.
- VPUBLIC void [Vatom_setCharge](#) (Vatom *thee, double charge)
Set atomic charge.

- VPUBLIC double `Vatom_getCharge (Vatom *thee)`
Get atomic charge.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int `Vatom_memChk (Vatom *thee)`
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC `Vatom * Vatom_ctor ()`
Constructor for the Vatom class.
- VPUBLIC int `Vatom_ctor2 (Vatom *thee)`
FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vatom class.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_dtor (Vatom **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_dtor2 (Vatom *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_setPosition (Vatom *thee, double position[3])`
Set the atomic position.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_copyTo (Vatom *thee, Vatom *dest)`
Copy information to another atom.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_copyFrom (Vatom *thee, Vatom *src)`
Copy information to another atom.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_setResName (Vatom *thee, char resName[VMAX_-RECLEN])`
Set residue name.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_getResName (Vatom *thee, char resName[VMAX_-RECLEN])`
Retrieve residue name.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_setAtomName (Vatom *thee, char atomName[VMAX_-RECLEN])`
Set atom name.
- VPUBLIC void `Vatom_getAtomName (Vatom *thee, char atomName[VMAX_-RECLEN])`
Retrieve atom name.

10.32.1 Detailed Description

Class Vatom methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vatom.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

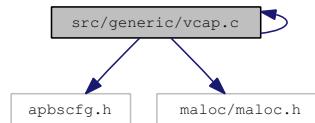
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

10.33 src/generic/vcap.c File Reference

Class Vcap methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "maloc/maloc.h"

Include dependency graph for vcap.c:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC double [Vcap_exp](#) (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped exp() function.
- VPUBLIC double [Vcap_sinh](#) (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped sinh() function.
- VPUBLIC double [Vcap_cosh](#) (double x, int *ichop)
Provide a capped cosh() function.

10.33.1 Detailed Description

Class Vcap methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vcap.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

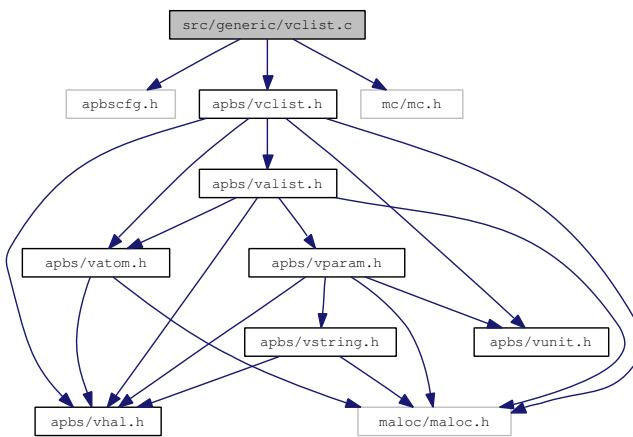
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.34 src/generic/vclist.c File Reference

Class Vclist methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vclist.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vclist.c:



Defines

- #define **VCLIST_INFLATE** 1.42

Functions

- VPUBLIC unsigned long int **Vclist_memChk** (**Vclist** *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VPUBLIC double **Vclist_maxRadius** (**Vclist** *thee)
Get the max probe radius value (in A) the cell list was constructed with.
- VPUBLIC **Vclist** * **Vclist_ctor** (**Valist** *alist, double max_radius, int npts[VAPBS_DIM], **Vclist_DomainMode** mode, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM])
Construct the cell list object.

- VPRIATE void **Vclist_getMolDims** (**Vclist** *thee, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double *r_max)
- VPRIATE Vrc_Codes **Vclist_setupGrid** (**Vclist** *thee)
- VPRIATE Vrc_Codes **Vclist_storeParms** (**Vclist** *thee, **Valist** *alist, double max_radius, int npts[VAPBS_DIM], **Vclist_DomainMode** mode, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM])
- VPRIATE void **Vclist_gridSpan** (**Vclist** *thee, **Vatom** *atom, int imin[VAPBS_DIM], int imax[VAPBS_DIM])
- VPRIATE int **Vclist_arrayIndex** (**Vclist** *thee, int i, int j, int k)
- VPRIATE Vrc_Codes **Vclist_assignAtoms** (**Vclist** *thee)
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes **Vclist_ctor2** (**Vclist** *thee, **Valist** *alist, double max_radius, int npts[VAPBS_DIM], **Vclist_DomainMode** mode, double lower_corner[VAPBS_DIM], double upper_corner[VAPBS_DIM])

FORTRAN stub to construct the cell list object.

- VPUBLIC void **Vclist_dtor** (**Vclist** **thee)

Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void **Vclist_dtor2** (**Vclist** *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VPUBLIC **VclistCell** * **Vclist_getCell** (**Vclist** *thee, double pos[VAPBS_DIM])

Return cell corresponding to specified position or return VNULL.
- VPUBLIC **VclistCell** * **VclistCell_ctor** (int natoms)

Allocate and construct a cell list cell object.
- VPUBLIC Vrc_Codes **VclistCell_ctor2** (**VclistCell** *thee, int natoms)

Construct a cell list object.
- VPUBLIC void **VclistCell_dtor** (**VclistCell** **thee)

Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void **VclistCell_dtor2** (**VclistCell** *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

10.34.1 Detailed Description

Class Vclist methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version**Id**

[vclist.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

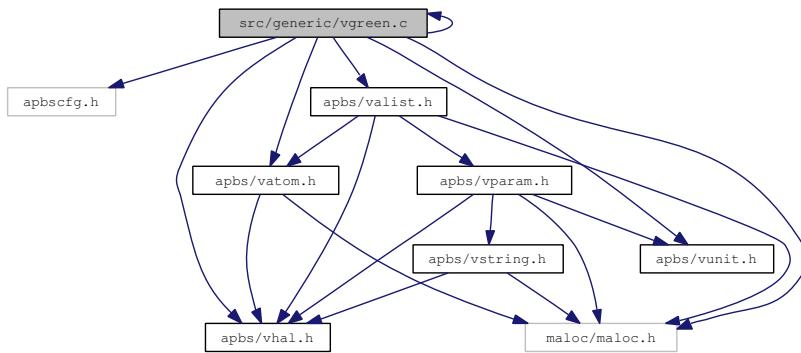
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.35 src/generic/vgreen.c File Reference

Class Vgreen methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vgreen.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vgreen.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPRIATE int **treesetup** (**Vgreen** *thee)
- VPRIATE int **treetcleanup** (**Vgreen** *thee)
- VPRIATE int **treecalc** (**Vgreen** *thee, double *xtar, double *ytar, double *ztar, double *qtar, int numtars, double *tpengtar, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *q, int numpars, double *fx, double *fy, double * fz, int iflag, int farrdim, int arrdim)
- VPUBLIC **Valist** * **Vgreen_getValist** (**Vgreen** *thee)

Get the atom list associated with this Green's function object.

- VPUBLIC unsigned long int **Vgreen_memChk** (**Vgreen** *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC **Vgreen** * **Vgreen_ctor** (**Valist** *alist)

Construct the Green's function oracle.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_ctor2** (**Vgreen** *thee, **Valist** *alist)

FORTRAN stub to construct the Green's function oracle.
- VPUBLIC void **Vgreen_dtor** (**Vgreen** **thee)

Destruct the Green's function oracle.
- VPUBLIC void **Vgreen_dtor2** (**Vgreen** *thee)

FORTRAN stub to destruct the Green's function oracle.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_helmholtz** (**Vgreen** *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val, double kappa)

Get the Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_helmholtzD** (**Vgreen** *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz, double kappa)

Get the gradient of Green's function for Helmholtz's equation integrated over the atomic point charges.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_coulomb_direct** (**Vgreen** *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)

Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_coulomb** (**Vgreen** *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *val)

Get the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation or H. E. Johnston, R. Krasny FMM library (if available).
- VPUBLIC int **Vgreen_coulombD_direct** (**Vgreen** *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using direct summation.

- VPUBLIC int [Vgreen_coulombD](#) (Vgreen *thee, int npos, double *x, double *y, double *z, double *pot, double *gradx, double *grady, double *gradz)

Get gradient of the Coulomb's Law Green's function (solution to Laplace's equation) integrated over the atomic point charges using either direct summation or H. E. Johnston/R. Krasny FMM library (if available).

10.35.1 Detailed Description

Class Vgreen methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vgreen.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
```

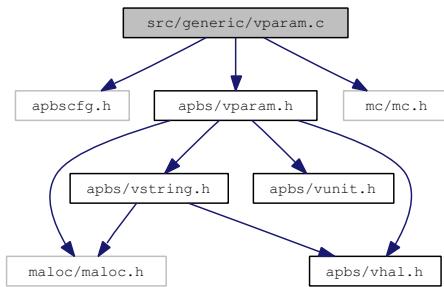
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

10.36 src/generic/vparam.c File Reference

Class [Vparam](#) methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vparam.h"
#include "mc/mc.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vparam.c:



Functions

- VPRIATE int [readFlatFileLine](#) (Vio *sock, [Vparam_AtomData](#) *atom)
Read a single line of the flat file database.
- VPRIATE int [readXMLFileAtom](#) (Vio *sock, [Vparam_AtomData](#) *atom)
Read atom information from an XML file.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Vparam_memChk](#) ([Vparam](#) *thee)
Get number of bytes in this object and its members.
- VPUBLIC [Vparam_AtomData](#) * [Vparam_AtomData_ctor](#) ()
Construct the object.
- VPUBLIC int [Vparam_AtomData_ctor2](#) ([Vparam_AtomData](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VPUBLIC void [Vparam_AtomData_dtor](#) ([Vparam_AtomData](#) **thee)
Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void [Vparam_AtomData_dtor2](#) ([Vparam_AtomData](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.

- VPUBLIC `Vparam_ResData * Vparam_ResData_ctor (Vmem *mem)`
Construct the object.
- VPUBLIC int `Vparam_ResData_ctor2 (Vparam_ResData *thee, Vmem *mem)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vparam_ResData_dtor (Vparam_ResData **thee)`
Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vparam_ResData_dtor2 (Vparam_ResData *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VPUBLIC `Vparam * Vparam_ctor ()`
Construct the object.
- VPUBLIC int `Vparam_ctor2 (Vparam *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to construct the object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vparam_dtor (Vparam **thee)`
Destroy object.
- VPUBLIC void `Vparam_dtor2 (Vparam *thee)`
FORTRAN stub to destroy object.
- VPUBLIC `Vparam_ResData * Vparam_getResData (Vparam *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN])`
Get residue data.
- VPUBLIC `Vparam_AtomData * Vparam_getAtomData (Vparam *thee, char resName[VMAX_ARGLEN], char atomName[VMAX_ARGLEN])`
Get atom data.
- VPUBLIC int `Vparam_readXMLFile (Vparam *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)`
Read an XML format parameter database.
- VPUBLIC int `Vparam_readFlatFile (Vparam *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)`
Read a flat-file format parameter database.

- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_AtomData_copyTo](#) ([Vparam_AtomData](#) *thee, [Vparam_AtomData](#) *dest)
Copy current atom object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_ResData_copyTo](#) ([Vparam_ResData](#) *thee, [Vparam_ResData](#) *dest)
Copy current residue object to destination.
- VEXTERNC void [Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom](#) ([Vparam_AtomData](#) *thee, [Vparam_AtomData](#) *src)
Copy current atom object from another.

Variables

- VPRIATE char * [MCwhiteChars](#) = " =;\\t\\n\\r"
Whitespace characters for socket reads.
- VPRIATE char * [MCcommChars](#) = "#%"
Comment characters for socket reads.
- VPRIATE char * [MCxmlwhiteChars](#) = " =;\\t\\n\\r<>"
Whitespace characters for XML socket reads.

10.36.1 Detailed Description

Class [Vparam](#) methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vparam.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver

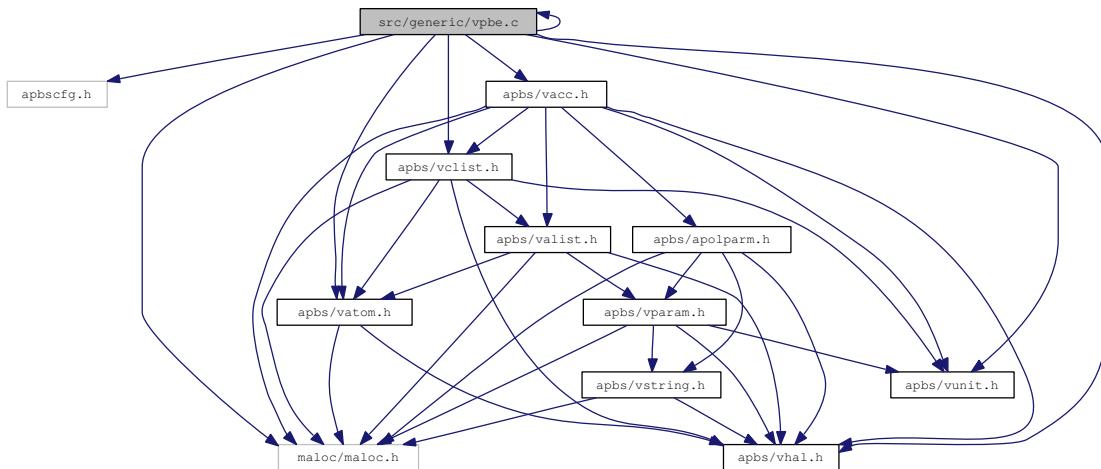
```
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.37 src/generic/vpbe.c File Reference

Class Vpbe methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/vacc.h"
#include "apbs/vclist.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpbe.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define MAX_SPLINE_WINDOW 0.5

Functions

- VPUBLIC Valist * Vpbe_getValist (Vpbe *thee)
Get atom list.
- VPUBLIC Vacc * Vpbe_getVacc (Vpbe *thee)
Get accessibility oracle.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength (Vpbe *thee)
Get bulk ionic strength.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getTemperature (Vpbe *thee)
Get temperature.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getSoluteDiel (Vpbe *thee)
Get solute dielectric constant.
- VPUBLIC double * Vpbe_getSoluteCenter (Vpbe *thee)
Get coordinates of solute center.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getSolventDiel (Vpbe *thee)
Get solvent dielectric constant.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getSolventRadius (Vpbe *thee)
Get solvent molecule radius.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius (Vpbe *thee)
Get maximum radius of ion species.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getXkappa (Vpbe *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getDeblen (Vpbe *thee)
Get Debye-Huckel screening length.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getZkappa2 (Vpbe *thee)
Get modified squared Debye-Huckel parameter.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getZmagic (Vpbe *thee)
Get charge scaling factor.
- VPUBLIC double Vpbe_getSoluteRadius (Vpbe *thee)
Get sphere radius which bounds biomolecule.

- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getSoluteXlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in x dimension.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getSoluteYlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in y dimension.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getSoluteZlen](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of solute in z dimension.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getSoluteCharge](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get total solute charge.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getzmem](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get z position of the membrane bottom.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getLmem](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get length of the membrane (A)
aauthor Michael Grabe.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getmembraneDiel](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get membrane dielectric constant.
- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getmemv](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Get membrane potential (kT).
- VPUBLIC [Vpbe](#) * [Vpbe_ctor](#) ([Valist](#) *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)
Construct Vpbe object.
- VPUBLIC int [Vpbe_ctor2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee, [Valist](#) *alist, int ionNum, double *ionConc, double *ionRadii, double *ionQ, double T, double soluteDiel, double solventDiel, double solventRadius, int focusFlag, double sdens, double z_mem, double L, double membraneDiel, double V)
FORTRAN stub to construct Vpbe objct.
- VPUBLIC void [Vpbe_dtor](#) ([Vpbe](#) **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void [Vpbe_dtor2](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VPUBLIC double [Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Calculate coulombic energy of set of charges.
- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Vpbe_memChk](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC int [Vpbe_getIons](#) ([Vpbe](#) *thee, int *nion, double ionConc[MAXION], double ionRadii[MAXION], double ionQ[MAXION])
Get information about the counterion species present.

10.37.1 Detailed Description

Class Vpbe methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vpbe.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*
```

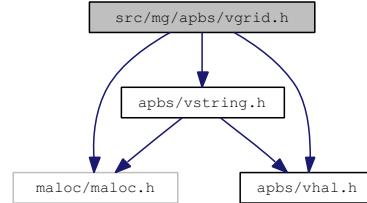
```
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
```

10.38 src/mg/apbs/vgrid.h File Reference

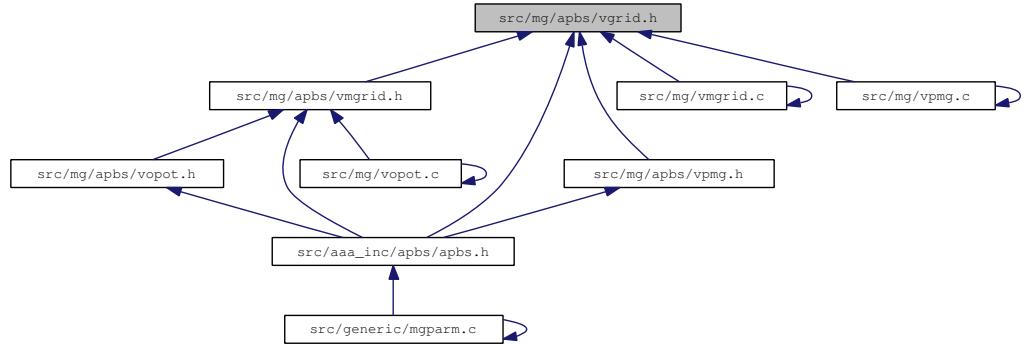
Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include "maloc/maloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vgrid.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct `sVgrid`

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Defines

- #define `VGRID_DIGITS` 6

Number of decimal places for comparisons and formatting.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct sVgrid Vgrid**

Declaration of the Vgrid class as the `sVgrid` structure.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC unsigned long int `Vgrid_memChk` (`Vgrid` *thee)**
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- **VEXTERNC `Vgrid` * `Vgrid_ctor` (int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)**
Construct Vgrid object with values obtained from `Vpmg_readDX` (for example).
- **VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_ctor2` (`Vgrid` *thee, int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)**
Initialize Vgrid object with values obtained from `Vpmg_readDX` (for example).
- **VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_value` (`Vgrid` *thee, double x[3], double *value)**
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- **VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_dtor` (`Vgrid` **thee)**
Object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_dtor2` (`Vgrid` *thee)**
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_curvature` (`Vgrid` *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *curv)**
Get second derivative values at a point.
- **VEXTERNC int `Vgrid_gradient` (`Vgrid` *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])**
Get first derivative values at a point.
- **VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_writeUHBD` (`Vgrid` *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)**
Write out the data in UHBD grid format.
- **VEXTERNC void `Vgrid_writeDX` (`Vgrid` *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)**
Write out the data in OpenDX grid format.

- VEXTERNC int [Vgrid_readDX](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)

Read in data in OpenDX grid format.

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_integrate](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the integral of the data.

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normL1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the L_1 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_1} = \int_{\Omega} |u(x)| dx$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normL2](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the L_2 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_2} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normLinf](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the L_∞ norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_\infty} = \sup_{x \in \Omega} |u(x)|$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_seminormH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 semi-norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$|u|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VEXTERNC double [Vgrid_normH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 norm (or energy norm) of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

10.38.1 Detailed Description

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker and Steve Bond

Version

Id

[vgrid.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

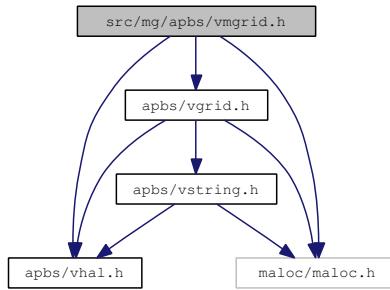
- * PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
 - * LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
 - * NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
 - * SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
- *
- *

10.39 src/mg/apbs/vmgrid.h File Reference

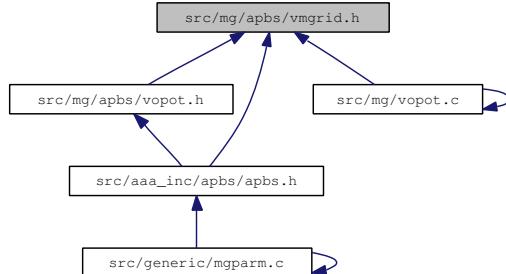
Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vmgrid.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVmgrid](#)
- Multiresoltion oracle for Cartesian mesh data.*

Defines

- #define [VMGRIDMAX](#) 20

The maximum number of levels in the grid hierarchy.

Typedefs

- **typedef struct sVmgrid Vmgrid**

Declaration of the Vmgrid class as the Vgmrid structure.

Functions

- **VEXTERNC Vmgrid * Vmgrid_ctor ()**
Construct Vmgrid object.
- **VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_ctor2 (Vmgrid *thee)**
Initialize Vmgrid object.
- **VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_value (Vmgrid *thee, double x[3], double *value)**
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- **VEXTERNC void Vmgrid_dtor (Vmgrid **thee)**
Object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC void Vmgrid_dtor2 (Vmgrid *thee)**
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- **VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_addGrid (Vmgrid *thee, Vgrid *grid)**
Add a grid to the hierarchy.
- **VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_curvature (Vmgrid *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *curv)**
Get second derivative values at a point.
- **VEXTERNC int Vmgrid_gradient (Vmgrid *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])**
Get first derivative values at a point.
- **VEXTERNC Vgrid * Vmgrid_getGridByNum (Vmgrid *thee, int num)**
Get specific grid in hierarchy.
- **VEXTERNC Vgrid * Vmgrid_getGridByPoint (Vmgrid *thee, double pt[3])**
Get grid in hierarchy which contains specified point or VNULL.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

Multiresolution oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vmgrid.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
```

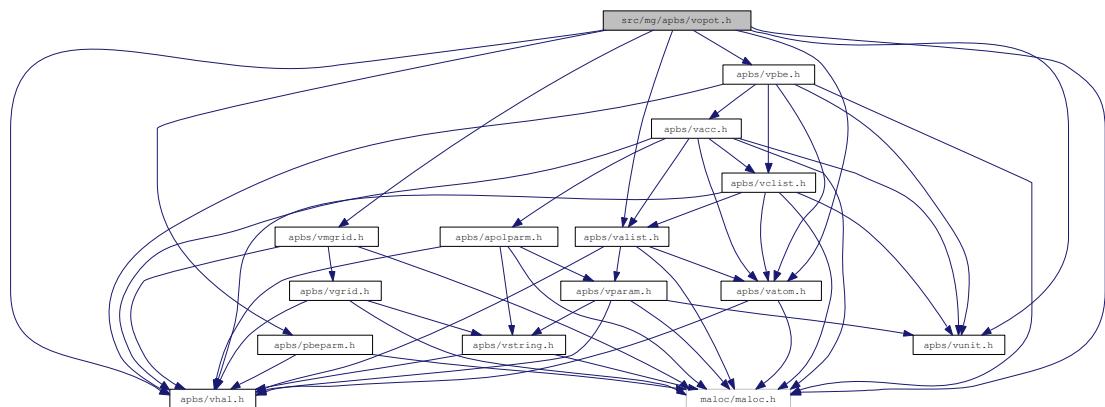
- * PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
- * LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
- * NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
- * SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
- *
- *

10.40 src/mg/apbs/vopot.h File Reference

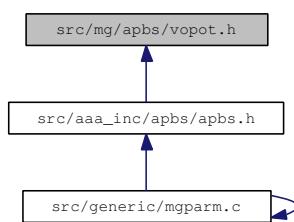
Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vmgrid.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vopot.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct **sVopot**

Electrostatic potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Typedefs

- typedef struct **sVopot Vopot**

Declaration of the Vopot class as the Vopot structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC **Vopot * Vopot_ctor (Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)**
Construct Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).
- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_ctor2 (Vopot *thee, Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)**
Initialize Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).
- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_pot (Vopot *thee, double x[3], double *pot)**
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- VEXTERNC void **Vopot_dtor (Vopot **thee)**
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void **Vopot_dtor2 (Vopot *thee)**
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_curvature (Vopot *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *curv)**
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VEXTERNC int **Vopot_gradient (Vopot *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])**
Get first derivative values at a point.

10.40.1 Detailed Description

Potential oracle for Cartesian mesh data.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version**Id**

[vopot.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

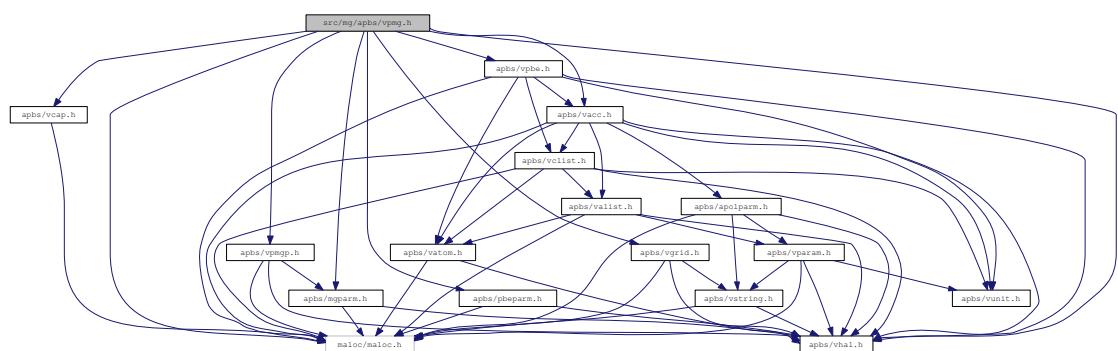
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.41 src/mg/apbs/vpmg.h File Reference

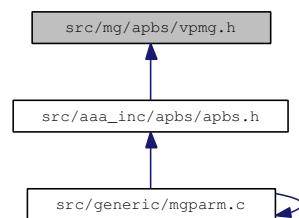
Contains declarations for class Vpmg.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vpmgp.h"
#include "apbs/vacc.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpmg.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct **sVpmg**

Contains public data members for Vpmg class/module.

Defines

- #define **VPMGMAXPART** 2000

Typedefs

- typedef struct **sVpmg** **Vpmg**

Declaration of the Vpmg class as the Vpmg structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC unsigned long int **Vpmg_memChk** (**Vpmg** *thee)

Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

- VEXTERNC **Vpmg** * **Vpmg_ctor** (**Vpmgp** *parms, **Vpbe** *pbe, int focusFlag, **Vpmg** *pmgOLD, **MGparm** *mgparm, **PBEparm_calcEnergy** energyFlag)

Constructor for the Vpmg class (allocates new memory).

- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_ctor2** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vpmgp** *parms, **Vpbe** *pbe, int focusFlag, **Vpmg** *pmgOLD, **MGparm** *mgparm, **PBEparm_calcEnergy** energyFlag)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vpmg class (uses previously-allocated memory).

- VEXTERNC void **Vpmg_dtor** (**Vpmg** **thee)

Object destructor.

- VEXTERNC void **Vpmg_dtor2** (**Vpmg** *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_fillco** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vsurf_Meth** surfMeth, double splineWin, **Vchrg_Meth** chargeMeth, int useDielXMap, **Vgrid** *dielXMap, int useDielYMap, **Vgrid** *dielYMap, int useDielZMap, **Vgrid** *dielZMap, int useKappaMap, **Vgrid** *kappaMap, int useChargeMap, **Vgrid** *chargeMap)

Fill the coefficient arrays prior to solving the equation.

- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_solve** (**Vpmg** *thee)
Solve the PBE using PMG.
- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_solveLaplace** (**Vpmg** *thee)
Solve Poisson's equation with a homogeneous Laplacian operator using the solvent dielectric constant. This solution is performed by a sine wave decomposition.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_energy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the total electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_qfEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vatom** *atom)
Get the per-atom "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_qmEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the "mobile charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_dielEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the "polarization" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VEXTERNC double **Vpmg_dielGradNorm** (**Vpmg** *thee)
Get the integral of the gradient of the dielectric function.
- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_force** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm, **Vchrg_Meth** chgm)
Calculate the total force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.
- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_qfForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vchrg_Meth** chgm)
Calculate the "charge-field" force on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.
- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_dbForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *dbForce, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm)
Calculate the dielectric boundary forces on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.
- VEXTERNC int **Vpmg_ibForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm)
Calculate the osmotic pressure on the specified atom in units of k_B T/AA.
- VEXTERNC void **Vpmg_setPart** (**Vpmg** *thee, double lowerCorner[3], double upperCorner[3], int bflags[6])

Set partition information which restricts the calculation of observables to a (rectangular) subset of the problem domain.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_unsetPart` (`Vpmg *thee`)
Remove partition restrictions.
- VEXTERNC int `Vpmg_fillArray` (`Vpmg *thee`, double *vec, `Vdata_Type` type, double parm, `Vhal_PBEType` pbtype)
Fill the specified array with accessibility values.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_fieldSpline4` (`Vpmg *thee`, int atomID, double field[3])
Computes the field at an atomic center using a stencil based on the first derivative of a 5th order B-spline.
- VEXTERNC double `Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy` (`Vpmg *thee`, int atomID)
Computes the permanent multipole electrostatic hydration energy (the polarization component of the hydration energy currently computed in TINKER).
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce` (`Vpmg *thee`, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3])
Computes the q-Phi Force for permanent multipoles based on 5th order B-splines.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce` (`Vpmg *thee`, int atomID, double force[3])
Compute the ionic boundary force for permanent multipoles.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce` (`Vpmg *thee`, int atomID, double force[3])
Compute the dielectric boundary force for permanent multipoles.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee`, `Vgrid *perm`, `Vgrid *induced`, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3])
q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfNLIDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee`, `Vgrid *perm`, `Vgrid *nlInduced`, int atomID, double force[3], double torque[3])
q-Phi direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th Order B-Splines. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.

- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *induced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Ionic boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles based on 5th order Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *induced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and induced dipoles, which are induced by the sum of the permanent intramolecular field and the permanent reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *perm, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Dielectric boundary direct polarization force between permanent multipoles and non-local induced dipoles. Keep in mind that the "non-local" induced dipoles are just a mathematical quantity that result from differentiation of the AMOEBA polarization energy.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *induced, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *induced, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Ionic boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce` (`Vpmg *thee, Vgrid *induced, Vgrid *nlInduced, int atomID, double force[3])`
Dielectric boundary mutual polarization force for induced dipoles based on 5th order B-Splines. This force arises due to self-consistent convergence of the solute induced dipoles and reaction field.
- VEXTERNC void `Vpmg_printColComp` (`Vpmg *thee, char path[72], char title[72], char mxtype[3], int flag)`

Print out a column-compressed sparse matrix in Harwell-Boeing format.

10.41.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vpmg.

Version

Id

[vpmg.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
```

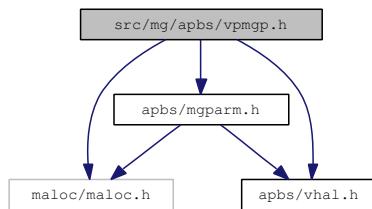
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*

10.42 src/mg/apbs/vpmgp.h File Reference

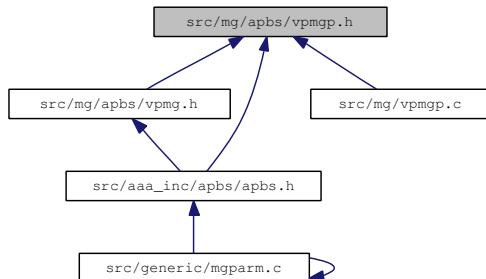
Contains declarations for class Vpmgp.

```
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpmgp.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [sVpmgp](#)
Contains public data members for Vpmgp class/module.

TypeDefs

- typedef struct [sVpmgp](#) [Vpmgp](#)
Declaration of the Vpmgp class as the [sVpmgp](#) structure.

Functions

- VEXTERNC [Vpmgp * Vpmgp_ctor \(MGparm *mgparm\)](#)
Construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.
- VEXTERNC int [Vpmgp_ctor2 \(Vpmgp *thee, MGparm *mgparm\)](#)
FORTRAN stub to construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmgp_dtor \(Vpmgp **thee\)](#)
Object destructor.
- VEXTERNC void [Vpmgp_dtor2 \(Vpmgp *thee\)](#)
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

10.42.1 Detailed Description

Contains declarations for class Vpmgp.

Version

Id

[vpmgp.h](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Author

Nathan A. Baker

Note

Variables and many default values taken directly from PMG

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker

```

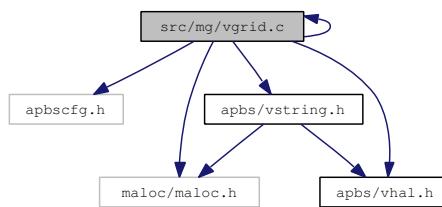
```
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
* software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.43 src/mg/vgrid.c File Reference

Class Vgrid methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vstring.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vgrid.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define **IJK**(i, j, k) (((k)*(nx)*(ny)) + ((j)*(nx)) + (i))

Functions

- VPUBLIC unsigned long int **Vgrid_memChk** (**Vgrid** *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.
- VPUBLIC **Vgrid** * **Vgrid_ctor** (int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)
Construct Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).
- VPUBLIC int **Vgrid_ctor2** (**Vgrid** *thee, int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *data)
Initialize Vgrid object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).

- VPUBLIC void **Vgrid_dtor** (**Vgrid** **thee)
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void **Vgrid_dtor2** (**Vgrid** *thee)
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgrid_value** (**Vgrid** *thee, double pt[3], double *value)
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgrid_curvature** (**Vgrid** *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *value)
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgrid_gradient** (**Vgrid** *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])
Get first derivative values at a point.
- VPUBLIC int **Vgrid_readDX** (**Vgrid** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname)
Read in data in OpenDX grid format.
- VPUBLIC void **Vgrid_writeDX** (**Vgrid** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)
Write out the data in OpenDX grid format.
- VPUBLIC void **Vgrid_writeUHBD** (**Vgrid** *thee, const char *iodev, const char *iofmt, const char *thost, const char *fname, char *title, double *pvec)
Write out the data in UHBD grid format.
- VPUBLIC double **Vgrid_integrate** (**Vgrid** *thee)
Get the integral of the data.
- VPUBLIC double **Vgrid_normL1** (**Vgrid** *thee)
Get the L_1 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_1} = \int_{\Omega} |u(x)| dx$$

- VPUBLIC double **Vgrid_normL2** (**Vgrid** *thee)
Get the L_2 norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_2} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VPUBLIC double [Vgrid_seminormH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 semi-norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$|u|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VPUBLIC double [Vgrid_normH1](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the H_1 norm (or energy norm) of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{H_1} = \left(\int_{\Omega} |\nabla u(x)|^2 dx + \int_{\Omega} |u(x)|^2 dx \right)^{1/2}$$

- VPUBLIC double [Vgrid_normLinf](#) ([Vgrid](#) *thee)

Get the L_{∞} norm of the data. This returns the integral:

$$\|u\|_{L_{\infty}} = \sup_{x \in \Omega} |u(x)|$$

Variables

- VPRIVATE char * **MCwhiteChars** = " =;\\t\\n"
- VPRIVATE char * **MCcommChars** = "#%"
- VPRIVATE double **Vcompare**
- VPRIVATE char **Vprecision** [26]

10.43.1 Detailed Description

Class Vgrid methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vgrid.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

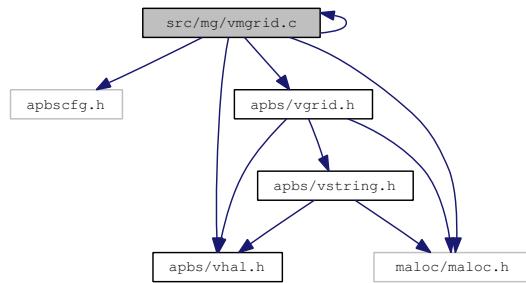
```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.44 src/mg/vmgrid.c File Reference

Class Vmgrid methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vmgrid.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vmgrid.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC [Vmgrid](#) * [Vmgrid_ctor](#) ()

Construct Vmgrid object.
- VPUBLIC int [Vmgrid_ctor2](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee)

Initialize Vmgrid object.
- VPUBLIC void [Vmgrid_dtor](#) ([Vmgrid](#) **thee)

Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void [Vmgrid_dtor2](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.

- VPUBLIC int [Vmgrid_value](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee, double pt[3], double *value)
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- VPUBLIC int [Vmgrid_curvature](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *value)
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VPUBLIC int [Vmgrid_gradient](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])
Get first derivative values at a point.
- VPUBLIC int [Vmgrid_addGrid](#) ([Vmgrid](#) *thee, [Vgrid](#) *grid)
Add a grid to the hierarchy.

10.44.1 Detailed Description

Class Vmgrid methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vmgrid.c](#) 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
```

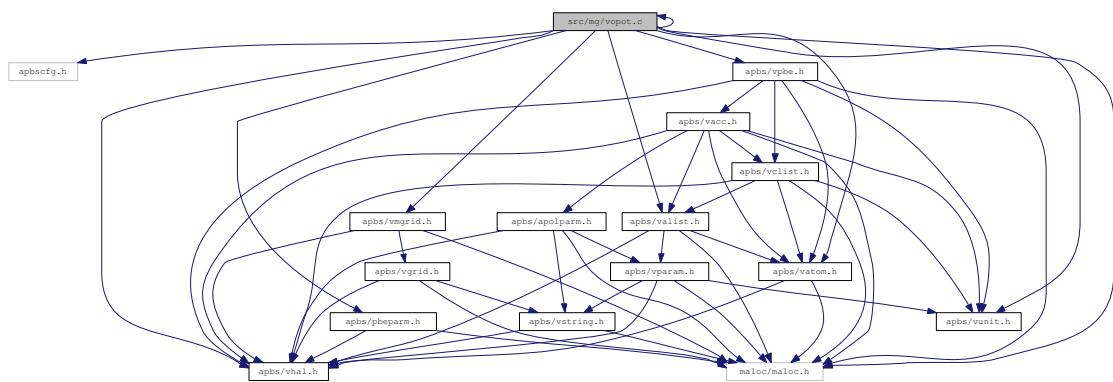
```
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.45 src/mg/vopot.c File Reference

Class Vopot methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vopot.h"
#include "maloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/vatom.h"
#include "apbs/valist.h"
#include "apbs/vmgrid.h"
#include "apbs/vunit.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vopot.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Defines

- #define **IJK**(i, j, k) (((k)*(nx)*(ny))+((j)*(nx))+(i))

Functions

- VPUBLIC `Vopot * Vopot_ctor (Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)`
Construct Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).
- VPUBLIC int `Vopot_ctor2 (Vopot *thee, Vmgrid *mgrid, Vpbe *pbe, Vbcfl bcfl)`
Initialize Vopot object with values obtained from Vpmg_readDX (for example).
- VPUBLIC void `Vopot_dtor (Vopot **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vopot_dtor2 (Vopot *thee)`
FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC int `Vopot_pot (Vopot *thee, double pt[3], double *value)`
Get potential value (from mesh or approximation) at a point.
- VPUBLIC int `Vopot_curvature (Vopot *thee, double pt[3], int cflag, double *value)`
Get second derivative values at a point.
- VPUBLIC int `Vopot_gradient (Vopot *thee, double pt[3], double grad[3])`
Get first derivative values at a point.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

Class Vopot methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

`vopot.c` 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

*

* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver

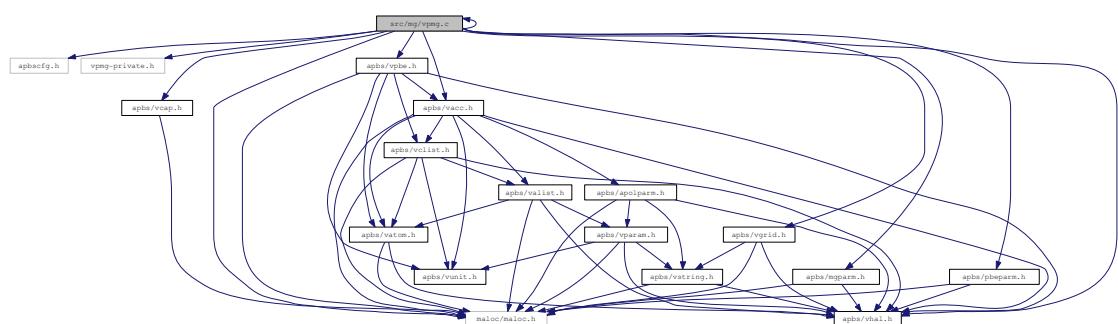
```
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

10.46 src/mg/vpmg.c File Reference

Class Vpmg methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "vpmg-private.h"
#include "apbs/vpmg.h"
#include "malloc/malloc.h"
#include "apbs/vhal.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
#include "apbs/vacc.h"
#include "apbs/vcap.h"
#include "apbs/vpbe.h"
#include "apbs/vgrid.h"
#include "apbs/pbeparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpmg.c:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VPUBLIC unsigned long int [Vpmg_memChk](#) ([Vpmg](#) *thee)
Return the memory used by this structure (and its contents) in bytes.

- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_printColComp` (`Vpmg` *thee, char path[72], char title[72], char mxtype[3], int flag)

Print out a column-compressed sparse matrix in Harwell-Boeing format.
- VPUBLIC `Vpmg` * `Vpmg_ctor` (`Vpmgp` *pmgp, `Vpbe` *pbe, int focusFlag, `Vpmg` *pmgOLD, `MGparm` *mgparm, `PBEparm_calcEnergy` energyFlag)

Constructor for the Vpmg class (allocates new memory).
- VPUBLIC int `Vpmg_ctor2` (`Vpmg` *thee, `Vpmgp` *pmgp, `Vpbe` *pbe, int focusFlag, `Vpmg` *pmgOLD, `MGparm` *mgparm, `PBEparm_calcEnergy` energyFlag)

FORTRAN stub constructor for the Vpmg class (uses previously-allocated memory).
- VPUBLIC int `Vpmg_solve` (`Vpmg` *thee)

Solve the PBE using PMG.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_dtor` (`Vpmg` **thee)

Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_dtor2` (`Vpmg` *thee)

FORTRAN stub object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_setPart` (`Vpmg` *thee, double lowerCorner[3], double upperCorner[3], int bflags[6])

Set partition information which restricts the calculation of observables to a (rectangular) subset of the problem domain.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmg_unsetPart` (`Vpmg` *thee)

Remove partition restrictions.
- VPUBLIC int `Vpmg_fillArray` (`Vpmg` *thee, double *vec, `Vdata_Type` type, double parm, `Vhal_PBEType` pbtype)

Fill the specified array with accessibility values.
- VPRIVATE double `Vpmg_polarizEnergy` (`Vpmg` *thee, int extFlag)
- VPUBLIC double `Vpmg_energy` (`Vpmg` *thee, int extFlag)

Get the total electrostatic energy.
- VPUBLIC double `Vpmg_dielEnergy` (`Vpmg` *thee, int extFlag)

Get the "polarization" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VPUBLIC double `Vpmg_dielGradNorm` (`Vpmg` *thee)

Get the integral of the gradient of the dielectric function.

- VPUBLIC double **Vpmg_qmEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the "mobile charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VPRIVATE double **Vpmg_qmEnergyNONLIN** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
- VPUBLIC double **Vpmg_qmEnergySMPBE** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
- VPUBLIC double **Vpmg_qfEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
Get the "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VPRIVATE double **Vpmg_qfEnergyPoint** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
- VPUBLIC double **Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vatom** *atom)
Get the per-atom "fixed charge" contribution to the electrostatic energy.
- VPRIVATE double **Vpmg_qfEnergyVolume** (**Vpmg** *thee, int extFlag)
- VPRIVATE void **Vpmg_splineSelect** (int srfm, **Vacc** *acc, double *gpos, double win, double infrad, **Vatom** *atom, double *force)
- VPRIVATE void **focusFillBound** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vpmg** *pmgOLD)
- VPRIVATE void **extEnergy** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vpmg** *pmgOLD, **PBEparm_calcEnergy** extFlag, double partMin[3], double partMax[3], int bflags[6])
- VPRIVATE double **bclf1sp** (double size, double *apos, double charge, double xkappa, double pre1, double *pos)
- VPRIVATE void **bclf1** (double size, double *apos, double charge, double xkappa, double pre1, double *gxcf, double *gycf, double *gzcf, double *xf, double *yf, double *zf, int nx, int ny, int nz)
- VPRIVATE void **bclf2** (double size, double *apos, double charge, double *dipole, double *quad, double xkappa, double eps_p, double eps_w, double T, double *gxcf, double *gycf, double *gzcf, double *xf, double *yf, double *zf, int nx, int ny, int nz)
- VPRIVATE void **bcCalcOrig** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE int **gridPointIsValid** (int i, int j, int k, int nx, int ny, int nz)
- VPRIVATE void **packAtoms** (double *ax, double *ay, double *az, double *charge, double *size, **Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **packUnpack** (int nx, int ny, int nz, int ngrid, double *gx, double *gy, double *gz, double *value, **Vpmg** *thee, int pack)
- VPRIVATE void **bclfnew** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **multipolebc** (double r, double kappa, double eps_p, double eps_w, double rad, double tsr[3])
- VPRIVATE void **bclf_sdh** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **bclf_mdh** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **bclf_mem** (double zmem, double L, double eps_m, double eps_w, double V, double xkappa, double *gxcf, double *gycf, double *gzcf, double *xf, double *yf, double *zf, int nx, int ny, int nz)
- VPRIVATE void **bcCalc** (**Vpmg** *thee)

- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMap** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMol** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMolIon** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMolDiel** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMolDielNoSmooth** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefMolDielSmooth** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoefSpline** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **filcoCoef** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE Vrc_Codes **fillcoCharge** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE Vrc_Codes **fillcoChargeMap** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE void **fillcoChargeSpline1** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIATE double **bspline2** (double x)
- VPRIATE double **dbspline2** (double x)
- VPRIATE void **fillcoChargeSpline2** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_fillco** (**Vpmg** *thee, **Vsurf_Meth** surfMeth, double splineWin, **Vchrg_Meth** chargeMeth, int useDielXMap, **Vgrid** *dielXMap, int useDielYMap, **Vgrid** *dielYMap, int useDielZMap, **Vgrid** *dielZMap, int useKappaMap, **Vgrid** *kappaMap, int useChargeMap, **Vgrid** *chargeMap)

Fill the coefficient arrays prior to solving the equation.

- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_force** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm, **Vchrg_Meth** chgm)

Calculate the total force on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.

- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_ibForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm)

Calculate the osmotic pressure on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.

- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_dbForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *dbForce, int atomID, **Vsurf_Meth** srfm)

Calculate the dielectric boundary forces on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.

- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_qfForce** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID, **Vchrg_Meth** chgm)

Calculate the "charge-field" force on the specified atom in units of $k_B T/AA$.

- VPRIATE void **qfForceSpline1** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID)
- VPRIATE void **qfForceSpline2** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID)
- VPRIATE void **qfForceSpline4** (**Vpmg** *thee, double *force, int atomID)
- VPRIATE void **markFrac** (double rtot, double *tpos, int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hzed, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *xarray, double *yarray, double *zarray)

- VPRIVATE void **markSphere** (double rtot, double *tpos, int nx, int ny, int nz, double hx, double hy, double hz, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double *array, double markVal)
- VPRIVATE void **zlapSolve** (**Vpmg** *thee, double **solution, double **source, double **work1)
- VPUBLIC int **Vpmg_solveLaplace** (**Vpmg** *thee)

Solve Poisson's equation with a homogeneous Laplacian operator using the solvent dielectric constant. This solution is performed by a sine wave decomposition.

- VPRIVATE double **VFCHI4** (int i, double f)
- VPRIVATE double **bspline4** (double x)
- VPUBLIC double **dbspline4** (double x)
- VPUBLIC double **d2bspline4** (double x)
- VPUBLIC double **d3bspline4** (double x)
- VPUBLIC void **fillcoPermanentMultipole** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **fillcoCoefSpline4** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPUBLIC void **fillcoPermanentInduced** (**Vpmg** *thee)
- VPRIVATE void **fillcoCoefSpline3** (**Vpmg** *thee)

10.46.1 Detailed Description

Class **Vpmg** methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version

Id

[vpmg.c](#) 1555 2010-02-11 22:25:42Z sdg0919

Attention

```

*
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver
*
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics
* Center for Computational Biology
* Washington University in St. Louis
*
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.
*
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.

```

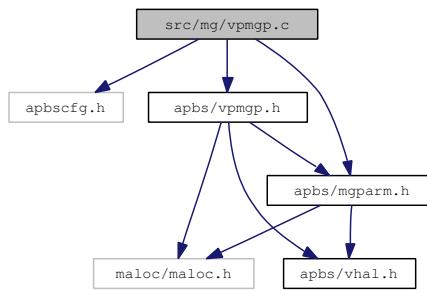
```
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst
*
* All rights reserved.
*
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
*
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this
*   list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
*
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
*   this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation
*   and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
*
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its
*   contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this
*   software without specific prior written permission.
*
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
*
*
```

10.47 src/mg/vpmgp.c File Reference

Class Vpmgp methods.

```
#include "apbscfg.h"
#include "apbs/vpmgp.h"
#include "apbs/mgparm.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vpmgp.c:



Functions

- VPUBLIC `Vpmgp * Vpmgp_ctor (MGparm *mgparm)`
Construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.
- VPUBLIC int `Vpmgp_ctor2 (Vpmgp *thee, MGparm *mgparm)`
FORTRAN stub to construct PMG parameter object and initialize to default values.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmgp_dtor (Vpmgp **thee)`
Object destructor.
- VPUBLIC void `Vpmgp_dtor2 (Vpmgp *thee)`
FORTRAN stub for object destructor.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

Class Vpmgp methods.

Author

Nathan Baker

Version**Id**

vpmgp.c 1552 2010-02-10 17:46:27Z yhuang01

Attention

```
*  
* APBS -- Adaptive Poisson-Boltzmann Solver  
*  
* Nathan A. Baker (baker@biochem.wustl.edu)  
* Dept. of Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics  
* Center for Computational Biology  
* Washington University in St. Louis  
*  
* Additional contributing authors listed in the code documentation.  
*  
* Copyright (c) 2002-2010, Washington University in St. Louis.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 2002-2010. Nathan A. Baker  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1999-2002. The Regents of the University of California.  
* Portions Copyright (c) 1995. Michael Holst  
*  
* All rights reserved.  
*  
* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without  
* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:  
*  
* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this  
* list of conditions and the following disclaimer.  
*  
* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,  
* this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation  
* and/or other materials provided with the distribution.  
*  
* - Neither the name of Washington University in St. Louis nor the names of its  
* contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this  
* software without specific prior written permission.  
*  
* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS  
* "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT  
* LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR  
* A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR  
* CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,  
* EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,  
* PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR  
* PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF  
* LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING  
* NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS  
* SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.  
*  
*
```

Index

A
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
a1cf
 sVpmg, 396
a2cf
 sVpmg, 396
a3cf
 sVpmg, 396
acc
 sVacc, 349
 sVpbe, 387
ACD_ERROR
 APOLparm, 78
ACD_NO
 APOLparm, 78
ACD_YES
 APOLparm, 78
ACE_COMPS
 APOLparm, 78
ACE_NO
 APOLparm, 77
ACE_TOTAL
 APOLparm, 77
ACF_COMPS
 APOLparm, 78
ACF_NO
 APOLparm, 78
ACF_TOTAL
 APOLparm, 78
akeyPRE
 sFEMparm, 317
akeySOLVE
 sFEMparm, 317
alist
 sNOsh, 330
 sVacc, 349
 sVclist, 358
 sVcsm, 363
 sVgreen, 376
 sVpbe, 387
am
 sVfetk, 366
apol
 sNOsh, 330
apol2calc
 sNOsh, 330
apolname
 sNOsh, 331
APOLparm
 ACD_ERROR, 78
 ACD_NO, 78
 ACD_YES, 78
 ACE_COMPS, 78
 ACE_NO, 77
 ACE_TOTAL, 77
 ACF_COMPS, 78
 ACF_NO, 78
 ACF_TOTAL, 78
 APOLparm_check, 78
 APOLparm_copy, 78
 APOLparm_ctor, 79
 APOLparm_ctor2, 79
 APOLparm_dtor, 80
 APOLparm_dtor2, 80
 eAPOLparm_calcEnergy, 77
 eAPOLparm_calcForce, 78
 eAPOLparm_doCalc, 78
apolparm
 sNOsh_calc, 336
APOLparm class, 76
APOLparm_check
 APOLparm, 78
APOLparm_copy
 APOLparm, 78

APOLparm_ctor
 APOLparm, 79
APOLparm_ctor2
 APOLparm, 79
APOLparm_dtor
 APOLparm, 80
APOLparm_dtor2
 APOLparm, 80
APOLparm_parseToken
 MGparm, 91
aprx
 sVfetk, 366
area
 sVaccSurf, 351
async
 sMGparm, 321
atomData
 Vparam_ResData, 414
atomFlags
 sVacc, 349
atomName
 sVatom, 355
 sVparam_AtomData, 384
atoms
 sValist, 353
 sVclistCell, 360

B
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371

bclf
 sPBEparm, 339
 sVopot, 383
 sVpmgp, 403

BCFL_FOCUS
 Vhal, 212

BCFL_MDH
 Vhal, 212

BCFL_MEM
 Vhal, 212

BCFL_SDH
 Vhal, 212

BCFL_UNUSED
 Vhal, 212

BCFL_ZERO
 Vhal, 212

bconc

sAPOLparm, 310
Bmat_printHB
 Vfetk, 37
bogus
 sNOsh, 331
bpts
 sVaccSurf, 351
bulkIonicStrength
 sVpbe, 388

calc
 sNOsh, 331

calcenergy
 sAPOLparm, 310
 sPBEparm, 339

calcforce
 sAPOLparm, 310
 sPBEparm, 340

calctype
 sNOsh_calc, 336

ccenter
 sMGparm, 321

ccentmol
 sMGparm, 321

ccf
 sVpmg, 396

ccmeth
 sMGparm, 321

cells
 sVclist, 358

center
 sMGparm, 322
 sValist, 353

centmol
 sMGparm, 322

crlen
 sMGparm, 322

charge
 sValist, 354
 sVatom, 355
 sVparam_AtomData, 384
 sVpmg, 396

chargefmt
 sNOsh, 331

chargeMap
 sVpmg, 396

chargeMapID
 sPBEparm, 340
 chargeMeth
 sVpmg, 396
 chargepath
 sNOsh, 331
 chargeSrc
 sVpmg, 397
 chgm
 sMGparm, 322
 chgs
 sMGparm, 322
 clist
 sVacc, 349
 sVpbe, 388
 CLIST_AUTO_DOMAIN
 Vclist, 187
 CLIST_MANUAL_DOMAIN
 Vclist, 187
 cmeth
 sMGparm, 322
 csm
 sVfetk, 366
 ctordata
 sVgrid, 377
 d2W
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 data
 sVgrid, 377
 DB
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 deblen
 sVpbe, 388
 delta
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 DFu_wv
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 diel
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 dielfmt
 sNOsh, 331
 dielMapID
 sPBEparm, 340
 dielXMap
 sVpmg, 397
 dielXpath
 sNOsh, 331
 dielYMap
 sVpmg, 397
 dielYpath
 sNOsh, 331
 dielZMap
 sVpmg, 397
 dielZpath
 sNOsh, 331
 dime
 sMGparm, 322
 doc/license/LICENSE.h, 417
 dpos
 sAPOLparm, 310
 dU
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 dW
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371
 eAPOLparm_calcEnergy
 APOLparm, 77
 eAPOLparm_calcForce
 APOLparm, 78
 eAPOLparm_doCalc
 APOLparm, 78
 eFEMparm_CalcType
 FEMparm, 84
 eFEMparm_EstType
 FEMparm, 84
 eFEMparm_EtolType
 FEMparm, 84
 ekey
 sFEMparm, 317
 elec
 sNOsh, 332
 elec2calc
 sNOsh, 332
 elecname
 sNOsh, 332
 eMGparm_CalcType
 MGparm, 90
 eMGparm_CentMeth
 MGparm, 91
 eNOsh_CalcType
 NOsh, 104

eNOsh_MolFormat
 NOsh, 104
eNOsh_ParmFormat
 NOsh, 104
eNOsh_PrintType
 NOsh, 104
ePBEparm_calcEnergy
 PBEmprm, 121
ePBEparm_calcForce
 PBEmprm, 121
epsilon
 sVatom, 355
 sVparam_AtomData, 384
epsx
 sVpmg, 397
epsy
 sVpmg, 397
epsz
 sVpmg, 397
errtol
 sVpmgp, 403
etol
 sFEMprm, 317
 sMGprm, 322
eVbcfl
 Vhal, 212
eVchrg_Meth
 Vhal, 212
eVchrg_Src
 Vhal, 212
eVclist_DomainMode
 Vclist, 187
eVdata_Format
 Vhal, 213
eVdata_Type
 Vhal, 213
eVfetk_GuessType
 Vfetk, 36
eVfetk_LsolvType
 Vfetk, 36
eVfetk_MeshLoad
 Vfetk, 36
eVfetk_NsolvType
 Vfetk, 37
eVfetk_PrecType
 Vfetk, 37
eVhal_IPKEYType
 Vhal, 214
eVhal_PBEType
 Vhal, 214
eVoutput_Format
 Vhal, 214
eVrc_Codes
 Vhal, 215
eVsol_Meth
 Vhal, 215
eVsurf_Meth
 Vhal, 215
extDiEnergy
 sVpmg, 397
extNpEnergy
 sVpmg, 397
extQfEnergy
 sVpmg, 397
extQmEnergy
 sVpmg, 398

F

 sVfetk_LocalVar, 371

fcenter
 sMGprm, 322

fcentmol
 sMGprm, 323

fcf
 sVpmg, 398

fmeth
 sMGprm, 323

FCT_MANUAL
 FEMprm, 84

FCT_NONE
 FEMprm, 84

FEMprm
 eFEMprm_CalcType, 84
 eFEMprm_EstType, 84
 eFEMprm_EtolType, 84
 FCT_MANUAL, 84
 FCT_NONE, 84
 FEMprm_check, 85
 FEMprm_copy, 85
 FEMprm_ctor, 85
 FEMprm_ctor2, 86
 FEMprm_dtor, 86

FEMparm_dtor2, 87
 FEMparm_EtolType, 83
 FET_FRAC, 85
 FET_GLOB, 85
 FET_SIMP, 85
 FRT_DUAL, 84
 FRT_GEOM, 84
 FRT_LOCA, 84
 FRT_RESI, 84
 FRT_UNIF, 84
 femparm
 sNOsh_calc, 336
 FEMparm class, 82
 FEMparm_check
 FEMparm, 85
 FEMparm_copy
 FEMparm, 85
 FEMparm_ctor
 FEMparm, 85
 FEMparm_ctor2
 FEMparm, 86
 FEMparm_dtor
 FEMparm, 86
 FEMparm_dtor2
 FEMparm, 87
 FEMparm_EtolType
 FEMparm, 83
 FEMparm_parseToken
 MGparm, 91
 feparm
 sVfetk, 366
 FET_FRAC
 FEMparm, 85
 FET_GLOB
 FEMparm, 85
 FET_SIMP
 FEMparm, 85
 fetc
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 fglen
 sMGparm, 323
 filled
 sVpmg, 398
 FRT_DUAL
 FEMparm, 84
 FRT_GEOM

FEMparm, 84
 FRT_LOCA
 FEMparm, 84
 FRT_RESI
 FEMparm, 84
 FRT_UNIF
 FEMparm, 84
 fType
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 Fu_v
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 gamma
 sAPOLparm, 310
 Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction
 Vcsm, 21
 glen
 sFEMparm, 317
 sMGparm, 323
 gm
 sVcsm, 363
 sVfetk, 366
 sVpee, 392
 gotparm
 sNOsh, 332
 green
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 grid
 sAPOLparm, 311
 sMGparm, 323
 grids
 sVmgrid, 380
 gues
 sVfetk, 366
 gxcf
 sVpmg, 398
 gycf
 sVpmg, 398
 gzcf
 sVpmg, 398
 hx
 sVgrid, 377
 sVpmgp, 403
 hy
 sVgrid, 378

sVpmgp, 404
hzed
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 404

id
 sVatom, 355

iinfo
 sVpmgp, 404
initFlag
 sVcsm, 363
initGreen
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
ionacc
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
ionc
 sPBEparm, 340
ionConc
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 sVpbe, 388
ionQ
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 sVpbe, 388
ionq
 sPBEparm, 340
ionr
 sPBEparm, 340
ionRadii
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
 sVpbe, 388
ionstr
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 372
iparm
 sVpmg, 398
ipcon
 sVpmgp, 404
iperf
 sVpmgp, 404
ipkey
 sVpbe, 388
 sVpmgp, 405
IPKEY_LPBE
 Vhal, 214
IPKEY_NPBE
 Vhal, 214
IPKEY_SMPBE

Vhal, 214
irite
 sVpmgp, 405
ispara
 sNOsh, 332
istop
 sVpmgp, 405
itmax
 sVpmgp, 405
ivdwAccExclus
 vacc.c, 543
iwork
 sVpmg, 398

jumpDiel
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373

kappa
 sVpmg, 398
kappafmt
 sNOsh, 332
kappaMap
 sVpmg, 399
kappaMapID
 sPBEparm, 340
kappapath
 sNOsh, 332
key
 sVpmgp, 405
killFlag
 sVpee, 392
killParam
 sVpee, 392

L
 sVpbe, 388
level
 sVfetk, 367
lgr_2DP1
 vfetk.c, 449
lgr_2DP1x
 vfetk.c, 449
lgr_2DP1y
 vfetk.c, 449
lgr_2DP1z
 vfetk.c, 449

lgr_3DP1
 vfetk.c, 450
 lgr_3DP1x
 vfetk.c, 450
 lgr_3DP1y
 vfetk.c, 450
 lgr_3DP1z
 vfetk.c, 451
 lkey
 sVfetk, 367
 lmax
 sVfetk, 367
 Lmem
 sPBEparm, 340
 localPartCenter
 sVpee, 392
 localPartID
 sVpee, 392
 localPartRadius
 sVpee, 393
 lower_corner
 sVclist, 358
 lprec
 sVfetk, 367
 ltol
 sVfetk, 367
 max_radius
 sVclist, 358
 maxcrd
 sValist, 354
 maxIonRadius
 sVpbe, 388
 maxrad
 sValist, 354
 maxsolve
 sFEMparm, 317
 maxvert
 sFEMparm, 317
 MCM_FOCUS
 MGparm, 91
 MCM_MOLECULE
 MGparm, 91
 MCM_POINT
 MGparm, 91
 MCT_AUTO
 MGparm, 91
 MCT_DUMMY
 MGparm, 91
 MCT_MANUAL
 MGparm, 91
 MCT_NONE
 MGparm, 91
 MCT_PARALLEL
 MGparm, 91
 mdie
 sPBEparm, 340
 mem
 sVacc, 349
 sVaccSurf, 351
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpee, 393
 membraneDiel
 sVpbe, 388
 memv
 sPBEparm, 340
 meshfmt
 sNOsh, 332
 meshID
 sFEMparm, 317
 meshpath
 sNOsh, 333
 meth
 sVpmgp, 406
 method
 sMGparm, 323
 mgcoar
 sVpmgp, 406
 mgdisc
 sVpmgp, 406
 mgkey
 sVpmgp, 406
 MGparm
 APOLparm_parseToken, 91
 eMGparm_CalcType, 90
 eMGparm_CentMeth, 91
 FEMparm_parseToken, 91
 MCM_FOCUS, 91
 MCM_MOLECULE, 91
 MCM_POINT, 91
 MCT_AUTO, 91
 MCT_DUMMY, 91

MCT_MANUAL, 91
MCT_NONE, 91
MCT_PARALLEL, 91
MGparm_check, 92
MGparm_copy, 92
MGparm_ctor, 93
MGparm_ctor2, 93
MGparm_dtor, 94
MGparm_dtor2, 94
MGparm_getCenterX, 95
MGparm_getCenterY, 95
MGparm_getCenterZ, 95
MGparm_getHx, 96
MGparm_getHy, 96
MGparm_getHz, 96
MGparm_getNx, 97
MGparm_getNy, 97
MGparm_getNz, 97
MGparm_parseToken, 98
MGparm_setCenterX, 98
MGparm_setCenterY, 99
MGparm_setCenterZ, 99
mgparm
 sNOsh_calc, 337
MGparm class, 88
MGparm_check
 MGparm, 92
MGparm_copy
 MGparm, 92
MGparm_ctor
 MGparm, 93
MGparm_ctor2
 MGparm, 93
MGparm_dtor
 MGparm, 94
MGparm_dtor2
 MGparm, 94
MGparm_getCenterX
 MGparm, 95
MGparm_getCenterY
 MGparm, 95
MGparm_getCenterZ
 MGparm, 95
MGparm_getHx
 MGparm, 96
MGparm_getHy

 MGparm, 96
 MGparm_getHz
 MGparm, 96
 MGparm_getNx
 MGparm, 97
 MGparm_getNy
 MGparm, 97
 MGparm_getNz
 MGparm, 97
 MGparm_parseToken
 MGparm, 98
 MGparm_setCenterX
 MGparm, 98
 MGparm_setCenterY
 MGparm, 99
 MGparm_setCenterZ
 MGparm, 99
 mgprol
 sVpmgp, 407
 mgrid
 sVopot, 383
 mgsmoo
 sVpmgp, 407
 mgsolv
 sVpmgp, 407
 mincrd
 sValist, 354
 mode
 sVclist, 358
 molfmt
 sNOsh, 333
 molid
 sAPOLparm, 311
 sPBEparm, 341
 molpath
 sNOsh, 333
 msimp
 sVcsm, 363
 n
 sVclist, 358
 n_ipc
 sVpmgp, 407
 n_iz
 sVpmgp, 407
 n_rpc

sVpmgp, 408
 name
 Vparam_ResData, 414
 napol
 sNOsh, 333
 narr
 sVpmgp, 408
 narrc
 sVpmgp, 408
 natom
 sVcsm, 363
 nAtomData
 Vparam_ResData, 414
 natoms
 sVclistCell, 360
 nc
 sVpmgp, 408
 ncalc
 sNOsh, 333
 ncharge
 sNOsh, 333
 NCT_APOL
 NOsh, 104
 NCT_FEM
 NOsh, 104
 NCT_MG
 NOsh, 104
 ndiel
 sNOsh, 333
 nelec
 sNOsh, 333
 nf
 sVpmgp, 408
 ngrids
 sVmgrid, 380
 nion
 sPBEparm, 341
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
 niwk
 sVpmgp, 408
 nkappa
 sNOsh, 333
 nkey
 sVfetk, 367
 nlev
 sMGparm, 323
 sVpmgp, 408
 nmax
 sVfetk, 367
 nmesh
 sNOsh, 333
 NMF_PDB
 NOsh, 104
 NMF_PQR
 NOsh, 104
 NMF_XML
 NOsh, 104
 nmol
 sNOsh, 334
 nonlin
 sVpmgp, 408
 nonlintype
 sMGparm, 323
 NOsh
 eNOsh_CalcType, 104
 eNOsh_MolFormat, 104
 eNOsh_ParmFormat, 104
 eNOsh_PrintType, 104
 NCT_APOL, 104
 NCT_FEM, 104
 NCT_MG, 104
 NMF_PDB, 104
 NMF_PQR, 104
 NMF_XML, 104
 NOsh_apol2calc, 105
 NOsh_calc_copy, 105
 NOsh_calc_ctor, 106
 NOsh_calc_dtor, 106
 NOsh_ctor, 107
 NOsh_ctor2, 107
 NOsh_dtor, 108
 NOsh_dtor2, 108
 NOsh_elec2calc, 109
 NOsh_elecname, 109
 NOsh_getCalc, 110
 NOsh_getChargefmt, 110
 NOsh_getChargepath, 111
 NOsh_getDielfmt, 111
 NOsh_getDielXpath, 111
 NOsh_getDielYpath, 112
 NOsh_getDielZpath, 112
 NOsh_getKappafmt, 112

NOsh_getKappapath, 113
NOsh_getMolpath, 113
NOsh_parseInput, 113
NOsh_parseInputFile, 114
NOsh_printCalc, 115
NOsh_printNarg, 115
NOsh_printOp, 116
NOsh_printWhat, 116
NOsh_setupApolCalc, 117
NOsh_setupElecCalc, 118
NPF_FLAT, 104
NPF_XML, 104
NPT_APOLENERGY, 105
NPT_APOLFORCE, 105
NPT_ELECENERGY, 105
NPT_ELECFORCE, 105
NPT_ENERGY, 105
NPT_FORCE, 105
NOsh class, 100
NOsh_apol2calc
 NOsh, 105
NOsh_calc_copy
 NOsh, 105
NOsh_calc_ctor
 NOsh, 106
NOsh_calc_dtor
 NOsh, 106
NOsh_ctor
 NOsh, 107
NOsh_ctor2
 NOsh, 107
NOsh_dtor
 NOsh, 108
NOsh_dtor2
 NOsh, 108
NOsh_elec2calc
 NOsh, 109
NOsh_elecname
 NOsh, 109
NOsh_getCalc
 NOsh, 110
NOsh_getChargefmt
 NOsh, 110
NOsh_getChargepath
 NOsh, 111
NOsh_getDielfmt
 NOsh, 111
NOsh_getDielXpath
 NOsh, 111
NOsh_getDielYpath
 NOsh, 112
NOsh_getDielZpath
 NOsh, 112
NOsh_getKappafmt
 NOsh, 112
NOsh_getKappapath
 NOsh, 113
NOsh_getMolpath
 NOsh, 113
NOsh_parseInput
 NOsh, 113
NOsh_parseInputFile
 NOsh, 114
NOsh_printCalc
 NOsh, 115
NOsh_printNarg
 NOsh, 115
NOsh_printOp
 NOsh, 116
NOsh_printWhat
 NOsh, 116
NOsh_setupApolCalc
 NOsh, 117
NOsh_setupElecCalc
 NOsh, 118
np
 sVgreen, 376
NPF_FLAT
 NOsh, 104
NPF_XML
 NOsh, 104
nprint
 sNOsh, 334
NPT_APOLENERGY
 NOsh, 105
NPT_APOLFORCE
 NOsh, 105
NPT_ELECENERGY
 NOsh, 105
NPT_ELECFORCE
 NOsh, 105
NPT_ENERGY
 NOsh, 105

NOsh, 105
 NPT_FORCE
 NOsh, 105
 npts
 sVaccSurf, 351
 sVclist, 358
 nqsm
 sVcsm, 363
 nResData
 Vparam, 412
 nrwk
 sVpmgp, 408
 nsimp
 sVcsm, 363
 nsqm
 sVcsm, 363
 ntol
 sVfetk, 367
 nu1
 sVpmgp, 409
 nu2
 sVpmgp, 409
 number
 sValist, 354
 numIon
 sVpbe, 389
 numwrite
 sPBEparm, 341
 nvec
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
 nverts
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
 nx
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 409
 nxc
 sVpmgp, 409
 ny
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 409
 nyc
 sVpmgp, 409
 nz
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 409
 nzc

sVpmgp, 409
 ofrac
 sMGparm, 323
 omegal
 sVpmgp, 409
 omegan
 sVpmgp, 409
 OUTPUT_FLAT
 Vhal, 215
 OUTPUT_NULL
 Vhal, 215
 param2Flag
 sVpbe, 389
 paramFlag
 sVpbe, 389
 parmfmt
 sNOsh, 334
 parmpath
 sNOsh, 334
 parsed
 sAPOLparm, 311
 sFEMparm, 317
 sMGparm, 324
 sNOsh, 334
 sPBEparm, 341
 partDisjCenter
 sMGparm, 324
 partDisjLength
 sMGparm, 324
 partDisjOwnSide
 sMGparm, 324
 partID
 sVatom, 356
 pbe
 sVfetk, 367
 sVopot, 383
 sVpmg, 399
 PBE_LPBE
 Vhal, 214
 PBE_LRPBE
 Vhal, 214
 PBE_NPBE
 Vhal, 214
 PBE_SMPBE

Vhal, 214
PBEparm
 ePBEparm_calcEnergy, 121
 ePBEparm_calcForce, 121
 PBEparm_check, 121
 PBEparm_copy, 121
 PBEparm_ctor, 122
 PBEparm_ctor2, 122
 PBEparm_dtor, 123
 PBEparm_dtor2, 123
 PBEparm_getIonCharge, 124
 PBEparm_getIonConc, 124
 PBEparm_getIonRadius, 125
 PBEparm_parseToken, 125
 PCE_COMPS, 121
 PCE_NO, 121
 PCE_TOTAL, 121
 PCF_COMPS, 121
 PCF_NO, 121
 PCF_TOTAL, 121
pbeparm
 sNOsh_calc, 337
 sVfetk, 367
PBEparm class, 119
PBEparm_check
 PBEparm, 121
PBEparm_copy
 PBEparm, 121
PBEparm_ctor
 PBEparm, 122
PBEparm_ctor2
 PBEparm, 122
PBEparm_dtor
 PBEparm, 123
PBEparm_dtor2
 PBEparm, 123
PBEparm_getIonCharge
 PBEparm, 124
PBEparm_getIonConc
 PBEparm, 124
PBEparm_getIonRadius
 PBEparm, 125
PBEparm_parseToken
 PBEparm, 125
pbetype
 sPBEparm, 341
PCE_COMPS
 PBEparm, 121
PCE_NO
 PBEparm, 121
PCE_TOTAL
 PBEparm, 121
PCF_COMPS
 PBEparm, 121
PCF_NO
 PBEparm, 121
PCF_TOTAL
 PBEparm, 121
pde
 sVfetk, 368
pdie
 sPBEparm, 341
pdime
 sMGparm, 324
pjac
 sVfetk, 368
pkey
 sFEMparm, 318
pmgp
 sVpmg, 399
position
 sVatom, 356
press
 sAPOLparm, 311
printcalc
 sNOsh, 334
printnarg
 sNOsh, 334
printop
 sNOsh, 334
printwhat
 sNOsh, 334
probe_radius
 sVaccSurf, 351
proc_rank
 sMGparm, 324
 sNOsh, 335
proc_size
 sMGparm, 324
 sNOsh, 335
pvec
 sVpmg, 399

qp
 sVgreen, 376
 qsm
 sVcsm, 364
 radius
 sVatom, 356
 sVparam_AtomData, 385
 readdata
 sVgrid, 378
 readFlatFileLine
 Vparam, 220
 readXMLFileAtom
 Vparam, 220
 refSphere
 sVacc, 349
 resData
 Vparam, 412
 resName
 sVatom, 356
 sVparam_AtomData, 385
 rparm
 sVpmg, 399
 rwork
 sVpmg, 399
 sAPOLparm, 309
 bconc, 310
 calcenergy, 310
 calcforce, 310
 dpos, 310
 gamma, 310
 grid, 311
 molid, 311
 parsed, 311
 press, 311
 sasa, 311
 sav, 311
 sdens, 311
 setbconc, 311
 setcalceneergy, 311
 setcalcforce, 312
 setdpos, 312
 setgamma, 312
 setgrid, 312
 setmolid, 312
 setpress, 313
 setsdens, 313
 setsrad, 313
 setsrfm, 313
 setswin, 313
 settemp, 314
 setwat, 314
 srad, 314
 srfm, 314
 swin, 314
 temp, 314
 totForce, 314
 watepsilon, 314
 watsigma, 315
 wcaEnergy, 315
 sasa
 sAPOLparm, 311
 sav
 sAPOLparm, 311
 sdens
 sAPOLparm, 311
 SPBEparm, 341
 sdie
 SPBEparm, 341
 setakeyPRE
 sFEMparm, 318
 setakeySOLVE
 sFEMparm, 318
 setasync
 sMGparm, 324
 setbcfl
 SPBEparm, 341
 setbconc
 sAPOLparm, 311
 setcalceneergy
 sAPOLparm, 311
 SPBEparm, 342
 setcalcforce
 sAPOLparm, 312
 SPBEparm, 342
 setcgcent
 sMGparm, 324
 setcglen
 sMGparm, 325
 setchgm
 sMGparm, 325

setdime
 sMGparm, 325
setdpos
 sAPOLparm, 312
setekey
 sFEMparm, 318
setetol
 sFEMparm, 318
 sMGparm, 325
setfgcent
 sMGparm, 325
setfglen
 sMGparm, 326
setgamma
 sAPOLparm, 312
setgcent
 sMGparm, 326
setglen
 sFEMparm, 318
 sMGparm, 326
setgrid
 sAPOLparm, 312
 sMGparm, 326
setion
 sPBEparm, 342
setLmem
 sPBEparm, 342
setmaxsolve
 sFEMparm, 318
setmaxvert
 sFEMparm, 318
setmdie
 sPBEparm, 342
setmemv
 sPBEparm, 342
setmethod
 sMGparm, 326
setmolid
 sAPOLparm, 312
 sPBEparm, 342
setnion
 sPBEparm, 343
setnlev
 sMGparm, 327
setnonlintype
 sMGparm, 327
setofrac
 sMGparm, 327
setpbetype
 sPBEparm, 343
setpdie
 sPBEparm, 343
setpdime
 sMGparm, 327
setpress
 sAPOLparm, 313
setrank
 sMGparm, 327
setsdens
 sAPOLparm, 313
 sPBEparm, 343
setsdie
 sPBEparm, 343
setsize
 sMGparm, 328
setsmsize
 sPBEparm, 344
setsmvolume
 sPBEparm, 344
setsrad
 sAPOLparm, 313
 sPBEparm, 344
setsrfm
 sAPOLparm, 313
 sPBEparm, 344
setswin
 sAPOLparm, 313
 sPBEparm, 344
settargtNum
 sFEMparm, 318
settargtRes
 sFEMparm, 319
settemp
 sAPOLparm, 314
 sPBEparm, 345
settype
 sFEMparm, 319
setUseAqua
 sMGparm, 328
setwat
 sAPOLparm, 314
setwritemat

sPBEparm, 345
 setzmem
 sPBEparm, 345
 sFEMparm, 316
 akeyPRE, 317
 akeySOLVE, 317
 ekey, 317
 etol, 317
 glen, 317
 maxsolve, 317
 maxvert, 317
 meshID, 317
 parsed, 317
 pkey, 318
 setakeyPRE, 318
 setakeySOLVE, 318
 setekey, 318
 setetol, 318
 setglen, 318
 setmaxsolve, 318
 setmaxvert, 318
 settargtNum, 318
 settargtRes, 319
 settype, 319
 targetNum, 319
 targetRes, 319
 type, 319
 useMesh, 319
 simp
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
 sMGparm, 320
 async, 321
 ccenter, 321
 ccentmol, 321
 ccmeth, 321
 center, 322
 centmol, 322
 cglen, 322
 chgm, 322
 chgs, 322
 cmeth, 322
 dime, 322
 etol, 322
 fcenter, 322
 fcntmol, 323
 fcmeth, 323
 fglen, 323
 glen, 323
 grid, 323
 method, 323
 nlev, 323
 nonlintype, 323
 ofrac, 323
 parsed, 324
 partDisjCenter, 324
 partDisjLength, 324
 partDisjOwnSide, 324
 pdime, 324
 proc_rank, 324
 proc_size, 324
 setasync, 324
 setcgcen, 324
 setcglen, 325
 setchgm, 325
 setdime, 325
 setetol, 325
 setfgcen, 325
 setfglen, 326
 setgcent, 326
 setglen, 326
 setgrid, 326
 setmethod, 326
 setnlev, 327
 setnonlintype, 327
 setofrac, 327
 setpdime, 327
 setrank, 327
 setsize, 328
 setUseAqua, 328
 type, 328
 useAqua, 328
 smsize
 sPBEparm, 345
 sVpbe, 389
 smvolume
 sPBEparm, 345
 sVpbe, 389
 sNOsh, 329
 alist, 330
 apol, 330
 apol2calc, 330
 apolname, 331

bogus, 331
calc, 331
chargefmt, 331
chargepath, 331
dielfmt, 331
dielXpath, 331
dielYpath, 331
dielZpath, 331
elec, 332
elec2calc, 332
elecname, 332
gotparm, 332
ispara, 332
kappafmt, 332
kappapath, 332
meshfmt, 332
meshpath, 333
molfmt, 333
molpath, 333
napol, 333
ncalc, 333
ncharge, 333
ndiel, 333
nelec, 333
nkappa, 333
nmesh, 333
nmol, 334
nprint, 334
parmfmt, 334
parmpath, 334
parsed, 334
printcalc, 334
printnarg, 334
printop, 334
printwhat, 334
proc_rank, 335
proc_size, 335
sNOsh_calc, 336
apolparm, 336
calctype, 336
femparm, 336
mgparm, 337
pbeparm, 337
soluteCenter
 sVpbe, 389
soluteCharge
 sVpbe, 389
 soluteDiel
 sVpbe, 389
 soluteRadius
 sVpbe, 389
 soluteXlen
 sVpbe, 389
 soluteYlen
 sVpbe, 390
 soluteZlen
 sVpbe, 390
 solventDiel
 sVpbe, 390
 solventRadius
 sVpbe, 390
spacs
 sVclist, 358
sPBEparm, 338
 bcfl, 339
 calcenergy, 339
 calcforce, 340
 chargeMapID, 340
 dielMapID, 340
 ionc, 340
 ionq, 340
 ionr, 340
 kappaMapID, 340
 Lmem, 340
 mdie, 340
 memv, 340
 molid, 341
 nion, 341
 numwrite, 341
 parsed, 341
 pbetype, 341
 pdie, 341
 sdens, 341
 sdie, 341
 setbcfl, 341
 setcalcenergy, 342
 setcalcforce, 342
 setion, 342
 setLmem, 342
 setmdie, 342
 setmemv, 342
 setmolid, 342

setnion, 343
 setpbtype, 343
 setpdie, 343
 setsdens, 343
 setsdie, 343
 setsmsize, 344
 setsmvolume, 344
 setsrad, 344
 setsrfm, 344
 setswin, 344
 settemp, 345
 setwritemat, 345
 setzmem, 345
 smsize, 345
 smvolume, 345
 srad, 345
 srfm, 345
 swin, 346
 temp, 346
 useChargeMap, 346
 useDielMap, 346
 useKappaMap, 346
 writefmt, 346
 writemat, 346
 writematflag, 346
 writematstem, 347
 writestem, 347
 writetype, 347
 zmem, 347
 splineAcc
 vacc.c, 544
 splineWin
 sVpmg, 399
 sqm
 sVcsm, 364
 srad
 sAPOLparm, 314
 sPBEParm, 345
 src/aaa_inc/apbs/apbs.h, 419
 src/fem/apbs/vcsm.h, 422
 src/fem/apbs/vfetk.h, 426
 src/fem/apbs/vpee.h, 434
 src/fem/dummy.c, 437
 src/fem/vcsm.c, 439
 src/fem/vfetk.c, 442
 src/fem/vpee.c, 452
 src/generic/apbs/femparm.h, 455
 src/generic/apbs/mgparm.h, 460
 src/generic/apbs/nosh.h, 464
 src/generic/apbs/pbeparm.h, 470
 src/generic/apbs/vacc.h, 474
 src/generic/apbs/valist.h, 480
 src/generic/apbs/vatom.h, 484
 src/generic/apbs/vcap.h, 488
 src/generic/apbs/vclist.h, 491
 src/generic/apbs/vgreen.h, 495
 src/generic/apbs/vhal.h, 498
 src/generic/apbs/vparam.h, 504
 src/generic/apbs/vpbe.h, 509
 src/generic/apbs/vstring.h, 514
 src/generic/apbs/vunit.h, 516
 src/generic/apolparm.c, 519
 src/generic/femparm.c, 522
 src/generic/mgparm.c, 525
 src/generic/nosh.c, 529
 src/generic/pbeparm.c, 534
 src/generic/vacc.c, 538
 src/generic/valist.c, 546
 src/generic/vatom.c, 550
 src/generic/vcap.c, 554
 src/generic/vclist.c, 556
 src/generic/vgreen.c, 559
 src/generic/vparam.c, 563
 src/generic/vpbe.c, 567
 src/mg/apbs/vgrid.h, 572
 src/mg/apbs/vmgrid.h, 577
 src/mg/apbs/vopot.h, 581
 src/mg/apbs/vpmg.h, 584
 src/mg/apbs/vpmgp.h, 591
 src/mg/vgrid.c, 594
 src/mg/vmgrid.c, 598
 src/mg/vopot.c, 601
 src/mg/vpmg.c, 604
 src/mg/vpmgp.c, 610
 srfm
 sAPOLparm, 314
 sPBEParm, 345
 sType
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
 surf
 sVacc, 349
 surf_density

sVacc, 349
surfMeth
 sVpmg, 399
sVacc, 348
 acc, 349
 alist, 349
 atomFlags, 349
 clist, 349
 mem, 349
 refSphere, 349
 surf, 349
 surf_density, 349
sVaccSurf, 351
 area, 351
 bpts, 351
 mem, 351
 npts, 351
 probe_radius, 351
 xpts, 352
 ypts, 352
 zpts, 352
sValist, 353
 atoms, 353
 center, 353
 charge, 354
 maxcrd, 354
 maxrad, 354
 mincrd, 354
 number, 354
 vmem, 354
sVatom, 355
 atomName, 355
 charge, 355
 epsilon, 355
 id, 355
 partID, 356
 position, 356
 radius, 356
 resName, 356
sVclist, 357
 alist, 358
 cells, 358
 lower_corner, 358
 max_radius, 358
 mode, 358
 n, 358
 npts, 358
 spacs, 358
 upper_corner, 358
 vmem, 358
 sVclistCell, 360
 atoms, 360
 natoms, 360
 sVcsm, 362
 alist, 363
 gm, 363
 initFlag, 363
 msimp, 363
 natom, 363
 nqsm, 363
 nsimp, 363
 nsqm, 363
 qsm, 364
 sqm, 364
 vmem, 364
 sVfetk, 365
 am, 366
 aprx, 366
 csm, 366
 feparm, 366
 gm, 366
 gues, 366
 level, 367
 lkey, 367
 lmax, 367
 lprec, 367
 ltol, 367
 nkey, 367
 nmax, 367
 ntol, 367
 pbe, 367
 pbeparm, 367
 pde, 368
 pjac, 368
 type, 368
 vmem, 368
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 369
 A, 371
 B, 371
 d2W, 371
 DB, 371
 delta, 371

DFu_wv, 371
 diel, 371
 dU, 371
 dW, 371
 F, 371
 fetk, 372
 fType, 372
 Fu_v, 372
 green, 372
 initGreen, 372
 ionacc, 372
 ionConc, 372
 ionQ, 372
 ionRadii, 372
 ionstr, 372
 jumpDiel, 373
 nion, 373
 nvec, 373
 nverts, 373
 simp, 373
 sType, 373
 U, 373
 u_D, 373
 u_T, 373
 verts, 373
 vx, 374
 W, 374
 xq, 374
 zkappa2, 374
 zks2, 374
 sVgreen, 375
 alist, 376
 np, 376
 qp, 376
 vmem, 376
 xp, 376
 yp, 376
 zp, 376
 sVgrid, 377
 ctordata, 377
 data, 377
 hx, 377
 hy, 378
 hzed, 378
 mem, 378
 nx, 378
 ny, 378
 nz, 378
 readdata, 378
 xmax, 378
 xmin, 378
 ymax, 378
 ymin, 379
 zmax, 379
 zmin, 379
 sVmgrid, 380
 grids, 380
 ngrids, 380
 sVopot, 382
 bcfl, 383
 mgrid, 383
 pbe, 383
 sVparam_AtomData, 384
 atomName, 384
 charge, 384
 epsilon, 384
 radius, 385
 resName, 385
 sVpbe, 386
 acc, 387
 alist, 387
 bulkIonicStrength, 388
 clist, 388
 deblen, 388
 ionConc, 388
 ionQ, 388
 ionRadii, 388
 ipkey, 388
 L, 388
 maxIonRadius, 388
 membraneDiel, 388
 numIon, 389
 param2Flag, 389
 paramFlag, 389
 smsize, 389
 smvolume, 389
 soluteCenter, 389
 soluteCharge, 389
 soluteDiel, 389
 soluteRadius, 389
 soluteXlen, 389
 soluteYlen, 390

soluteZlen, 390
solventDiel, 390
solventRadius, 390
T, 390
V, 390
vmem, 390
xkappa, 390
z_mem, 390
zkappa2, 390
zmagic, 391
sVpee, 392
 gm, 392
 killFlag, 392
 killParam, 392
 localPartCenter, 392
 localPartID, 392
 localPartRadius, 393
 mem, 393
sVpmg, 394
 a1cf, 396
 a2cf, 396
 a3cf, 396
 ccf, 396
 charge, 396
 chargeMap, 396
 chargeMeth, 396
 chargeSrc, 397
 dielXMap, 397
 dielYMap, 397
 dielZMap, 397
 epsx, 397
 epsy, 397
 epsz, 397
 extDiEnergy, 397
 extNpEnergy, 397
 extQfEnergy, 397
 extQmEnergy, 398
 fcf, 398
 filled, 398
 gxcf, 398
 gycf, 398
 gzcf, 398
 iparm, 398
 iwork, 398
 kappa, 398
 kappaMap, 399
 pbe, 399
 pmgp, 399
 pvec, 399
 rparm, 399
 rwork, 399
 splineWin, 399
 surfMeth, 399
 tcf, 399
 u, 399
 useChargeMap, 400
 useDielXMap, 400
 useDielYMap, 400
 useDielZMap, 400
 useKappaMap, 400
 vmem, 400
 xf, 400
 yf, 400
 zf, 400
sVpmgp, 402
 bcfl, 403
 errtol, 403
 hx, 403
 hy, 404
 hzed, 404
 iinfo, 404
 ipcon, 404
 iperf, 404
 ipkey, 405
 irite, 405
 istop, 405
 itmax, 405
 key, 405
 meth, 406
 mgcoar, 406
 mgdisc, 406
 mgkey, 406
 mgprol, 407
 mgsmoo, 407
 mgsolv, 407
 n_ipc, 407
 n_iz, 407
 n_rpc, 408
 narr, 408
 narrc, 408
 nc, 408
 nf, 408

niwk, 408
 nlev, 408
 nonlin, 408
 nrwk, 408
 nu1, 409
 nu2, 409
 nx, 409
 nxc, 409
 ny, 409
 nyc, 409
 nz, 409
 nzc, 409
 omegal, 409
 omegan, 409
 xcent, 410
 xlen, 410
 xmax, 410
 xmin, 410
 ycent, 410
 ylen, 410
 ymax, 410
 ymin, 410
 zcent, 410
 zlen, 410
 zmax, 411
 zmin, 411
 swin
 sAPOLparm, 314
 sPBEparm, 346

T
 sVpbe, 390

targetNum
 sFEMparm, 319

targetRes
 sFEMparm, 319

tcf
 sVpmg, 399

temp
 sAPOLparm, 314
 sPBEparm, 346

totForce
 sAPOLparm, 314

type
 sFEMparm, 319
 sMGparm, 328

U
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373

u
 sVpmg, 399

u_D
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373

u_T
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373

upper_corner
 sVclist, 358

useAqua
 sMGparm, 328

useChargeMap
 sPBEparm, 346
 sVpmg, 400

useDielMap
 sPBEparm, 346

useDielXMap
 sVpmg, 400

useDielYMap
 sVpmg, 400

useDielZMap
 sVpmg, 400

useKappaMap
 sPBEparm, 346
 sVpmg, 400

useMesh
 sFEMparm, 319

V
 sVpbe, 390

Vacc
 Vacc_atomdSASA, 130
 Vacc_atomdSAV, 130
 Vacc_atomSASA, 130
 Vacc_atomSASPoints, 131
 Vacc_atomSurf, 132
 Vacc_ctor, 133
 Vacc_ctor2, 134
 Vacc_dtor, 135
 Vacc_dtor2, 135
 Vacc_fastMolAcc, 136
 Vacc_ivdwAcc, 137
 Vacc_memChk, 138

Vacc_molAcc, 138
Vacc_SASA, 139
Vacc_splineAcc, 140
Vacc_splineAccAtom, 141
Vacc_splineAccGrad, 142
Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm,
 143
Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3,
 144
Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4,
 144
Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm,
 145
Vacc_totalAtomdSASA, 146
Vacc_totalAtomdSAV, 146
Vacc_totalsASA, 147
Vacc_totalsAV, 148
Vacc_vdwAcc, 149
Vacc_wcaEnergy, 149
Vacc_wcaForceAtom, 150
VaccSurf_ctor, 150
VaccSurf_ctor2, 151
VaccSurf_dtor, 152
VaccSurf_dtor2, 152
VaccSurf_refSphere, 153
Vacc class, 126
vacc.c
 ivdwAccExclus, 543
 splineAcc, 544
 Vacc_allocate, 545
 Vacc_storeParms, 545
Vacc_allocate
 vacc.c, 545
Vacc_atomdSASA
 Vacc, 130
Vacc_atomdSAV
 Vacc, 130
Vacc_atomSASA
 Vacc, 130
Vacc_atomSASPoints
 Vacc, 131
Vacc_atomSurf
 Vacc, 132
Vacc_ctor
 Vacc, 133
Vacc_ctor2
 Vacc, 134
 Vacc_dtor
 Vacc, 135
 Vacc_dtor2
 Vacc, 135
 Vacc_fastMolAcc
 Vacc, 136
 Vacc_ivdwAcc
 Vacc, 137
 Vacc_memChk
 Vacc, 138
 Vacc_molAcc
 Vacc, 138
 Vacc_SASA
 Vacc, 139
 Vacc_splineAcc
 Vacc, 140
 Vacc_splineAccAtom
 Vacc, 141
 Vacc_splineAccGrad
 Vacc, 142
 Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm
 Vacc, 143
 Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm3
 Vacc, 144
 Vacc_splineAccGradAtomNorm4
 Vacc, 144
 Vacc_splineAccGradAtomUnnorm
 Vacc, 145
 Vacc_storeParms
 vacc.c, 545
 Vacc_totalAtomdSASA
 Vacc, 146
 Vacc_totalAtomdSAV
 Vacc, 146
 Vacc_totalSASA
 Vacc, 147
 Vacc_totalSAV
 Vacc, 148
 Vacc_vdwAcc
 Vacc, 149
 Vacc_wcaEnergy
 Vacc, 149
 Vacc_wcaForceAtom
 Vacc, 150
 VaccSurf_ctor

Vacc, 150
 VaccSurf_ctor2
 Vacc, 151
 VaccSurf_dtor
 Vacc, 152
 VaccSurf_dtor2
 Vacc, 152
 VaccSurf_refSphere
 Vacc, 153
 Valist
 Valist_ctor, 156
 Valist_ctor2, 157
 Valist_dtor, 157
 Valist_dtor2, 158
 Valist_getAtom, 158
 Valist_getAtomList, 159
 Valist_getCenterX, 159
 Valist_getCenterY, 160
 Valist_getCenterZ, 160
 Valist_getNumberAtoms, 160
 Valist_getStatistics, 161
 Valist_memChk, 162
 Valist_readPDB, 162
 Valist_readPQR, 163
 Valist_readXML, 164
 Valist class, 155
 Valist_ctor
 Valist, 156
 Valist_ctor2
 Valist, 157
 Valist_dtor
 Valist, 157
 Valist_dtor2
 Valist, 158
 Valist_getAtom
 Valist, 158
 Valist_getAtomList
 Valist, 159
 Valist_getCenterX
 Valist, 159
 Valist_getCenterY
 Valist, 160
 Valist_getCenterZ
 Valist, 160
 Valist_getNumberAtoms
 Valist, 160
 Valist_getStatistics
 Valist, 161
 Valist_memChk
 Valist, 162
 Valist_readPDB
 Valist, 162
 Valist_readPQR
 Valist, 163
 Valist_readXML
 Valist, 164
 VAPBS_BACK
 Vhal, 210
 VAPBS_DOWN
 Vhal, 210
 VAPBS_FRONT
 Vhal, 210
 VAPBS_LEFT
 Vhal, 211
 VAPBS_RIGHT
 Vhal, 211
 VAPBS_UP
 Vhal, 211
 Vatom
 Vatom_copyFrom, 168
 Vatom_copyTo, 169
 Vatom_ctor, 169
 Vatom_ctor2, 170
 Vatom_dtor, 170
 Vatom_dtor2, 170
 Vatom_getAtomID, 171
 Vatom_getAtomName, 171
 Vatom_getCharge, 172
 Vatom_getEpsilon, 172
 Vatom_getPartID, 173
 Vatom_getPosition, 173
 Vatom_getRadius, 174
 Vatom_getResName, 175
 Vatom_memChk, 175
 Vatom_setAtomID, 176
 Vatom_setAtomName, 176
 Vatom_setCharge, 177
 Vatom_setEpsilon, 177
 Vatom_setPartID, 178
 Vatom_setPosition, 178
 Vatom_setRadius, 179
 Vatom_setResName, 179

VMAX_RECLEN, 168
Vatom class, 166
Vatom_copyFrom
 Vatom, 168
Vatom_copyTo
 Vatom, 169
Vatom_ctor
 Vatom, 169
Vatom_ctor2
 Vatom, 170
Vatom_dtor
 Vatom, 170
Vatom_dtor2
 Vatom, 170
Vatom_getAtomID
 Vatom, 171
Vatom_getAtomName
 Vatom, 171
Vatom_getCharge
 Vatom, 172
Vatom_getEpsilon
 Vatom, 172
Vatom_getPartID
 Vatom, 173
Vatom_getPosition
 Vatom, 173
Vatom_getRadius
 Vatom, 174
Vatom_getResName
 Vatom, 175
Vatom_memChk
 Vatom, 175
Vatom_setAtomID
 Vatom, 176
Vatom_setAtomName
 Vatom, 176
Vatom_setCharge
 Vatom, 177
Vatom_setEpsilon
 Vatom, 177
Vatom_setPartID
 Vatom, 178
Vatom_setPosition
 Vatom, 178
Vatom_setRadius
 Vatom, 179
Vatom_setResName
 Vatom, 179
Vcap
 Vcap_cosh, 182
 Vcap_exp, 182
 Vcap_sinh, 183
Vcap class, 181
Vcap_cosh
 Vcap, 182
Vcap_exp
 Vcap, 182
Vcap_sinh
 Vcap, 183
Vclist
 CLIST_AUTO_DOMAIN, 187
 CLIST_MANUAL_DOMAIN, 187
 eVclist_DomainMode, 187
 Vclist_ctor, 187
 Vclist_ctor2, 188
 Vclist_dtor, 188
 Vclist_dtor2, 189
 Vclist_getCell, 189
 Vclist_maxRadius, 190
 Vclist_memChk, 191
 VclistCell_ctor, 191
 VclistCell_ctor2, 192
 VclistCell_dtor, 192
 VclistCell_dtor2, 192
 Vclist class, 185
 Vclist_ctor
 Vclist, 187
 Vclist_ctor2
 Vclist, 188
 Vclist_dtor
 Vclist, 188
 Vclist_dtor2
 Vclist, 189
 Vclist_getCell
 Vclist, 189
 Vclist_maxRadius
 Vclist, 190
 Vclist_memChk
 Vclist, 191
 VclistCell_ctor
 Vclist, 191
 VclistCell_ctor2

Vclist, 192
VclistCell_dtor
 Vclist, 192
VclistCell_dtor2
 Vclist, 192
VCM_BSPL2
 Vhal, 212
VCM_BSPL4
 Vhal, 212
VCM_CHARGE
 Vhal, 213
VCM_INDUCED
 Vhal, 213
VCM_NLINDUCED
 Vhal, 213
VCM_PERMANENT
 Vhal, 213
VCM_TRI
 Vhal, 212
Vcsm
 Gem_setExternalUpdateFunction,
 21
 Vcsm_ctor, 21
 Vcsm_ctor2, 22
 Vcsm_dtor, 23
 Vcsm_dtor2, 23
 Vcsm_getAtom, 23
 Vcsm_getAtomIndex, 24
 Vcsm_getNumberAtoms, 25
 Vcsm_getNumberSimplices, 25
 Vcsm_getSimplex, 25
 Vcsm_getSimplexIndex, 26
 Vcsm_getValist, 26
 Vcsm_init, 27
 Vcsm_memChk, 27
 Vcsm_update, 28
Vcsm class, 19
Vcsm_ctor
 Vcsm, 21
Vcsm_ctor2
 Vcsm, 22
Vcsm_dtor
 Vcsm, 23
Vcsm_dtor2
 Vcsm, 23
Vcsm_getAtom
 Vcsm, 23
Vcsm_getAtomIndex
 Vcsm, 24
Vcsm_getNumberAtoms
 Vcsm, 25
Vcsm_getNumberSimplices
 Vcsm, 25
Vcsm_getSimplex
 Vcsm, 25
Vcsm_getSimplexIndex
 Vcsm, 26
Vcsm_getValist
 Vcsm, 26
Vcsm_init
 Vcsm, 27
Vcsm_memChk
 Vcsm, 27
Vcsm_update
 Vcsm, 28
VDF_AV
 Vhal, 213
VDF_DX
 Vhal, 213
VDF_MCSF
 Vhal, 213
VDF_UHBD
 Vhal, 213
VDT_CHARGE
 Vhal, 213
VDT_DIELX
 Vhal, 214
VDT_DIELY
 Vhal, 214
VDT_DIELZ
 Vhal, 214
VDT_EDENS
 Vhal, 214
VDT_IVDW
 Vhal, 214
VDT_KAPPA
 Vhal, 214
VDT_LAP
 Vhal, 214
VDT_NDENS
 Vhal, 214
VDT_POT

Vhal, 213
VDT_QDENS
 Vhal, 214
VDT_SMOL
 Vhal, 213
VDT_SSPL
 Vhal, 213
VDT_VDW
 Vhal, 214
VEMBED
 Vhal, 211
verts
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 373
Vfetk
 Bmat_printHB, 37
 eVfetk_GuessType, 36
 eVfetk_LsolvType, 36
 eVfetk_MeshLoad, 36
 eVfetk_NsolvType, 37
 eVfetk_PrecType, 37
 Vfetk_ctor, 38
 Vfetk_ctor2, 39
 Vfetk_dqmEnergy, 40
 Vfetk_dtor, 41
 Vfetk_dtor2, 41
 Vfetk_dumpLocalVar, 42
 Vfetk_energy, 42
 Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction, 43
 Vfetk_fillArray, 44
 Vfetk_genCube, 45
 Vfetk_getAM, 45
 Vfetk_getAtomColor, 46
 Vfetk_getGem, 46
 Vfetk_getSolution, 47
 Vfetk_getVcsm, 47
 Vfetk_getVpbe, 48
 Vfetk_loadGem, 48
 Vfetk_loadMesh, 49
 Vfetk_memChk, 49
 Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge, 50
 Vfetk_PDE_ctor, 50
 Vfetk_PDE_ctor2, 52
 Vfetk_PDE_delta, 53
 Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv, 54
 Vfetk_PDE_dtor, 55
 Vfetk_PDE_dtor2, 56
 Vfetk_PDE_Fu, 56
 Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v, 57
 Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble, 58
 Vfetk_PDE_initElement, 58
 Vfetk_PDE_initFace, 59
 Vfetk_PDE_initPoint, 60
 Vfetk_PDE_Ju, 60
 Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary, 61
 Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex, 62
 Vfetk_PDE_oneChart, 63
 Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm, 63
 Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit, 64
 Vfetk_PDE_u_D, 66
 Vfetk_PDE_u_T, 66
 Vfetk_qfEnergy, 67
 Vfetk_readMesh, 68
 Vfetk_setAtomColors, 68
 Vfetk_setParameters, 69
 Vfetk_write, 69
 VGT_DIRI, 36
 VGT_PREV, 36
 VGT_ZERO, 36
 VLT_BCG, 36
 VLT(CG, 36
 VLT_MG, 36
 VLT_SLU, 36
 VML_DIRICUBE, 37
 VML_EXTERNAL, 37
 VML_NEUMCUBE, 37
 VNT_ARC, 37
 VNT_INC, 37
 VNT_NEW, 37
 VPT_DIAG, 37
 VPT_IDEN, 37
 VPT_MG, 37
 Vfetk class, 30
 vfetk.c
 lgr_2DP1, 449
 lgr_2DP1x, 449
 lgr_2DP1y, 449
 lgr_2DP1z, 449
 lgr_3DP1, 450
 lgr_3DP1x, 450
 lgr_3DP1y, 450
 lgr_3DP1z, 451
 Vfetk_ctor

Vfetk, 38
 Vfetk_ctor2
 Vfetk, 39
 Vfetk_dqmEnergy
 Vfetk, 40
 Vfetk_dtor
 Vfetk, 41
 Vfetk_dtor2
 Vfetk, 41
 Vfetk_dumpLocalVar
 Vfetk, 42
 Vfetk_energy
 Vfetk, 42
 Vfetk_externalUpdateFunction
 Vfetk, 43
 Vfetk_fillArray
 Vfetk, 44
 Vfetk_genCube
 Vfetk, 45
 Vfetk_getAM
 Vfetk, 45
 Vfetk_getAtomColor
 Vfetk, 46
 Vfetk_getGem
 Vfetk, 46
 Vfetk_getSolution
 Vfetk, 47
 Vfetk_getVcsm
 Vfetk, 47
 Vfetk_getVpbe
 Vfetk, 48
 Vfetk_loadGem
 Vfetk, 48
 Vfetk_loadMesh
 Vfetk, 49
 Vfetk_memChk
 Vfetk, 49
 Vfetk_PDE_bisectEdge
 Vfetk, 50
 Vfetk_PDE_ctor
 Vfetk, 50
 Vfetk_PDE_ctor2
 Vfetk, 52
 Vfetk_PDE_delta
 Vfetk, 53
 Vfetk_PDE_DFu_wv
 Vfetk, 54
 Vfetk_PDE_dtor
 Vfetk, 55
 Vfetk_PDE_dtor2
 Vfetk, 56
 Vfetk_PDE_Fu
 Vfetk, 56
 Vfetk_PDE_Fu_v
 Vfetk, 57
 Vfetk_PDE_initAssemble
 Vfetk, 58
 Vfetk_PDE_initElement
 Vfetk, 58
 Vfetk_PDE_initFace
 Vfetk, 59
 Vfetk_PDE_initPoint
 Vfetk, 60
 Vfetk_PDE_Ju
 Vfetk, 60
 Vfetk_PDE_mapBoundary
 Vfetk, 61
 Vfetk_PDE_markSimplex
 Vfetk, 62
 Vfetk_PDE_oneChart
 Vfetk, 63
 Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisForm
 Vfetk, 63
 Vfetk_PDE_simplexBasisInit
 Vfetk, 64
 Vfetk_PDE_u_D
 Vfetk, 66
 Vfetk_PDE_u_T
 Vfetk, 66
 Vfetk_qfEnergy
 Vfetk, 67
 Vfetk_readMesh
 Vfetk, 68
 Vfetk_setAtomColors
 Vfetk, 68
 Vfetk_setParameters
 Vfetk, 69
 Vfetk_write
 Vfetk, 69
 VFLOOR
 Vhal, 211
 Vgreen

Vgreen_coulomb, 197
Vgreen_coulomb_direct, 197
Vgreen_coulombD, 198
Vgreen_coulombD_direct, 199
Vgreen_ctor, 201
Vgreen_ctor2, 201
Vgreen_dtor, 202
Vgreen_dtor2, 202
Vgreen_getValist, 203
Vgreen_helmholtz, 203
Vgreen_helmholtzD, 204
Vgreen_memChk, 205
Vgreen class, 194
Vgreen_coulomb
 Vgreen, 197
Vgreen_coulomb_direct
 Vgreen, 197
Vgreen_coulombD
 Vgreen, 198
Vgreen_coulombD_direct
 Vgreen, 199
Vgreen_ctor
 Vgreen, 201
Vgreen_ctor2
 Vgreen, 201
Vgreen_dtor
 Vgreen, 202
Vgreen_dtor2
 Vgreen, 202
Vgreen_getValist
 Vgreen, 203
Vgreen_helmholtz
 Vgreen, 203
Vgreen_helmholtzD
 Vgreen, 204
Vgreen_memChk
 Vgreen, 205
Vgrid
 Vgrid_ctor, 258
 Vgrid_ctor2, 259
 Vgrid_curvature, 260
 Vgrid_dtor, 260
 Vgrid_dtor2, 261
 Vgrid_gradient, 261
 Vgrid_integrate, 261
 Vgrid_memChk
 Vgrid, 262
 Vgrid_normH1
 Vgrid, 262
 Vgrid_normL1
 Vgrid, 263
 Vgrid_normL2
 Vgrid, 263
 Vgrid_normLinf
 Vgrid, 264
 Vgrid_readDX
 Vgrid, 264
 Vgrid_seminormH1
 Vgrid, 265
 Vgrid_value
 Vgrid, 265
 Vgrid_writeDX
 Vgrid, 266
 Vgrid_writeUHBD
 Vgrid, 266
Vgrid class, 256
Vgrid_ctor
 Vgrid, 258
Vgrid_ctor2
 Vgrid, 259
Vgrid_curvature
 Vgrid, 260
Vgrid_dtor
 Vgrid, 260
Vgrid_dtor2
 Vgrid, 261
Vgrid_gradient
 Vgrid, 261
Vgrid_integrate
 Vgrid, 261
Vgrid_memChk
 Vgrid, 262
Vgrid_normH1
 Vgrid, 262
Vgrid_normL1
 Vgrid, 263
Vgrid_normL2
 Vgrid, 263
Vgrid_normLinf
 Vgrid, 264
Vgrid_readDX
 Vgrid, 264
Vgrid_seminormH1
 Vgrid, 265
Vgrid_value
 Vgrid, 265
Vgrid_writeDX
 Vgrid, 266
Vgrid_writeUHBD
 Vgrid, 266
VGT_DIRI
 Vfetk, 36

VGT_PREV
 Vfetk, 36
 VGT_ZERO
 Vfetk, 36
 Vhal
 BCFL_FOCUS, 212
 BCFL_MDH, 212
 BCFL_MEM, 212
 BCFL_SDH, 212
 BCFL_UNUSED, 212
 BCFL_ZERO, 212
 eVbcfl, 212
 eVchrg_Meth, 212
 eVchrg_Src, 212
 eVdata_Format, 213
 eVdata_Type, 213
 eVhal_IPKEYType, 214
 eVhal_PBEType, 214
 eVoutput_Format, 214
 eVrc_Codes, 215
 eVsol_Meth, 215
 eVsurf_Meth, 215
 IPKEY_LPBE, 214
 IPKEY_NPBE, 214
 IPKEY_SMPBE, 214
 OUTPUT_FLAT, 215
 OUTPUT_NULL, 215
 PBE_LPBE, 214
 PBE_LRPBE, 214
 PBE_NPBE, 214
 PBE_SMPBE, 214
 VAPBS_BACK, 210
 VAPBS_DOWN, 210
 VAPBS_FRONT, 210
 VAPBS_LEFT, 211
 VAPBS_RIGHT, 211
 VAPBS_UP, 211
 VCM_BSPL2, 212
 VCM_BSPL4, 212
 VCM_CHARGE, 213
 VCM_INDUCED, 213
 VCM_NLINDUCED, 213
 VCM_PERMANENT, 213
 VCM_TRIL, 212
 VDF_AVIS, 213
 VDF_DX, 213
 VDF_MCSF, 213
 VDF_UHBD, 213
 VDT_CHARGE, 213
 VDT_DIELX, 214
 VDT_DIELY, 214
 VDT_DIELZ, 214
 VDT_EDENS, 214
 VDT_IVDW, 214
 VDT_KAPPA, 214
 VDT_LAP, 214
 VDT_NDENS, 214
 VDT_POT, 213
 VDT_QDENS, 214
 VDT_SMOL, 213
 VDT_SSPL, 213
 VDT_VDW, 214
 VEMBED, 211
 VFLOOR, 211
 VRC_FAILURE, 215
 VRC_SUCCESS, 215
 VSM_MOL, 216
 VSM_MOLSMOOTH, 216
 VSM_SPLINE, 216
 VSM_SPLINE3, 216
 VSM_SPLINE4, 216
 Vhal class, 206
 VLT_BCG
 Vfetk, 36
 VLT(CG)
 Vfetk, 36
 VLT(MG)
 Vfetk, 36
 VLT(SLU)
 Vfetk, 36
 VMAX_RECLEN
 Vatom, 168
 vmem
 sValist, 354
 sVclist, 358
 sVcsm, 364
 sVfetk, 368
 sVgreen, 376
 sVpbe, 390
 sVpmg, 400
 Vparam, 413
 Vparam_ResData, 415

Vmgrid
 Vmgrid_addGrid, 269
 Vmgrid_ctor, 270
 Vmgrid_ctor2, 270
 Vmgrid_curvature, 270
 Vmgrid_dtor, 271
 Vmgrid_dtor2, 271
 Vmgrid_getGridByNum, 271
 Vmgrid_getGridByPoint, 272
 Vmgrid_gradient, 272
 Vmgrid_value, 272
Vmgrid class, 268
Vmgrid_addGrid
 Vmgrid, 269
Vmgrid_ctor
 Vmgrid, 270
Vmgrid_ctor2
 Vmgrid, 270
Vmgrid_curvature
 Vmgrid, 270
Vmgrid_dtor
 Vmgrid, 271
Vmgrid_dtor2
 Vmgrid, 271
Vmgrid_getGridByNum
 Vmgrid, 271
Vmgrid_getGridByPoint
 Vmgrid, 272
Vmgrid_gradient
 Vmgrid, 272
Vmgrid_value
 Vmgrid, 272
VML_DIRICUBE
 Vfetk, 37
VML_EXTERNAL
 Vfetk, 37
VML_NEUMCUBE
 Vfetk, 37
VNT_ARC
 Vfetk, 37
VNT_INC
 Vfetk, 37
VNT_NEW
 Vfetk, 37
Vopot
 Vopot_ctor, 275
 Vopot_ctor2, 275
 Vopot_curvature, 276
 Vopot_dtor, 276
 Vopot_dtor2, 276
 Vopot_gradient, 277
 Vopot_pot, 277
 Vopot class, 274
 Vopot_ctor
 Vopot, 275
 Vopot_ctor2
 Vopot, 275
 Vopot_curvature
 Vopot, 276
 Vopot_dtor
 Vopot, 276
 Vopot_dtor2
 Vopot, 276
 Vopot_gradient
 Vopot, 277
 Vopot_pot
 Vopot, 277
Vparam, 412
 nResData, 412
 readFlatFileLine, 220
 readXMLFileAtom, 220
 resData, 412
 vmem, 413
 Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom, 221
 Vparam_AtomData_copyTo, 221
 Vparam_AtomData_ctor, 222
 Vparam_AtomData_ctor2, 222
 Vparam_AtomData_dtor, 223
 Vparam_AtomData_dtor2, 223
 Vparam_ctor, 223
 Vparam_ctor2, 224
 Vparam_dtor, 224
 Vparam_dtor2, 225
 Vparam_getAtomData, 225
 Vparam_getResData, 226
 Vparam_memChk, 227
 Vparam_readFlatFile, 227
 Vparam_readXMLFile, 228
 Vparam_ResData_copyTo, 229
 Vparam_ResData_ctor, 230
 Vparam_ResData_ctor2, 230
 Vparam_ResData_dtor, 231

Vparam_ResData_dtor2, 231
 Vparam class, 217
 Vparam_AtomData_copyFrom
 Vparam, 221
 Vparam_AtomData_copyTo
 Vparam, 221
 Vparam_AtomData_ctor
 Vparam, 222
 Vparam_AtomData_ctor2
 Vparam, 222
 Vparam_AtomData_dtor
 Vparam, 223
 Vparam_AtomData_dtor2
 Vparam, 223
 Vparam_ctor
 Vparam, 223
 Vparam_ctor2
 Vparam, 224
 Vparam_dtor
 Vparam, 224
 Vparam_dtor2
 Vparam, 225
 Vparam_getAtomData
 Vparam, 225
 Vparam_getResData
 Vparam, 226
 Vparam_memChk
 Vparam, 227
 Vparam_readFlatFile
 Vparam, 227
 Vparam_readXMLFile
 Vparam, 228
 Vparam_ResData, 414
 atomData, 414
 name, 414
 nAtomData, 414
 vmem, 415
 Vparam_ResData_copyTo
 Vparam, 229
 Vparam_ResData_ctor
 Vparam, 230
 Vparam_ResData_ctor2
 Vparam, 230
 Vparam_ResData_dtor
 Vparam, 231
 Vparam_ResData_dtor2
 Vparam, 231
 Vpbe
 Vpbe_ctor, 236
 Vpbe_ctor2, 237
 Vpbe_dtor, 238
 Vpbe_dtor2, 239
 Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength, 239
 Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1, 240
 Vpbe_getDeblen, 241
 Vpbe_getGamma, 241
 Vpbe_getIons, 242
 Vpbe_getLmem, 242
 Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius, 242
 Vpbe_getmembraneDiel, 243
 Vpbe_getmemv, 243
 Vpbe_getSoluteCenter, 243
 Vpbe_getSoluteCharge, 244
 Vpbe_getSoluteDiel, 244
 Vpbe_getSoluteRadius, 245
 Vpbe_getSoluteXlen, 245
 Vpbe_getSoluteYlen, 245
 Vpbe_getSoluteZlen, 246
 Vpbe_getSolventDiel, 246
 Vpbe_getSolventRadius, 247
 Vpbe_getTemperature, 247
 Vpbe_getVacc, 248
 Vpbe_getValist, 248
 Vpbe_getXkappa, 249
 Vpbe_getZkappa2, 249
 Vpbe_getZmagic, 250
 Vpbe_getzmem, 250
 Vpbe_memChk, 251
 Vpbe class, 233
 Vpbe_ctor
 Vpbe, 236
 Vpbe_ctor2
 Vpbe, 237
 Vpbe_dtor
 Vpbe, 238
 Vpbe_dtor2
 Vpbe, 239
 Vpbe_getBulkIonicStrength
 Vpbe, 239
 Vpbe_getCoulombEnergy1
 Vpbe, 240
 Vpbe_getDeblen

Vpbe, 241
Vpbe_getGamma
 Vpbe, 241
Vpbe_getIons
 Vpbe, 242
Vpbe_getLmem
 Vpbe, 242
Vpbe_getMaxIonRadius
 Vpbe, 242
Vpbe_getmembraneDiel
 Vpbe, 243
Vpbe_getmemv
 Vpbe, 243
Vpbe_getSoluteCenter
 Vpbe, 243
Vpbe_getSoluteCharge
 Vpbe, 244
Vpbe_getSoluteDiel
 Vpbe, 244
Vpbe_getSoluteRadius
 Vpbe, 245
Vpbe_getSoluteXlen
 Vpbe, 245
Vpbe_getSoluteYlen
 Vpbe, 245
Vpbe_getSoluteZlen
 Vpbe, 246
Vpbe_getSolventDiel
 Vpbe, 246
Vpbe_getSolventRadius
 Vpbe, 247
Vpbe_getTemperature
 Vpbe, 247
Vpbe_getVacc
 Vpbe, 248
Vpbe_getValist
 Vpbe, 248
Vpbe_getXkappa
 Vpbe, 249
Vpbe_getZkappa2
 Vpbe, 249
Vpbe_getZmagic
 Vpbe, 250
Vpbe_getzmem
 Vpbe, 250
Vpbe_memChk
 Vpbe, 251
Vpee
 Vpee_ctor, 72
 Vpee_ctor2, 73
 Vpee_dtor, 73
 Vpee_dtor2, 74
 Vpee_markRefine, 74
 Vpee_numSS, 75
Vpee class, 71
Vpee_ctor
 Vpee, 72
Vpee_ctor2
 Vpee, 73
Vpee_dtor
 Vpee, 73
Vpee_dtor2
 Vpee, 74
Vpee_markRefine
 Vpee, 74
Vpee_numSS
 Vpee, 75
Vpmg
 Vpmg_ctor, 282
 Vpmg_ctor2, 283
 Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce, 284
 Vpmg_dbForce, 284
 Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce, 285
 Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce, 286
 Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce,
 286
 Vpmg_dielEnergy, 287
 Vpmg_dielGradNorm, 288
 Vpmg_dtor, 288
 Vpmg_dtor2, 289
 Vpmg_energy, 289
 Vpmg_fieldSpline4, 290
 Vpmg_fillArray, 290
 Vpmg_fillco, 291
 Vpmg_force, 292
 Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce, 293
 Vpmg_ibForce, 294
 Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce, 295
 Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce, 295
 Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce,
 296
 Vpmg_memChk, 296

Vpmg_printColComp, 297
 Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy, 297
 Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce, 298
 Vpmg_qfEnergy, 299
 Vpmg_qfForce, 299
 Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce, 300
 Vpmg_qfNLDirectPolForce, 301
 Vpmg_-
 qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy,
 301
 Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce,
 301
 Vpmg_qmEnergy, 302
 Vpmg_setPart, 303
 Vpmg_solve, 303
 Vpmg_solveLaplace, 304
 Vpmg_unsetPart, 304
 Vpmg class, 278
 Vpmg_ctor
 Vpmg, 282
 Vpmg_ctor2
 Vpmg, 283
 Vpmg_dbDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 284
 Vpmg_dbForce
 Vpmg, 284
 Vpmg_dbMutualPolForce
 Vpmg, 285
 Vpmg_dbNLDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 286
 Vpmg_dbPermanentMultipoleForce
 Vpmg, 286
 Vpmg_dielEnergy
 Vpmg, 287
 Vpmg_dielGradNorm
 Vpmg, 288
 Vpmg_dtor
 Vpmg, 288
 Vpmg_dtor2
 Vpmg, 289
 Vpmg_energy
 Vpmg, 289
 Vpmg_fieldSpline4
 Vpmg, 290
 Vpmg_fillArray
 Vpmg, 290
 Vpmg_fillco
 Vpmg, 291
 Vpmg_force
 Vpmg, 292
 Vpmg_ibDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 293
 Vpmg_ibForce
 Vpmg, 294
 Vpmg_ibMutualPolForce
 Vpmg, 295
 Vpmg_ibNLDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 295
 Vpmg_ibPermanentMultipoleForce
 Vpmg, 296
 Vpmg_memChk
 Vpmg, 296
 Vpmg_printColComp
 Vpmg, 297
 Vpmg_qfAtomEnergy
 Vpmg, 297
 Vpmg_qfDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 298
 Vpmg_qfEnergy
 Vpmg, 299
 Vpmg_qfForce
 Vpmg, 299
 Vpmg_qfMutualPolForce
 Vpmg, 300
 Vpmg_qfNLDirectPolForce
 Vpmg, 301
 Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleEnergy
 Vpmg, 301
 Vpmg_qfPermanentMultipoleForce
 Vpmg, 301
 Vpmg_setPart
 Vpmg, 303
 Vpmg_solve
 Vpmg, 303
 Vpmg_solveLaplace
 Vpmg, 304
 Vpmg_unsetPart
 Vpmg, 304
 Vpmgp
 Vpmgp_ctor, 307

Vpmgp_ctor2, 307
Vpmgp_dtor, 307
Vpmgp_dtor2, 308
Vpmgp class, 306
Vpmgp_ctor
 Vpmgp, 307
Vpmgp_ctor2
 Vpmgp, 307
Vpmgp_dtor
 Vpmgp, 307
Vpmgp_dtor2
 Vpmgp, 308
VPT_DIAG
 Vfetk, 37
VPT_IDEN
 Vfetk, 37
VPT_MG
 Vfetk, 37
VRC_FAILURE
 Vhal, 215
VRC_SUCCESS
 Vhal, 215
VSM_MOL
 Vhal, 216
VSM_MOLSMOOTH
 Vhal, 216
VSM_SPLINE
 Vhal, 216
VSM_SPLINE3
 Vhal, 216
VSM_SPLINE4
 Vhal, 216
Vstring
 Vstring_isdigit, 252
 Vstring_strcasecmp, 252
Vstring class, 252
Vstring_isdigit
 Vstring, 252
Vstring_strcasecmp
 Vstring, 252
Vunit class, 254
vx
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 374
W
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 374
watepsilon
 sAPOLparm, 314
watsigma
 sAPOLparm, 315
wcaEnergy
 sAPOLparm, 315
writefmt
 sPBEparm, 346
writemat
 sPBEparm, 346
writematflag
 sPBEparm, 346
writematstem
 sPBEparm, 346
writestem
 sPBEparm, 347
writetype
 sPBEparm, 347

xcent
 sVpmgp, 410
xf
 sVpmg, 400
xkappa
 sVpbe, 390
xlen
 sVpmgp, 410
xmax
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 410
xmin
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 410
xp
 sVgreen, 376
xpts
 sVaccSurf, 352
xq
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 374

ycent
 sVpmgp, 410
yf
 sVpmg, 400
ylen
 sVpmgp, 410

ymax
 sVgrid, 378
 sVpmgp, 410
ymin
 sVgrid, 379
 sVpmgp, 410
yp
 sVgreen, 376
ypts
 sVaccSurf, 352

z_mem
 sVpbe, 390
zcent
 sVpmgp, 410
zf
 sVpmg, 400
zkappa2
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 374
 sVpbe, 390
zks2
 sVfetk_LocalVar, 374
zlen
 sVpmgp, 410
zmagic
 sVpbe, 391
zmax
 sVgrid, 379
 sVpmgp, 411
zmem
 sPBEparm, 347
zmin
 sVgrid, 379
 sVpmgp, 411
zp
 sVgreen, 376
zpts
 sVaccSurf, 352